



This is a digital copy of a book that was preserved for generations on library shelves before it was carefully scanned by Google as part of a project to make the world's books discoverable online.

It has survived long enough for the copyright to expire and the book to enter the public domain. A public domain book is one that was never subject to copyright or whose legal copyright term has expired. Whether a book is in the public domain may vary country to country. Public domain books are our gateways to the past, representing a wealth of history, culture and knowledge that's often difficult to discover.

Marks, notations and other marginalia present in the original volume will appear in this file - a reminder of this book's long journey from the publisher to a library and finally to you.

Usage guidelines

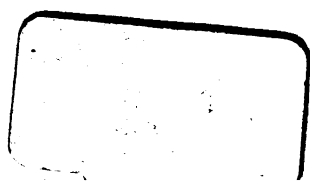
Google is proud to partner with libraries to digitize public domain materials and make them widely accessible. Public domain books belong to the public and we are merely their custodians. Nevertheless, this work is expensive, so in order to keep providing this resource, we have taken steps to prevent abuse by commercial parties, including placing technical restrictions on automated querying.

We also ask that you:

- + *Make non-commercial use of the files* We designed Google Book Search for use by individuals, and we request that you use these files for personal, non-commercial purposes.
- + *Refrain from automated querying* Do not send automated queries of any sort to Google's system: If you are conducting research on machine translation, optical character recognition or other areas where access to a large amount of text is helpful, please contact us. We encourage the use of public domain materials for these purposes and may be able to help.
- + *Maintain attribution* The Google "watermark" you see on each file is essential for informing people about this project and helping them find additional materials through Google Book Search. Please do not remove it.
- + *Keep it legal* Whatever your use, remember that you are responsible for ensuring that what you are doing is legal. Do not assume that just because we believe a book is in the public domain for users in the United States, that the work is also in the public domain for users in other countries. Whether a book is still in copyright varies from country to country, and we can't offer guidance on whether any specific use of any specific book is allowed. Please do not assume that a book's appearance in Google Book Search means it can be used in any manner anywhere in the world. Copyright infringement liability can be quite severe.

About Google Book Search

Google's mission is to organize the world's information and to make it universally accessible and useful. Google Book Search helps readers discover the world's books while helping authors and publishers reach new audiences. You can search through the full text of this book on the web at <http://books.google.com/>











BUTLER'S
ANTIENNT GEOGRAPHY.

BOLMAR'S FRENCH SERIES FOR SCHOOLS, &c.

A SELECTION OF ONE HUNDRED PERIN'S FABLES.

Accompanied by a Key, containing the text, a literal and a free translation, arranged in such a manner as to point out the difference between the French and the English idiom. Also, a figured pronunciation of the French, according to the best French works extant on the subject; the whole preceded by a short treatise on the sounds of the French language, compared with those of the English. By A. Bolmar. In 1 vol. 12mo.

LES AVENTURES DE TELEMAQUE PAR FENELON,

In 1 vol. 12mo.

Accompanied by a Key to the Eight First Books, in 1 vol. 12mo., containing like the Fables—the Text, a Literal and Free Translation: intended as a Sequel to the Fables.

A COLLECTION OF COLLOQUIAL PHRASES on every Topic necessary to maintain Conversation, arranged under different heads, with numerous remarks on the peculiar pronunciation and use of various words—the whole so disposed as considerably to facilitate the acquisition of a correct pronunciation of the French. By A. Bolmar. 1 vol. 18mo.

ALL THE FRENCH VERBS BOTH REGULAR AND IRREGULAR, in a small volume.

The verbs être to be, avoir to have, parler to speak, finir to finish, recevoir to receive, vendre to sell, se lever to rise, se bien porter to be well, s'en aller to go away, are here all conjugated through—affirmatively—negatively—interrogatively—and negatively and interrogatively—an arrangement which will greatly facilitate the scholar in his learning the French verbs, and which will save the master the trouble of explaining over and over again what may be much more easily learned from books, thus leaving him more time to give his pupil, during the lesson, that instruction which cannot be found in books, but which must be learned from a master.

ELEMENTS OF OPTICS.

By DAVID BREWSTER.

First American Edition, with Notes and Additions, by A. D. BACHE, Professor of Natural Philosophy and Chemistry in the University of Pennsylvania. 18mo.

"The author has given proof of his well-known industry, and extensive acquaintance with the results of science in every part of Europe.—*Monthly Mag.*

"The subject is, as might be expected, ably treated, and clearly illustrated."—*U. S. Jour.*

A TREATISE ON ASTRONOMY, By Sir John F. W. Herschel, F. R. S. &c. In 1 vol. 12mo.

A new Edition, with a Preface and a series of Questions for the Examination of Students. By S. C. Walker. In one vol. 12mo.

"The present treatise is in no wise inferior to its predecessor; it is characterized by the same agreeable and elegant style, the same facility of illustration—added to which it possesses unrivalled precision and accuracy of demonstration. Avoiding, therefore, the abstruse niceties and the transcendental mathematics of the subject, the author has nevertheless produced a volume calculated, we are fully persuaded, to impress upon his readers the magnitude and importance of the science, and to initiate them in no mean degree into its mysteries."—*Lit. Gazette.*

A+L
have altered.

Not in A
4-9-1909
72

GEOGRAPHIA CLASSICA:
OR,
THE APPLICATION
OF
ANTIENT GEOGRAPHY
TO THE
CLASSICS.

BY SAMUEL BUTLER, D.D. F.R.S.
LATE LORD BISHOP OF LICHFIELD,
AND FORMERLY HEAD MASTER OF THE ROYAL FREE GRAMMAR SCHOOL OF
SHREWSBURY.

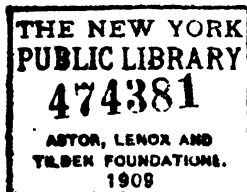
REVISED BY HIS SON.

FIFTH AMERICAN, FROM THE LAST LONDON EDITION,
WITH QUESTIONS ON THE MAPS.

BY JOHN FROST.

PHILADELPHIA:
LEA & BLANCHARD.

.....
1843.



ENTERED, according to the Act of Congress, in the year one thousand eight hundred and thirty-one, in the Clerk's Office of the District Court of the Eastern District of Pennsylvania.

GRIGGS & CO., PRINTERS.

CHRONOLOGICAL TABLE.

B.C.	
4004	Creation of the world.
2348	The deluge.
2247	Tower of Babel built, and confusion of languages.
2059	The Assyrian empire founded.
1996	Birth of Abraham.
1728	Joseph sold into Egypt.
1571	Moses born.
1556	Kingdom of Attica founded by Cecrops.
1493	Thebes built by Cadmus.
1452	The five books of Moses written, who dies the next year.
1406	Minos the Cretan lawgiver.
1356	Eleusinian mysteries introduced at Athens by Eumolpus.
1263	Argonautic expedition.
1225	Theban war.
1184	Troy taken.
1104	Return of the Heraclidae to the Peloponnese.
1095	Saul made king of Israel.
1070	Codrus last king of Athens.
1044	Settlement of the Ionian colonies in Asia Minor. Age of Homer.
1004	Dedication of Solomon's temple.
975	Kingdoms of Israel and Judah divided.
907	Age of Hesiod.
896	Elijah taken up to heaven.
884	Lycurgus the Spartan lawgiver.
869	Carthage built.
820	Sardanapalus, last king of Assyria. Median empire founded.

Ol.	A.U.C.	B.C.	
i. 1.		776	Coræbus conquers at the Olympic games; from which time the regular dates of the Olympiads begin.
v. 4.		757	Isaiah begins to prophesy.
vi. 4.		753	Rome founded, April 20.
ix. 2.	11	743	First Messenian war; continues 19 years to the taking of Ithome.
xiv. 4.	33	721	Kingdom of Israel finished by the taking of Samaria by Salmanasar king of Assyria.
xxiii. 4.	69	685	Second Messenian war; continues 14 years to the taking of Ira after a siege of 11 years. Age of Tyrtæus and Archilochus.
xxiv. 1.	70	684	Annual Archons established at Athens.
xxx. 2.	95	659	Cypselus usurps the government of Corinth.
xxxix. 2.	131	623	Draco the Athenian lawgiver.
xliv. 1.	150	604	Age of Arion, Pittacus, Alcæus, Sappho.
xlvi. 2.	163	591	Pythian games established at Delphi, and continued every second year of each Olympiad. Age of Chilo, Anacharsis, Thales, Epimenides, Solon, Æsop, Stesichorus, &c.
xlvi. 2.	167	587	Jerusalem taken by Nebuchadnezzar king of Babylon, June 9., after a siege of 18 months.
l. 4.	177	577	Death of Jeremiah the prophet.
liv. 3.	192	562	First comedy acted at Athens by Susarion and Dolon.
liv. 4.	193	561	Pisistratus usurps the sovereign power at Athens.
lv. 2.	195	559	Persian empire founded upon the Median by Cyrus. Age of Anaximenes, Bias, Anaximander, Phalaris, and Cleobulus.
lviii. 1.	206	548	Cræsus, last king of Lydia, conquered by Cyrus. Age of Theognis and Pherecydes.
lx. 2.	215	539	Marseilles built by the Phocæans. Age of Pythagoras, Simonides, Thespis, Xenophanes, and Anacreon.
lx. 3.	216	538	Babylon taken by Cyrus.
lxi. 1.	218	536	Edict of Cyrus for the return of the Jews, and rebuilding of the temple.
lxiii. 4.	229	525	Egypt conquered by Cambyes.
lxiv. 4.	233	521	Darius Hystaspes, king of Persia. Age of Confucius the Chinese Philosopher.
lxvii. 3.	244	510	Tyranny of the Pisistratidæ abolished at Athens.
lxvii. 4.	245	509	Expulsion of the Tarquins from Rome.

OL.	A.U.C.	B.C.	
			End of the regal and establishment of the consular government.
lx. 1.	250	504	Sardis burnt by the Athenians, which causes the invasion of Greece by the Persians. Age of Hefæclitus, Parmenides, Milo the wrestler, Aristogoras, &c.
lxx. 3.	256	498	Lartius the first dictator created at Rome.
lxxi. 4.	261	493	Secession of the Roman people to Mons Sacer.
lxxii. 3.	264	490	Battle of Marathon. Age of Miltiades.
lxxv. 1.	274	480	Battles of Thermopylæ and Salamis. Age of Æschylus, Pindar, Anaxagoras, Zeuxis, Aristides, Themistocles, &c.
lxxv. 2.	275	479	Battles of Platæa and Mycale on the same day.
lxxv. 4.	277	477	The 300 Fabii killed in one day.
lxxviii. 4.	289	465	Third Messenian war; continues 10 years.
lxxxi. 3.	300	454	The Romans send to Athens for Solon's laws. Age of Sophocles, Pericles, Zaleucus, Nehemiah the prophet, &c.
lxxxiii. 1.	308	448	The first sacred war concerning the temple of Delphi.
lxxxiii. 2.	307	447	The Athenians defeated by the Bæotians at Chæronea.
lxxxiii. 4.	309	445	Age of Herodotus, Empedocles, Euripides, Phidias, &c.
lxxxvii. 2.	323	431	Peloponnesian war begins, May 7., and continues twenty-seven years. Age of Cratinus, Eupolis, Aristophanes, Meton, Democritus, Georgias, Thucydides, Hippocrates, Malachi the last of the Prophets: and the history of the Old Testament ends.
lxxxix. 4.	333	421	The fifty years' peace made between the Athenians and Lacedæmonians, which is kept but six years and ten months.
xc. 1.	338	416	Scene of the Peloponnesian war removed to Sicily. The Agrarian law first moved at Rome.
xciii. 4.	349	405	Battle of Ægos Potamos. Usurpation of Dionysius the elder.
xciv. 1.	350	404	Athens taken by Lysander, which puts an end to the Peloponnesian war. Age of Parrhasius, Protagoras, Lysias, Agathon, Cebes.
xcix. 4.	353	401	Cyrus the younger killed at Cunaxa. Retreat of the 10,000 Greeks. Expulsion of the thirty tyrants from Athens by Thrasybulus.
xcv. 1.	354	400	Socrates put to death.

Ol.	A.U.C.	B.C.	
xcvi. 1.	358	396	Expedition of Agesilaus into Asia. Age of Xenophon, Zeuxis, Aristippus, and Archytas.
xcvi. 2.	359	395	Corinthian war begun by the alliances of the Athenians, Thebans, Corinthians, and Argives, against the Lacedæmonians.
xcvi. 3.	360	394	Conon defeats the Lacedæmonian fleet near Cnidus. The allies defeated by Agesilaus in the battle of Coronea.
xcvii. 3.	364	390	Rome burnt by the Gauls. Age of Plato, Conon, Iphicrates, Camillus.
xcviii. 1.	366	388	Peace of Antalcidas, which made the Greek cities in Asia Minor tributary to the Persians.
c. 4.	377	377	Lacedæmonians defeated off Naxos by Chabrias. Age of Isæus, Isocrates, Diogenes, &c.
cii. 2.	383	371	The Lacedæmonians defeated by the Thebans, commanded by Epaminondas, at the battle of Leuctra.
cii. 3.	384	370	Messenians return to the Peloponnese, having been banished 300 years.
ciii. 2.	387	367	One of the consuls at Rome elected from the Plebeians.
civ. 2.	391	363	Lacedæmonians defeated by Epaminondas at the battle of Mantinea. Death of Epaminondas a year after that of Pelopidas.
civ. 3.	392	362	Agesilaus goes into Egypt, and dies on his return home.
cv. 1.	394	360	Athenians defeated at Methone by Philip of Macedon, being the first battle he gained in Greece.
cv. 4.	397	357	Second sacred war began; the Phocians having attacked the temple of Delphi.
cvi. 4.	401	353	Philip defeats the Phocians commanded by Onomarchus.
cviii. 1.	406	348	Philip puts an end to the sacred war.
cix. 2.	411	343	Timoleon banishes Dionysius the younger, tyrant of Syracuse. Age of Speusippus, Prptogenes, Aristotle, Æschines, Demosthenes, Phocion, &c.
cx. 3.	416	338	Philip defeats the Athenians and their allies in the fatal battle of Chæronea.
cx. 1.	418	336	Philip killed by Pausanias.
cx. 2.	419	335	Alexander destroys Thebes.
cx. 3.	420	334	Alexander begins his Persian expedition.
cx. 4.	421	333	Battle of the Granicus.
cxii. 1.	422	332	Battle of Issus.
			Tyre taken and destroyed by Alexander: Alexandria in Egypt founded by him.

Ol.	A.U.C.	B.C.	
cxii. 2.	423	331	Battle of Arbela. End of the Persian, and commencement of the Grecian empire.
cxiii. 2.	427	327	Alexander's expedition against Porus. Age of Apelles, Hyperides, Lysipus, &c.
cxiv. 2.	431	323	Alexander dies May 21. Kingdom of Egypt founded by Ptolemy.
cxiv. 4.	433	321	Romans defeated by the Samnites at Caudium.
cxv. 1.	434	320	Polyperchon publishes liberty to all the Grecian cities. Age of Praxiteles, Menander, Demetrius Phalerius.
cxvi. 2.	439	315	Eumenes delivered to Antigonus by his army.
cxvii. 1.	442	312	Seleucus takes Babylon. Commencement of the æra of the Seleucidæ.
cxviii. 2.	447	307	Democracy re-established at Athens by Demetrius Poliorcetes.
cxviii. 3.	448	306	Alexander's successors assume the title of kings.
cxix. 4.	453	301	Battle of Ipsus in which Antigonus is defeated and killed by Ptolemy, Seleucus, Lysimachus, and Cassander. Age of Zeno, Pyrrho, Philemon, Crantor.
cxxii. 2.	463	291	Age of Euclid the mathematician, Epicurus, Bion, &c.
cxxiv. 1.	470	284	Pharos of Alexandria built. The Septuagint translated about this time.
cxxiv. 4.	473	281	Lysimachus defeated and killed by Seleucus. Romans begin the Tarentine war. Achæan league begins.
cxxv. 1.	474	280	Pyrrhus king of Epirus goes to Italy to assist the Tarentines.
cxxv. 3.	476	278	The Gauls cut to pieces near Delphi. Age of Sostratus, Theocritus, Aratus, Lycophron, &c.
cxxvi. 3.	480	274	Curius defeats Pyrrhus, who retires to Epirus.
cxxvii. 4.	485	269	Silver first coined at Rome.
cxxix. 1.	490	264	First Punic war begins, and continues 23 years.
cxxx. 1.	494	260	Duilius gains the first naval victory with a Roman fleet over the Carthaginians.
cxxxi. 1.	498	256	Regulus defeated by Xanthippus.
cxxxii. 2.	503	251	Age of Aratus, Cleantes, Manetho, Timæus, Callimachus, Zoilus.
cxxxiv. 1.	510	244	Citadel of Corinth taken by Aratus.
cxxxiv. 3.	512	242	Carthaginians defeated by Lutatius Catulus. End of the first Punic war.
cxxxiv. 4.	513	241	Agis king of Lacedæmon put to death.
cxxxv. 1.	514	240	Plays of Livius Andronicus first acted at Rome.

Ol.	A.U.C.	B.C.	
cxxxv. 4.	517	237	Amilcar passes into Spain with his son Hannibal.
cxxxvi. 2.	519	235	Temple of Janus shut the first time since the reign of Numa.
cxxxvi. 4.	521	233	Original manuscripts of Æschylus, Sophocles, and Euripides, lent to Ptolemy on a pledge of fifteen talents.
cxxxvii. 2.	523	231	First divorce known at Rome. Sardinia and Corsica conquered.
cxxxix. 1.	530	224	Colossus of Rhodes thrown down by an earthquake. Romans first cross the Po in pursuit of the Gauls. Age of Chrysippus, Archimedes, Valerius, Messala, C. Nævius, Aristarchus, Apollonius Rhodius, Fabius Pictor the first Roman historian, &c.
cxl. 1.	534	220	Social war between the Ætolians and Achæans assisted by Philip, the last Macedonian king of that name.
cxl. 2.	535	219	Hannibal takes Saguntum, which is the cause of the second Punic war.
cxl. 3.	536	218	Second Punic war begins, and continues 17 years. Battles of Ticinus and Trebia.
cxl. 4.	537	217	Battle of Trasymenus.
cxli. 1.	538	216	Battle of Cannæ.
cxli. 3.	540	214	Romans begin the war against Philip in Epirus.
cxlii. 1.	542	212	Syracuse taken by Marcellus after a siege of three years. Death of Archimedes.
cxliii. 2.	547	207	Asdrubal defeated by Claudius. Age of Plautus, Ennius, &c.
cxliv. 3.	552	202	Battle of Zama, which put an end to the second Punic war.
cxlv. 1.	554	200	First Macedonian war begins, and continues four years nearly.
cxlv. 4.	557	197	Philip defeated at the battle of Cynoscephale, which puts an end to the first Macedonian war.
cxlvii. 1.	562	192	Romans begin the war with Antiochus the Great, which continues near three years. Age of Lælius, Massinissa, the Scipios, the Gracchi.
cxlix. 2.	571	183	Death of Hannibal and Philopœmen; Scipio died the year preceding.
clii. 2.	583	171	Second Macedonian war.
cliii. 1.	586	168	Battle of Pydna, in which Perses is defeated by Paulus Æmilius, and Macedonia reduced to a Roman province. Age of Terence, Polybius, Pacuvius, Hipparchus, Carneades, &c.
clvii. 4.	605	149	Third Punic war begins.
clviii. 1.	606	148	Romans make war upon the Achæans.
clviii. 4.	609	145	Carthage destroyed by Scipio, and Corinth by Mummius.

A.U.C.	B.C.	
608	146	Viriatus defeated by Lælius in Spain.
613	141	Numantine war begins; continues eight years.
618	136	The famous embassy of Scipio, Metellus, Mummus, and Panætius into Egypt, Syria, and Greece.
619	135	The history of the Apocrypha ends.
621	133	Numantia taken. Pergamus annexed to the Roman empire. Tiberius Gracchus killed.
633	121	Caius Gracchus killed. Age of Lucilius.
643	111	Jugurthine war begins and continues five years.
652	102	Teutones defeated by Marius.
653	101	Teutones and Cimbri defeated by Marius and Catulus.
657	97	Cyrene left by Ptolemy Apion to the Romans.
663	91	Social war begins, and continues three years till finished by Sylla.
665	89	Mithridatic war begins, and continues 26 years.
666	88	Civil wars of Marius and Sylla begin, and continue six years.
672	82	Sylla defeats the younger Marius, and is made dicta- tor.
676	78	Death of Sylla.
679	75	Bithynia left by Nicomedes to the Romans.
681	73	Servile war begins under Spartacus.
683	71	Spartacus defeated by Crassus and Pompey.
685	69	Mithridates and Tigranes defeated by Lucullus.
688	66	Mithridates conquered by Pompey in a night battle. Crete subdued by Metellus, who obtains the surname of Creticus.
689	65	Pompey conquers Syria, which puts an end to the reign of the Seleucidae.
691	63	Catiline's conspiracy defeated by Cicero. Mithridates kills himself.
694	60	First triumvirate of Cæsar, Pompey, and Crassus. Age of Cicero, Catullus, Lucretius, Sallust, &c.
696	58	Cicero banished, and recalled in sixteen months.
699	55	Cæsar invades Britain.
701	53	Death of Crassus.
704	50	Civil war between Cæsar and Pompey.
706	48	Battle of Pharsalia.
707	47	Alexandria taken by Cæsar.
708	46	War of Africa. Cato kills himself. Cæsar corrects the calendar by the advice of Sosigenes: the year of con- fusion, consisting of 15 months, or 445 days.
709	45	Battle of Munda.
710	44	Cæsar killed in the senate-house.
711	43	Battle of Mutina. Second triumvirate of Octavius, Antony, and Lepidus. Cicero proscribed and put to death. Age of C. Nepos, Diodorus Siculus, Trogus Pompeius, Varro, &c.
712	42	Battle of Philippi.
715	39	Ventidius defeats Pacorus general of the Parthians on the same day 14 years after the death of Crassus.

A.U.C.	B.C.	
718	36	Pompey the younger defeated in Sicily by Octavius.
722	32	Octavius and Antony prepare for war.
723	31	Battle of Actium.
724	30	Alexandria taken, and Egypt reduced to a Roman province.
727	27	Title of Augustus given to Octavius. The Augustan age—of Virgil, Manilius, Asinius Pollio, Macænas, Agrippa, Strabo, Horace, Macer, Propertius, Livy, Tibullus, Ovid, Varius, Tucca, Vitruvius, Dionysius Halicarnassensis, and Dionysius Periegetes.
734	20	Tiberius recovers the Roman standards from the Parthians.
737	17	Secular games celebrated at Rome.
739	15	Rhæti and Vindelici defeated by Drusus.
742	12	Pannonians defeated by Tiberius.
748	6	Tiberius retires to Rhodes for seven years.
749	4	Our Saviour born, four years before the vulgar æra.
	A.D.	
755	2	Tiberius returns to Rome.
762	9	Ovid banished to Tomos.
763	10	Varus defeated in Germany by Arminius.
767	14	Augustus dies at Nola, and is succeeded by Tiberius. Age of Phædrus, Asinius Gallus, Paterculus, Cornelius Celsus, &c.
770	17	Twelve cities in Asia Minor destroyed by an earthquake.
772	19	Germanicus, poisoned by Piso, dies at Antioch.
779	76	Tiberius retires to the island of Capræ.
784	31	Sejanus disgraced and put to death.
786	33	Our Saviour crucified.
789	36	Conversion of St. Paul.
790	37	Tiberius dies, and is succeeded by Caligula. Age of Valerius, Maximus, Columella, Philo Judæus, &c.
792	39	St. Matthew writes his gospel.
793	40	The disciples first called Christians at Antioch.
794	41	Caligula killed by Chærea and succeeded by Claudius.
796	43	The expedition of Claudius into Britain.
797	44	St. Mark writes his gospel.
804	51	Caractacus brought a prisoner to Rome.
807	54	Claudius poisoned by Agrippina and succeeded by Nero.
812	59	Agrippina put to death by her son Nero.
817	64	First persecution of the Christians.
818	65	Seneca and Lucan put to death by Nero.
819	66	Nero visits Greece. The Jewish war begins. Age of Persius, Q. Curtius, Pliny the naturalist, Josephus, Frontinus, &c.
820	67	St. Peter and St. Paul put to death.
821	68	Nero killed and succeeded by Galba.

xiii

A.U.C.	A.D.	
822	69	Galba killed and succeeded by Otho. Otho defeated by Vitellius, kills himself. Vitellius defeated, and killed, and succeeded by Vespasian.
823	70	Jerusalem taken and destroyed by Titus, Saturday, Sept. 8.
832	79	Death of Vespasian: succession of Titus. Herculaneum, Pompeii, and Stabiae destroyed by an eruption of Vesuvius, in which Pliny the elder lost his life. Age of Josephus.
834	81	Death of Titus and succession of Domitian. Age of Syl. Italicus, Martial, Apollonius of Tyana, Valerius Flaccus, Solinus, Epictetus, Quintilian, Agricola, &c.
848	95	Second persecution of the Christians.
849	96	Domitian killed by Stephanus and succeeded by Nerva. Age of Juvenal, Tacitus, Statius, &c.
851	98	Death of Nerva and succession of Trajan.
855	102	Pliny, proconsul of Bithynia, writes his famous letter to Trajan giving an account of the Christians.
856	103	Trajan reduces Dacia to a Roman province.
859	106	Trajan's expedition to Parthia. Age of Florus, Suetonius, Pliny the younger, Plutarch, &c.
860	107	Third persecution of the Christians.
867	114	Trajan's column erected at Rome.
870	117	Death of Trajan: succession of Hadrian.
871	118	Fourth persecution of the Christians.
874	121	Hadrian builds his wall in Britain.
883	130	Hadrian rebuilds Jerusalem, and erects a temple there to Jupiter.
884	131	The Jews rebel, and after a war of five years are defeated and all banished.
891	138	Death of Hadrian and succession of Antoninus Pius. In the reign of Hadrian flourished Phavorinus, Aristides the sophist, Polycarp, Arrian, Ptolemy the geographer, &c.
914	161	Death of Antoninus; succession of Marcus Aurelius and L. Verus. In the reign of Antoninus flourished Maximus Tyrius, Pausanias the topographer of Greece, Diophantus the mathematician, Lucian, Hermogenes, Polyænus, Appian, Artemidorus, Justin Martyr, Apuleius, &c.
922	169	War of the Marcomanni.
933	180	Death of Aurelius: succession of Commodus. In the reign of Aurelius flourished Galen, Athenagoras, Tatian, Athenæus, Diogenes Laertius.

A.U.C.	A.D.	
945	192	Commodus killed by Martia and Lætus : succeeded by Pertinax, who reigns a few months. In this reign flourished Julius Pollux, Theodotian, Irenæus, &c.
946	193	Pertinax killed by the Prætorian guards, who sell the empire to Didius Julianus. Didius Julianus killed by the Prætorian guards, and succeeded by Severus.
947	194	Severus defeats his rival Nigra at Issus.
951	199	Severus defeats and kills his rival Albinus at Lyons.
955	202	Fifth persecution of the Christians.
960	207	Severus visits Britain.
962	209	Severus builds his wall in Britain.
964	211	Severus dies at York, and is succeeded by Caracalla and Geta. In the reign of Severus flourished Tertullian, Minucius Felix, Papinian, Clemens Alexandrinus, Philostratus, &c.
965	212	Geta killed by his brother Caracalla.
970	217	Caracalla killed, and succeeded by Macrinus. In this reign Oppian flourished.
971	218	Macrinus killed by the Prætorian guards and succeeded by Elagabalus.
975	222	Elagabalus killed by the Prætorian guards and succeeded by Alexander.
988	235	The sixth persecution of the Christians. Alexander killed by the soldiers and succeeded by Maximin. In the reign of Alexander flourished Dion Cassius, Origin, and Ammonius.
989	236	Maximin killed by the soldiers and succeeded by the two Gordians, who are killed by Pupienus and Balbinus.
990	238	Pupienus and Balbinus killed by the soldiers and succeeded by Gordian.
997	244	Gordian killed and succeeded by Philip.
1002	249	Philip killed by the soldiers and succeeded by Decius.
1003	250	Seventh persecution of the Christians.
1004	251	Decius killed in battle against the Goths and succeeded by Gallus.
1006	253	Gallus killed and succeeded by Æmilianus, who is soon killed by his soldiers and succeeded by Valerian.
1010	257	Eighth persecution of the Christians.
1012	259	Valerian taken by Sapor king of Persia, by whom he is kept prisoner, and at length flayed alive.
1013	260	Gallienus succeeds Valerian. The thirty pretenders to the empire called the thirty tyrants.
1021	268	Gallienus killed by the soldiers and succeeded by Claudius.
1023	270	Claudius dies and is succeeded by Aurelian.
1025	272	Ninth persecution of the Christians.
1026	273	Zenobia defeated by Aurelian at Edessa. Age of Longinus

XV

A.U.C.	A.D.	
1028	275	Aurelian killed and succeeded by Tacitus, who reigned only six months, and was succeeded by Probus.
1035	282	Probus killed by his soldiers and succeeded by Carus and his two sons, Carinus and Numerianus.
1037	284	Carus killed by lightening and succeeded by Dioclesian. Carausius in Britain.
1039	286	Dioclesian takes Maximianus as his partner in the empire.
1056	303	Tenth persecution of the Christians, which continues ten years.
1057	304	Dioclesian and Maximianus abdicate the empire, and are succeeded by Constantius Chlorus and Galerius.
1059	306	Constantius dies, and is succeeded by his son Constantine the Great.
1065	312	Maxentius defeated and killed by Constantine.
1072	319	Constantine begins to favour the Christians.
1077	324	Licinius defeated and banished by Constantine.
1078	325	The first general Council of Nice.
1081	328	The seat of empire removed from Rome to Constantinople.
1083	330	Solemn dedication of Constantinople.
	331	Constantine orders all the heathen temples to be destroyed.
	337	Death of Constantine and succession of his three sons, Constantine, Constans, and Constantius.
	340	Constantine killed by Constans at Aquileia.
	350	Constans killed in Spain by Magnentius.
	360	Death of Constantius: succession of Julian.
	363	Death of Julian: succession of Jovian.
	364	Death of Jovian. Division of the empire into Eastern and Western; the former being governed by Valens, the latter by Valentinian.
	410	Rome taken and plundered by Alaric king of the Visigoths.
	426	The Romans leave Britain.
	447	Attila king of the Huns, surnamed the Scourge of God, ravages Europe.
	455	Rome taken by Genseric king of the Vandals.
	374	Augustulus, last emperor of the West.
	476	The Western empire destroyed by Odoacer king of the Heruli, who assumes the title of King of all Italy.
	529	Justinian publishes his celebrated Code, and four years after, his Digest. Age of Belisarius.
	581	About this time Latin ceases to be the language of Italy.
	622	Mahomet, in his 53d year, flies from Mecca to Medina, on Friday, July 16., which forms the first year of the Hegira, or Mahometan era.

A.V.C.	B.C.
	632 Death of Mahomet.
	637 Jerusalem taken by the Saracens.
	640 Alexandria taken by the Saracens and the library destroyed.
	732 Battle of Poitiers, in which the Saracens are defeated and driven out of France by Charles Martel.
	800 Charlemagne crowned emperor of Rome and of the Western empire.
	1096 The first crusade.
	1099 Jerusalem taken by the crusaders.
	1188 Third crusade, and siege of Acre.
	1453 May 28, Mahomet II. takes Constantinople, and puts an end to the Eastern empire.

KINGS OF ENGLAND SINCE THE CONQUEST.

William the Con- queror.	Oct. 14, 1066.	Henry VII.	Aug. 22, 1485.
William Rufus.	Sept. 9, 1087.	Henry VIII.	April 22, 1509.
Henry I.	Aug. 2, 1100.	Edward VI.	Jan. 28, 1546.
Stephen.	Dec. 2, 1135.	Mary.	July 6, 1553.
Henry II.	Oct. 25, 1154.	Elizabeth.	Nov. 17, 1558.
Richard I.	July 6, 1189.	James I.	March 24, 1602.
John.	April 6, 1199.	Charles I.	March 27, 1625.
Henry III.	Oct. 19, 1216.	Charles II.	Jan. 30, 1648.
Edward I.	Nov. 16, 1272.	James II.	Feb. 6, 1684.
Edward II.	July 7, 1307.	William III. and Mary.	Feb. 13, 1688.
Edward III.	Jan. 25, 1326.	Anne.	March 8, 1701.
Richard II.	June 21, 1377.	George I.	Aug. 1, 1714.
Henry IV.	Sept. 20, 1399.	George II.	June 11, 1727.
Henry V.	March 30, 1412.	George III.	Oct. 25, 1760.
Henry VI.	Aug. 31, 1422.	George IV.	Jan. 29, 1820.
Edward IV.	March 4, 1460.	William IV.	June 26, 1830.
Edward V.	April 9, 1483.	Victoria.	June 20, 1837.
Richard III.	June 22, 1483.		

NOTE

ON THE CHRONOLOGICAL TABLE.

THE dates in this table are taken from Blair's Chronology, and contain the principal events of antient history, most of which were selected by Dr. Lempriere in the introduction to his useful and popular work the Classical Dictionary.

In order to find the year of the Olympiad, or the year of Rome, in which any event happened, of which we know the date in years before Christ, we have to consider that the first Olympiad took place 776 years before Christ, and that Rome was founded 753 years B.C.

Hence we get the following rules.

To find the Olympiad: subtract the given year before Christ from 776, divide the remainder by 4, and to the quotient add 1 for the current Olympiad, and 1 for the current year of it.

Thus, the battle of the Granicus was fought B.C. 334. Therefore,

From 776

Take 334

4)442

110. 2

1. 1

111. 3

That is, the battle of the Granicus was fought in the third year of the 11th Olympiad.

Observe, that as an Olympiad is a space of 4 years, in dividing the sum which remains after subtraction, by 4, there will be either no remainder or a remainder of 1, 2, or 3: if there is no remainder, then adding 1, we shall find that the event took place in the first year of the Olympiad, which we have previously found; if a remainder of 1, 2, or 3, by adding the 1 for the current year in each instance, it will have happened in the 2d, 3d, or 4th year. In the instance above given, there was a remainder of 2 after division, adding 1 to which shows the event to have happened in the 3d year of the Olympiad (111)

previously found. To find the year of Rome: subtract the given year B.C. from 753; to the remainder add 1 for the current year, and it will give the year of Rome: or subtract the given year B.C. from 754, and it will give the year of Rome without any addition.

Thus Cæsar was killed B.C. 44.

$$\begin{array}{r}
 \text{From 753} \\
 \text{Take } 44 \\
 \hline
 \text{Remains 709} \\
 \text{Add } 1 \\
 \hline
 710 \text{ A.U.C.;} \\
 \hline
 \text{or, from 754} \\
 \text{take } 44 \\
 \hline
 710 \text{ A.U.C.} \\
 \hline
 \end{array}$$

Conversely,—Multiply the Olympiad by 4, to the product add the current year or years of the Olympiad, and from the whole subtract 5;* then subtract the remainder from 776, and the remainder will be the year B.C. required.

Thus, Ol. 111. 3

$$\begin{array}{r}
 4 \\
 \hline
 444 \\
 \text{Add } 3 \\
 \hline
 447 \\
 \text{Subtract } 5 \\
 \hline
 442 \\
 \hline
 \end{array}$$

* Because the *one* current Olympiad is 4 years, and the current year is *one* year.

XX

Then, from	776
take	442
	<hr/>
Remains	334 B.C.
	<hr/>

or, without subtracting the 5, take the years of the Olympiad found as above from 781, and you get the year B.C. required.

Thus, from 781
take 447
<hr/>
334 B.C.
<hr/>

I have given the longer rules, in these cases, for the sake of showing the principle; the shorter are better for practice.

For events in the Roman history after the birth of Christ we have only to add the given year of our Lord to 753, to get the year of Rome; or subtract 753 from the given year of Rome, to get the year of our Lord.

Thus, Varus was defeated A.D. 10
753
<hr/>
763 A.U.C.
<hr/>
or Varus was defeated A.U.C. 763
753
<hr/>
10 A.D.
<hr/>

ANTIENT WORLD.

CHAPTER I.

Map of Dr. Butler's Atlas, referred to in this Chapter is Pl. I.

THE antient Greeks and Romans knew only the three divisions of the world—Europe, Asia, and Africa. In Europe they had little or rather no acquaintance with the countries North of Germany, now *Sweden*, *Denmark*, and *Norway*, which they called Scandinavia, and thought to consist of a number of islands. East of Germany and North of the Black Sea, was Sarmatia, now *Russia*, equally unknown to them. In Asia they knew nothing North of the Caspian, but comprehended all the country under the general name of Scythia, divided into Scythia intra Imaum and Scythia extra Imaum; that is, on either side

Mount Imaus, part of a chain, the highest point in which is perhaps *Himmel* in *Thibet*. Still Eastward, they had a confused notion of *Serica*, or the North-western part of *China*, as an undefined continuation of *Scythia*. India they knew as far as the *Ganges*, and even mention a nation called *Sinæ*, now part of *Cochin China*. In *Africa* they knew little beyond Lat. 10° N., and little of that perfectly, beyond the immediate coast of the *Mediterranean* and banks of the *Nile*.

CHAPTER II.

ITALIA ANTIQUA.

PL. I. VII. VIII.

ITALY (PL. I.) was called Hesperia* by the Greeks, as being West of Greece. It was called Italia from a prince of the name of Italus; and, poetically Ausonia, from the Ausones, a people found in Latium; Ænotria, from an Arcadian prince called Ænotrus, the son of Lycaon, who settled in Lucania; Saturnia,† from having been the fabled residence of Saturn, after his expulsion

* Est locus, Hesperiam Graii cognomine dicunt,
Terra antiqua, potens armis atque ubere glebæ;
Ænotrii coluere viri; nunc fama minores
Italiam dixisse, ducis de nomine, gentem. *Virg. Æn. I. 534.*

† Augustus Cæsar, Divum genus; aurea condet
Sæcula qui rursus Latio, regnata per arva.
Saturno quondam— *Virg. Æn. VI. 792.*
Salve, magna parens frugum, Saturnia tellus,
Magna virum— *Virg. Georg. II. 13.*

from Heaven by Jupiter. It was bounded on the North by the Alps; on the West by the Mare Tyrrhenum sive inferum, or *Lower Sea*; on the East by the Mare Hadriaticum sive superum, or *Upper Sea*, now the *Gulph of Venice*; and on the South by the Mare Ionium, or *Grecian Sea*, so called, because this sea washes on one side Greece itself, and on the other side the South of Italy, which, under the name of Magna Græcia, antiently contained many flourishing Greek colonies. Italy may be divided into three parts, Northern, Central, and Southern. The first of these is called Gallia Cisalpina, or Gaul on this (*i. e.* the Roman) side the Alps; the second Italia propria; and the third Magna Græcia. Its principal states were Gallia Cisalpina, Etruria, Umbria, Picenum, Sabini, Latium, Campania, Samnium including the Herpini, Apulia, Calabria, Lucania, and Bruttiorum ager.

Gallia Cisalpina (Pl. VII.) extended from the Maritime Alps and the river Varus, or *Var*, to the shores of the Adriatic, and was also called Gallia togata, from their use of the Roman toga. It contained Liguria, on the coast, at the bend or knee of the boot, where is Genua, now the territory and Gulph of *Genoa*. North-west of them were the Taurini, or *Piedmontese*, whose capital, Augusta, still retains the name of *Turin*. North-east of Gallia Cisalpina are the Veneti, and

Carni, at the top of the Sinus Hadriaticus. North-west of the Veneti are the Euganei.

The principal Cities in Gallia Cisalpina are, Mediolanum, now *Milan*, among the Insubres, near the Raudii Campi, where Marius defeated the Cimbri, A.U.C. 653. B.C. 100; and Ticinum, now *Pavia*, near the mouth of the Ticinus. Eastward of Ticinum is Cremona, and still Eastward is Mantua,* on the river Mincius, now *Mincio*, the birth-place of Virgil, both of which still retain their antient names. Between them is Bedriacum, now *Cividala*, where Otho was defeated by the generals of Vitellius, A.D. 69. North-west of Mantua is Brixia, now *Brescia*, and still North-west is Bergomum, now *Bergamo*; West of which is Comum, at the South end of the Lacus Larius, now the Lake of Como, the birth-place of the younger Pliny, nephew to the naturalist. North-east of Mantua, among the Veneti, is Verona, on the river Athesis, or *Adige*, the birth-place of Catullus and Pliny the naturalist; to the East of this, Patavium, or *Padua*, the birth-place of Livy, said to have been founded by Antenor; and South of it, Hadria, which gives name to the Adriatic. Among the Carni are, Forum Julii, now *Friuli*, and to the South, Aquileia, which still retains its name, though not its consequence. On the Sinus Tergestinus, East of Aquileia, is the river Timavus,† and

* Mantua, vae miseræ nimium vicina Cremonæ.

Virg. Ecl. IX. 28.

† Antenor potuit, mediis elapsus Achivis,
Illyricos penetrare sinus, atque intima tutus
Regna Liburnorum et fontem superare Timavi.

* * *

Hic tamen illo urbem Patavi, sedesque locavit
Teucrorum—

Virg. Æn. I. 242.

then Tergeste, now *Trieste*, in Carniola. All these countries are in that division of Gallia Cisalpina, called Gallia Transpadana, or Gaul North of the Po. In Gallia Cispadana, or Gaul South of the Po is Placentia, now *Piacenza*, near the mouth of the Trebia, where Hannibal gained his second victory over the Romans, B.C. 218, A.U.C. 536. South-east of it is Parma, which still retains its name; then Mutina, now *Modena*, (where Decimus Brutus was besieged, after the death of Cæsar, by the forces of M. Antony, but was rescued by the last of the free Roman Consuls, Pansa and Hirtius, who were both killed the same day, the year Ovid was born,* April 15, B.C. 43, A.U.C. 711,) and Bononia, now *Bologna*. On the coast is Ravenna, celebrated for a port and arsenal made there by Augustus as a rendezvous for his fleets in the Adriatic; afterwards, for its having been the residence of the Emperors of the West, in the fifth century, when Rome was possessed by the Barbarians: and after that, for its being the seat of the Exarch, or Governor appointed by the Emperors of the East, when Italy was in possession of the Lombards. It was remarkably ill supplied with water till it became the seat of government, which it was considered till the middle of the 8th century.†

* Editus ego sum,

Cum cecidit fato consul eterque pari.

Ov. Trist. IV. 10.

‡ Sit sisterna mihi, quam vinea, malo Ravennæ,

Cum possim multo vendere pluris aquam.

*

*

*

Callidus imposuit nuper mihi caupo Ravennæ:

Cum peterem mixtum, vendidit ille merum.

Martial, III. 56 & 57.

The principal Mountains of Gallia Cisalpina are the Alps, which in various parts of their course received various denominations. Near the mouth of the Varus, or *Var*, at the Western extremity of Liguria, they were called the Alpes Maritimæ, or *Maritime Alps*. Advancing in a Northern direction, they were called the Alpes Cotticæ, now *Mount Genevre*.* Still North, where they begin to turn to the East, Alpes Graiæ, now *Little St. Bernard*. Then Alpes Penninæ, (from Pen, a summit;) and Alpes Summæ, now *Great St. Bernard* and *St. Gothard*. Still Eastward were the Alpes Leponticæ, which separated Italy from the Helvetii, or *Swiss*; Alpes Rheticæ, which separate it from Rhætia and Vindelicia, now the country of the *Grisons*; and the Alpes Juliæ, or Carnicæ, which separate it from Noricum and Pannonia, now the *Tyrol*, *Carinthia*, *Styria*. The Apennines, branch off from the Maritime Alps, and run nearly through the middle of the whole of Italy, from North to South.

The Rivers in Gallia Cisalpina are, the Padus, or *Po*, called also Eridanus,† which rises in Mons Vesulus, among the Cottian Alps, and runs from West to East through the middle of the country, till it falls into the Adriatic near Hadria; the Ticinus, or *Ticino*, which rises not far from the Rhone, among the Lepontine Alps Northwest of the Brenni and Genauni, celebrated by Horace as

* This was once thought the most probable passage of Hannibal into Italy, but recent investigation gives it in favour of the Little St. Bernard.

† Proluit insano contorquens vortice sylvas
Fluviorum rex Eridanus.

Virg. Georg. I. 482.

subdued by Drusus,* and flows through the Lacus Verbanus, now *Lago Maggiore*, into the Po, near Ticinum, or *Pavia* (where the Romans were first defeated by Hannibal, the same year with their defeat at Trebia;) the Mincius,† or *Mincio*, which flows from the lake Benacus,‡ or *Lago di Garda*, celebrated by Virgil, and falls into the Po below Mantua; and the Trebia, already mentioned, which falls into the Po, in Gallia Cispadana, near Placentia. The Athesis,§ or *Adige*, rises in the Rhætian Alps, and flowing by Verona, falls into the Adriatic above the Po. Considerably below Ravenna, and just above the town of Ariminum, or *Rimini*, is the celebrated stream of the Rubicon,|| now called *Fiumesino*, a mountain torrent, or rather one of three which sepa-

* Drusus Genaunos, impavidum genus,
Brennosque veloces — deiecit. *Od.* IV. 4.

† Propter aquam, tardis ingens ubi flexibus errat
Mincius. *Virg. Georg.* III. 14.

‡ An mare quod supra memorem, quodque alluit infra,
Anne lacus tantos; te Lari maxime, teque
Fluctibus et fremitu assurgens, Benace, marino.
Virg. Georg. II. 158.

§ Sive Padi ripis Athesin seu propter amœnum.
Virg. Æn. IX. 680.

|| Fonte cadit modico, parvisque impellitur undis
Puniceus Rubicon, cum fervida canduit æstas:
Perque imas serpit valles, et Gallica certus
Limes ab Ausoniis disternit arva colonis.
Tum vires præbebat hyems —
Cæsar ad adversam superato gurgite ripam.
Attigit, Hesperiae vetitis et constitit arvis,
Hic ait, hic, pacem temerataque jura relinquo;
Te, Fortuna, sequor — *Lucan.* I. 212.

rate Italia Propria from Gallia Cisalpina; it was crossed by Cæsar, when he advanced to make himself master of the Roman Empire, an act equivalent to a declaration of civil war, as he then entered Italy with his army.

The first province in Italia Propria was Etruria, or Tuscia, reaching to the mouth of the Tiber. The Etrurians were called Tyrrheni by the Greeks, and are supposed to have been originally a colony of Mæonians, from Lydia,* and were remarkably addicted to auguries,† and soothsaying. East of Etruria were the Umbri, a very antient nation, whose coast along the Adriatic was subsequently occupied by the Galli Senones. Their name still remains in Sena Gallica, now *Senigaglia*. Below these was Picenum, celebrated for its apples.‡ South-east of Umbria were the Sabini, separated from Latium by the river Anio, now the *Teverone*. On the South of the Tiber and Anio was Latium; and on the

* Hence Horace, addressing Mæcenas, who was descended from the antient Kings of Tuscany:—

Non quia, Mæcenas, Lydorum quidquid Etruscos
Incoluit fines, nemo generosior est te. *Hor. Sat. I. 6.*

† Hence Virg.

Inflavit cum pinguis ebur Tyrrhenus ad aras,
Lancibus et pandis fumantia reddimus exta.
Georg. II. 193.

‡ Hence Hor.

Picepis cedunt pomis Tiburtia succo. *Sat. II.*

South bank of the Tiber, just below their junction, is Rome. At the back of Latium, were the Marsi, and below them was Campania, East of which were the Samnites and Hirpini.

The principal cities in Etruria were, Pisæ, near the coast, now *Pisa*; North of it Luca, now *Lucca*; and North-west, on the coast, Luna, near *Lerici*.* East of Pisæ is Florentia now *Florence*, antiently a small place near the larger city of Fæsulæ now *Fiesole*; and South-east Arretium Vetus, now *Arezzo*; below which is Cortona, which keeps its name. South of this is the Lacus Trasimenus, now called the *Lago di Perugia*, from *Perugia*, antiently Perusia, near its South-eastern extremity. Near this lake was the memorable defeat of the Romans by Hannibal, B.C. 217, A. U. C. 537. South of Fæsulæ is Sena, now *Siena*; West of which is Volaterræ, now *Volterra*; and South-east is Clusium on the river Clanis. Below Clusium (Pl. VIII.) is Volsinii, now *Bolsena*, where Sejanus was born. South-east is Falerii, or Falisci, a small village, now *Falari*; close to which was Fescennium, memorable for the introduction of a coarse kind of dramatic exhibition. Among the Falisci was Mons Soracte, mentioned by Horace.† West of Falerii is Tarquinii, from whence the Tarquin family came to Rome; and below Falerii is Veii, now *Isola*, near *La Storta*. West of Veii is Cære, or Agylla, now *Cer-Veteri*; a colony of Pelasgi, and antiently a large and flourishing city. It is celebrated by Virgil for its grove.‡ North-west of Cære, on the

* Est operæ pretium Lunæ cognoscere portum,

Ennius.

† Vides ut alta stet nive candidum

Soracte ———

Hor. Od. I. 9.

‡ Est ingens gelidum lucus prope Cærîtis amnem. *Æn. VIII. 597.*

coast, is the port of Centum Cellæ, now *Civita Vecchia*, the chief port of modern Rome.

In Umbria (Pl. VII.,) among the Senones, near the Rubicon, is Ariminum, now *Rimini*; below are Pisaurum, or *Pesaro*, Sena Gallica, now *Senigaglia*, and Ancona, which retains its name. South-west of which, at the foot of the Apennines, is Nuceria, now *Nocera*. South of this is Spoletium, now *Spoletto*, where they still show the gate from which Hannibal was repulsed. East of Spoletium is Nursia, now *Norsia*, and still Eastward, Asculum, now *Ascoli*, among the Piceni.

The principal Rivers and Lakes in Etruria (Pl. VII.) are, the Arnus, or *Arno*, which rises in the Apennines, not very far from Fæsulæ, and flows into the sea near Pisa, the Tiber, which flows principally from North to South, rising in the Umbrian Apennines, and receives the Clanis, or *Chiana*, near Vulsinii (Pl. VIII.;) and the Nar,* or *Nera*, which rises near Nursia, and receiving the Velinus, which rises near the Lake Fucinus, and flows by Reate, now *Reati*, near Interamna or *Terni*, the birth-place of Tacitus the historian, and Tacitus the emperor, falls into the Tiber near Narnia and Oriculum. The river Metaurus, or *Metro*, celebrated for the defeat of Asdrubal, the brother of Hannibal, by the Consuls Liv. Salinator and Claudius Nero,† A.U.C. 547, B.C. 207, rises in the Umbrian Apennines (Pl. VII.,) and falls into the sea South of Pisaurum.

* Audiit et Triviæ longæ lacus audiit amnis
Sulphurea Nar albus aqua.

Virg. Æn. VII. 516.

† Quid debeas, O Roma, Neronibus,
Testis Metaurum flumen, et Asdrubal
Devictus.

Hor. Od. IV. 4.

In Latium (Pl. VIII.) was Ostia, so called from its being the port at the mouth of the Tiber, about 20 miles from Rome. Below it is Laurentum, and a little inland Ardea, during the siege of which Tarquin was deposed. Below this is Antium,* now *Anzio*; and still lower Circæii, celebrated in the time of Horace and Juvenal for its oysters,† and fabled as the residence of the enchantress Circe, now called *Monte Circello*. Eastwards is Caieta, now *Gaeta*, the burial-place of the nurse of Æneas.‡

Southward are the small islands of Pontia, now *Ponza*, and Pandataria, whither Julia, the daughter of Augustus, was banished. Between Circæi and Caieta, on an eminence is Anxur, or Tarracina, now *Terracina*.§ Here the Pomptinæ Paludes, or Pomtine Marshes, so called from the antient town of Suessa Pometia, end. In these marshes Marius|| hid himself, and was dragged out from them with a rope round his neck, to the prison of Minturnæ. About twelve miles South-east of Rome, we

* Here was the famous Temple of Fortune, the subject of the Ode of Horace.

O Diva gratum quæ regis Antium.

Od. I. 35.

† Ostrea Circæis, Miseno oriuntur echini.

Hor. Sat. II. 4.

——— Circæis nata forent, an

Lucrinum ad saxum, Rutupinove edita fundo,

Ostrea callebat primo dignoscere morsu.

Juvenal. Sat. IV. 140.

‡ Tu quoque littoribus nostris, Æneia nutrix,

Æternam moriens famam, Caieta, dedisti. *Virg. Æn. VII. 1.*

§ Impositum saxis late candentibus Anxur.

Hor. Sat. I. 5.

|| Hence Juvenal, speaking of Marius :—

Exilium et carcer, Minturnarumque paludes

Et mendicatus victa Carthagine panis.

Sat. X. 276.

have Tusculum, where was Cicero's villa, the scene of his Tusculan Disputations: it is near the modern Frascati. Præneste,* the retreat of Horace, is to the East of Rome, now called *Palestrina*. South-east of Præneste is Anagnia, the capital of the Hernici; and still South-east Arpinum, or *Arpino*, the birth-place of Marius and Cicero. Near Arpinum was Aquinum, the birth-place of Juvenal.

The principal rivers of Latium were, the Anio, or *Tavorone*, which rises north of Anagnia, and passes by the delightful town of Tibur,† now Tivoli, bounding it on the North-east. Above Tibur it receives the little river Digentia, on whose banks was Horace's Sabine Farm.‡ North of the Anio was Cænina, whence Romulus carried off the Sabine women. The Liris, or *Garigliano*,§ a slow silent river, rises near the Lake Fucinus,|| not far from the Anio, and flowing in an opposite direction, falls into the sea near Minturnæ. The small river Fibrenus, which ran by Cicero's paternal villa, falls into it not far from Arpinum.

The city of Rome itself (Pl. XXI.) was built on seven hills; Mons Palatinus in the centre, then Capitolinus, Quirinalis, Viminalis, Esquilinus, Cælius, Aventinus;

* Trojani belli scriptorem, maxime Lolli,
Dum tu declamas Romæ, Præneste relegi. *Hor. Epist. II. 6.*

† Tibur Argæo positum colono
Sit mææ sedes utinam senectæ. *Hor. Od. II. 6.*

—— Domus Albunæ resonantis,
Et præceps Anio, et Tiburni lucus, et uda
Mobilibus pomaria rivis. *Hor. Od. I. 7.*

‡ Me quoties gelidis reficit Digentia rivis. *Hor.*

§ Rura quæ Liris quietâ
Mordet aquâ taciturnus amnis. *Hor. Od. I. 31.*

|| Te nemus Angitiæ, vitrea te Fucinus unda
Teliquidi flevære lacus. *Virg. Æn. VII. 750.*

the most extreme,* North and South, were Quirinalis and Aventinus. On the Esquilæ,† were the splendid palace and gardens of Mæcenas. On the Palatine Hill was the celebrated Palatine library‡ of Augustus. This was the first inhabited part of Rome, and is sometimes put by way of eminence for the whole.§ Indeed, here was the residence of Romulus and the Roman Kings, of Augustus and the Roman Emperors; whence Palatium has ever since been applied to the residence of a monarch. On Mons Capitolinus were the Capitol, and Tarpeian Rock. Mons Aventinus was the burying-place of Remus; hence it was looked upon as a place of ill omen.|| Between the Collis Capitolinus, Quirinalis, and the Tiber, was the Campus Martius, the principal situation of modern Rome; and opposite Mons Palatinus, across the Tiber, on the Tuscan side, was the Janiculum. The Collis Hortulorum, now *Monte Pincio*, on which were the gardens of Sallust, is a sort of continuation of the Quirinal Hill in a North-west direction. At the foot of the Capitol was the Forum Romanum,

* Hence Horace:—

————— Cubat hic in colle Quirini,
Hic extremo in Aventino: visendus uterque:
Intervalla vides humane commoda. *Epist. II. 2.*

† Nunc licet Esquiliis habitare salubribus, atque
Aggere in aprico spatium, qua modo tristes
Albis informem spectabant ossibus agrum. *Hor. Sat. I. 8.*

‡ Scripta Palatinus quæcunque recepit Apollo.
Hor. Epist. I. 3.

§ Hence Hor.—

Si Palatinas videt æquus arces
Remque Romanam Latiumque felix. *Carm. Sæc. 65.*

|| Ut immerentis fluxit in terram Remi
Sacer nepotibus cruor. *Hor. Epod. VII. 19.*

and on one side of it the famous *Milliarium aureum*, or Golden Milestone, from which all the Roman roads were measured. This curious monument was discovered in 1828. The nations in the immediate vicinity of Rome, during the earlier periods of the Roman history (Pl. VIII., XXI.,) were, the Latini below Rome; the *Æqui* East, and *Hernici* South-east of Rome; the *Volsci* below them, reaching to the coast; and South-east of them the *Aurunci*, towards Campania; the *Marsi*, East of the *Æqui*; the *Sabini*, North-east of Rome, whose capital, *Cures*, was at a little distance from the East bank of the Tiber, opposite to *Capena*; and to the North of it, the *Veientes*.

Below *Latium* (Pl. VIII.,) was *Campania*, now *Campana*, and part of the Kingdom of Naples. The chief city of Campania was *Capua*, near the river *Vulturnus*, celebrated for the luxury of its inhabitants; and below it, on the coast, was the no less celebrated city of *Neapolis*, a Greek colony, which is now *Naples*. *Neapolis* was antiently called *Parthenope*, from the name of one of the *Sirens*, who was said to have lived there: it was the favourite residence of *Virgil*,* who is said to be buried near the promontory of *Misenum*. *Baiæ* and *Puteoli* were on the opposite sides of a bay a little West of Naples, and celebrated for the residence of the Roman nobility, who built here magnificent palaces.† The former of these is now called *Baja*, the latter *Pozzuolo*. North of *Capua*

* Illo Virgilium me tempore dulcis alebat
Parthenope studiis florentem ignobilis oti.

Virg. Georg. IV. 563.

† Marisque Baiis obstrepentis urge
Summovere littora.

Hor. Od. II. 18.

was Casilinum, which endured such famine during its siege by Hannibal, that a mouse was sold for 200 denarii, or 6*l.* 9*s.* 2*d.* Misenum, which received its name from the trumpeter of Æneas, whose death is recorded by Virgil,* was the station of the Roman fleet in the Lower Sea; and North of it was Cumæ,† the residence of the Cumæan Sibyl, the conductress of Æneas to the shades below. Opposite the promontory of Misenum are the islands of Prochyta, now *Procida*, and Pithecusa, or Ænaria, now *Ischia*; and on the South side of the bay called Crater, is the island of Capræ, or *Capri*, infamous for the cruelties and debaucheries of Tiberius.‡ Eastward of Naples is Nola, where bells are said to have been first invented, thence called *Nolæ*, or *Campanæ*, and celebrated for the defeat of Hannibal by Marcellus, A. U. 538. Here also Augustus died. At the Northern point of the Sinus Pæstanus is Salernum, now *Salerno*. North-west of Salerno stands Amalfi, which, although not mentioned by the classic authors, deserves notice here from the extraordinary eminence it attained in the early part of the middle ages. Its population amounted to 50,000: but having been sacked by the Pisans in 1130, its prosperity rapidly declined,

* ——— Illi Misenum in littore sicco,
Ut venere, vident indigna morte peremptum;
Misenum Æoliden, quo non præstantior alter
Ære ciere viros Martemque accendere cantu.

Virg. *Æn.* VI. 162.

† Laudo tamen vacuis quod sedem figere Cumis
Destinat atque unum civem donare Sibyllæ.

Juv. *Sat.* III. 2.

‡ Principis augusta Caprearum in rupe sedentis.

Juv. *Sat.* X. 83.

and it soon sank into obscurity. North-west of Capua are Teanum and Suessa Auruncorum, now *Tiano* and *Sezza*.* the former of these places was a favourite residence of the Roman nobility. North of them, on the confines of Latium, was Venafrum, or *Venafro*, celebrated for its olives† and oil. Near Venafrum were Rufræ, Batulum, Celenna, and Abella, places mentioned by Virgil, *Æn.* vii. 739. The celebrated vineyards‡ of Falernum were about Cales near Teanum; the Cæcubus Ager near Formiæ and Caieta; and the Mons Massicus near Sinuessa. Near Puteoli, were the celebrated Phlegræi Campi, or burning plains, where Jupiter overcame the giants. They are now Solfaterra; and North of these were the Cimmerii, who lived chiefly in caves.

The principal Rivers of Campagna are, the Liris, already described, and Volturnus, or *Volturno*, which rises in the Apennines, in Samnium, and falls into the sea a little above Liternum, where Scipio Africanus lived in voluntary exile; East of which is Atella, where the Latin farces called Ludi Atellani originated.

The celebrated Lucrine§ Lake was opposite to

* ——— Cras ferramenta Teanum.

Tolletis fabri.

Hor. Epist. I. 1.

† Pressa Venafrana quod bacca remisit olivæ. *Hor. Sat.* II. 4.

‡ Cæcubum, et prælo domitam Caleno

Tu bibes uvam. Mea nec Falernæ

Temperant vites, neque Formiani

Pocula colles.

Hor. Od. I. 20.

§ An memorem portus, Lucrinoque addita claustra,

Atque indignatum magnis stridoribus æquor:

Puteoli near to lake Avernus. It is now only a muddy pool, having a conical hill in its centre, which rose in one night from a subaqueous volcano.

Vesuvius is the principal Mountain in Campania; though it does not appear to have been a volcano in the days of Virgil, who merely celebrates the fertility of its soil.* The first eruption of Vesuvius which we have on record is that A. D. 79, when the cities of Pompeii, Herculaneum, and Stabiæ were overwhelmed with ashes, and the elder Pliny lost his life by approaching too near the volcano. A large portion of the first two cities have, in modern times, been excavated, and many interesting relics brought to light.

At the back of Latium and Campania were Samnium and its chief people the Hirpini. We may first notice Caudium, South-east of Capua, celebrated for the ignominious defeat of the Romans by the Samnite General Pontius, at the Furcæ Caudinæ, A.U.C. 433, B.C. 321; and North-east of this, Beneventum or *Benevento*, originally called Maleventum, but which changed its name for one of more favourable omen. Here Pyrrhus was defeated by Curius, and retired to Epirus, B.C. 274, A.U.C. 480. The Furcæ Caudinæ are still called *Forchie*. North-west is Atifæ, anciently celebrated

Jalia qua ponto longe sonat unda refuso
Tyrrhenusque fretis immittitur æstus Avernis?

Virg. Georg. II. 161.

* Talem dives arat Capua et vicina Vesevo

Ora jugo,

Virg. Georg. II. 224.

for its manufacture of pottery,* and North of this, *Æsernia*, now *Isernia*. West of these were the celebrated lake and valley of *Amsanctus*. Above, bordering on the Sabines, were the *Marsi*, celebrated for their valour,† and North-east of them, the *Peligni*; these two Samnite tribes were reputed to possess great skill in magic.‡

Marrubium, the principal City of the *Marsi*, was situated on the East side of the Lake *Fucinus*, now *Lago di Celano*. Among the *Peligni* was *Corfinium*, and a little lower, *Sulmo*, now *Sulmona*, where *Ovid* was born.§ On the coast of the *Adriatic* were the Samnite tribes of the *Vestini*, *Marrucini*, and *Frentani*. This part of Italy is now called *Abruzzo*. Among the *Vestini* is *Amiternum*. The principal River in Samnium is the *Sagrus*, or *Sangro*.

The remainder of Italy is called *Magna Græcia*, from the number of Grecian colonies which it contained. It is divided into the principal provinces of *Apulia*, *Messapia*, or *Japygia*

* *Invertunt Allifanis vinaria tota.* *Hor. Sat. II. 8.*

† *Hæc genus acre virum, Marsos pubemque Sabellam,
Assuetumque malo Ligurem, Volcosque verutos,
Extulit.* *Virg. Georg. II. 167.*

‡ ——— *Nec vocata mens tua
Marsis redibit vocibus.* *Hor. Epod. V. 75.*

*Quid proderit ditasse Pelignas anus,
Velociusve miscuisse toxicum.* *Hor. Epod. XVIII. 8.*

§ *Sulmo mihi patria est gelidis uberrimus undis,
Millia qui novies distat ab urbe decem.*

Op. Trist. IV. 10.

(called also Calabria,) Lucania, and the country of the Bruttii, or Bruttiorum Ager.

Apulia is now called *Puglia*; its coast was called Daunia, from Daunus, an antient King of Apulia, who was the father-in-law of Diomede. Diomede settled here after the Trojan war, and founded the city of Arpi,* still so called. A little North-east, on the coast, was Sipontum, near the present city of *Manfredonia*. West of Arpi, and bordering on Samnium, is Luceria, or *Lucera*, celebrated for its wool.† Towards Lucania is Venusia, now *Venosa*, the birth-place of Horace,‡ and near it Bantia§ and Acherontia, or *Acerenza*, and Ferentum, places only memorable for having been recorded by him. North of Venusia is Canusium, or *Canosa*, built by Diomede,|| and a little North-eastward of Canusium is Cannæ, the fatal scene of defeat and slaughter to the Romans, in the dreadful battle against Hannibal, May 21st, A. U. C. 538, B. C. 216. The country between Apulia and Messapia was antiently called Peucetia, the principal city of which was Barium,¶

* Atque iterum in Teucros Ætolis surgit ab Arpis
Tydides. *Virg. Æn. X. 23.*

† Te lanæ prope nobilem.
Tonæ Luceriam, non citharæ, decent. *Hor. Od. III. 15.*

‡ ——— Lucanus an Appulus anceps,
Nam Venusinus arat finem sub utrumque colonus.
Hor. Sat. II. 1.

§ Quicunque celsæ nidum Acherontæ,
Saltusque Bantinos, et arvum
Pingue tenent humilis Ferenti. *Hor. Od. III. 4.*

|| Qui locus a forti Diomede est conditus olim. *Hor. Sat. I. 5.*

¶ Bari mœnia piscosi. *Hor. Sat. I. 5.*

frequented by fishermen. South of Barium, stood Egnatia or Gnatia, the last stage mentioned by Horace in his journey to Brundisium.—The principal River of Apulia was the Aufidus, or *Ofanto*,* a violent Apennine stream, which falls into the sea near Cannæ. In the spur of the boot was Mons Garganus,† celebrated for its oak groves, and now called *Monte St. Angelo*, near which is Matinum, celebrated for its bees,‡ and near Venusia was Mons Vulture,§ bordering on Lucania, frequented by the infant Horace.

Below Apulia is Messapia, or Japygia, containing two nations; the Calabri on the North-east, and the Salentini on the South-western side of the heel of Italy. The Calabri have given to this country the general name of Calabria. On the Adriatic is Brundisium, or *Brindisi*,

* Sic tauriformis volvitur Aufidus,
Qui regna Dauni perfluit Appuli,
Cum sævit horrendamque cultis
Diluvium meditatatur agris.

Hor. Od. IV. 14.

† Garganum mugire putes nemus.
—— Aut Aquilonibus
Querceta Gargani laborant.

Hor. Epist. II. 8.

Hor. Od. II. 9.

‡ ——— Ego apis Matinæ
More modoque
Grata carpentis thyma, per laborem
Plurimum, circa nemus uvidique
Tiburis ripas operosa parvus
Carmina fingo.

Hor. Od. IV. 2.

§ Me fabulosæ Vulture in Appulo
Altrici extra limen Apuliæ,
Ludo fatigatumque somno
Fronde nova puerum palumbes
Texere.

Hor. Od. III. 4.

the principal port for the passengers from Greece to Italy. South of it is Rudiaë, the birth-place of Ennius, the friend of Scipio Africanus and father of Latin poetry,* whose bust was placed on the tomb of the Scipios; and still South, Hydruntum, now *Otranto*. The extreme promontory of the heel of Italy was called Japygium, or Salentinum Promontorium. At the top of the heel, at the West, is Tarentum, now *Taranto*, founded by the Lacedæmonians. Below Tarentum was Callipolis, now Gallipoli. Half way between Tarentum and Brundisium stood Uria, founded by a colony of Cretans. The most celebrated River of Calabria is the small stream of the Galesus,† or *Galeso*.

Below Campania and Apulia is Lucania, the first city of which under Campania, is Pæstum, now *Pesti*, on the coast, celebrated for its roses;‡ this city was called by the Greeks Posidonia, in honour of Neptune. It was a very antient colony from Træzene. South of it is Helea or Velia, mentioned by Horace;§ South of which was the promontory where Palinurus, the pilot of Æneas, was murdered, and which received his name. On the coast of the Tarentine bay was Metapontum, the celebrated school of Pythagoras, who died there B.C. 497.

- * Ennius emeruit, Calabris in montibus ortus,
Contiguus ponî, Scipio magne, tibi.

Ovid. De Art. Am. III. 400.

- † Dulce pellitis ovibus Galesi
Flumen, et regnata petam Laconi
Rura Phalanto.

Hor. Od. II. 6.

- ‡ ——— Biferique rosaria Pæsti.

Virg. Georg. IV. 119.

- § Quæ sit hyems Veliaë, quid cœlum, Vala, Salerni.

Hor. Epist. I. 15.

Southward is Heraclea, of which Zeuxis was a native, and Archias, Cicero's friend, was made a citizen; and Sybaris, so celebrated for the effeminacy of its inhabitants, that a Syberite became a term of reproach for luxurious and dissolute persons. Close to it is Thurium.

The principal rivers in Lucania are, the Silarus, or *Silaro*, which rises in the Apennines, and being joined by the Tanager, North of Mons Alburnus, falls into the Mare Tyrrhenum. Its banks were much infested by the gad-fly;* the Bradanus, or *Bradano*, the Aciris, or *Agri*, and the Sybaris, rise in the Apennines, and flow into the Gulf of Tarentum.

South of Lucania are the Bruttii.—Near the Mare Tyrrhenum, a little island, is Consentia, now *Consenza*.—Quite in the toe of Italy, on the strait which divides it from Sicily, is Rhegium, now *Reggio*; and on the opposite coast of Italy, on the Ionian sea, is Locri Epizephyrii, so called from the promontory of Zephyrium, a little below it. North of Locri is Caulon, and above it Scylaceum, now *Squillaci*, and after the shore has bent to the east, is the promontory of Lacinium,†

* Est lucos Silari circum ilicibusque virentem
Plurimus Alburnum volitans, cui nomen asilo
Romanum est, castron Graii vertere vocantes;
Asper, acerbe sonans; quo tota exterrita sylvis
Diffugiunt armenta, furit mugitibus æther.
Concussus, sylvæque et sicci ripa Tanagri.

Virg. Georg. III. 146.

† Hic sinus Herculei, si vera est fama, Tarenti,
Cernitur, attolit se Diva Lacinia contra,
Caulonisque arces, et navifragum Scylaceum.

Virg. Æn. III. 551.

now called *Capo della Colonna*, from a column of a celebrated temple of Junio Lucinia still remaining. A little North-west is Croto, or *Crotona*, the birth-place of the famous Olympic victor, Milo, and a once flourishing city, and celebrated school of Pythagoreans. Above this is Petelia,* built by Philoctetes, after his return from the Trojan war; and above it Rosianum, now *Rosano*.

The principal Rivers of the Bruttii are, the Crathes, or *Crati*, which rises in the Apennines, and falls into the Tarentine bay near Sybaris; and the Neæthes, or *Neto*, which rises in the same vicinity, and falls into the sea near Petelia.

The principal Roman Roads (Pl. XXI.) were, the Via Appia, from Rome to Capua and Brundisium, passing the Three Taverns and Appii Forum, and consequently the road by which St. Paul approached Rome, as related in the Acts of the Apostles. It is also described by Horace, in his 5th Satire of the First Book. The first stage from Rome was Aricia, where were a temple and grove of Diana, with barbarous rites, the priests duly succeeding by the murder of their predecessor; beyond Aricia was Ulubræ, a decayed city in the time of Horace. The Via Flaminia led from Rome to Ariminum, passing along the base of Mount Soracte; the Aurelia, by the coast of Etruria, to Liguria and Gallia, near Nice; the Claudia branched off from the

See also a beautiful story respecting the painting of Helen, by Zeuxis, in this temple, related by Cicero, *De Invent.* II. 1.

* Parva Philoctetæ subnixa Petelia muro.

Virg. Æn. III. 402.

Flaminia, at the Pons Milvius near Rome, and proceeding through the more inland part of Etruria, joined the Via Aurelia at Lucca. The roads of inferior note were, the Via Latina, which had the Alban lake and city of Alba Longa on the right, Tusculum on the left, and led over Mons Albanus, on the summit of which was the temple of Jupiter Latiaris, where the Latin tribes used to assemble on the *Feriæ Latinæ*, when sacrifices were offered by the Roman Consuls. The triumphant Generals used also sometimes to lead their armies in solemn procession to this temple. Mons Algidus, sacred to Diana,* one summit of which was thence called Artemisium, runs Eastward from this hill. The Labicana, to Præneste, passing through Labicum, and having the Lake Regillus on the left. The Prænestina, to the same place, which passed through the desolate Gabii,† once a considerable city, but taken through stratagem by Tarquin; it had Collatia to the left. The Tiburtina, or Valeria, which led through Tibur to the Adriatic. The Nomentana, which passed over Mons Sacer (whither the people retired in the sedition under Sicinius) to Nomentum and Cures, among the Sabini. The Salaria, which passed through Fidenæ, crossed the river Allia, where the Romans were so ignominiously defeated by Brennus, B.C. 390, A. U. C. 364,‡ and joined the Nomentana at Eretum, between Nomentum and Cures, and passed on

* Quæque Aventinum tenet Algidumque
Quindecim Diana preces virorum
Curet. *Hor. Carm. Sæc. 69.*

† ——— Gabiis desertior atque
Fidenis, vicus.

‡ Quosque secans infaustum interluit Allia nomen.
Æn. VII. 717.

to the Adriatic, having at some distance to the left, across the Tiber, Capena, and the grove of Feronia, which were not far distant from the Via Flaminia. The Cassia, which passed between the Flaminia and Claudia, over the little river Cremera,* memorable for the defeat of the Fabii by the Veientes, near Veii, and is now the principal road over the *Campagna di Roma*, to Rome. The Triumphalis, which joined the Claudia six miles from Rome. The Portuensis and Ostiensis, which led to the Portus Augusti on the North, and Ostia on the South side of the mouth of the Tiber. The Laurentina and Ardeatina led to Laurentum and Ardea, between the Via Ostiensis and Appia. Considerably to the left of the Via Ardeatina, near the Via Appia, was Lanuvium, and about half way between this and Rome was Bovillæ, where Clodius was killed by the partisans of Milo, Jan. 20., A.U.C. 702, B.C. 52.

The antients used to burry by the sides of their high roads.†

* Ut celeri passu Cremeram tetigere rapacem
Turbidus hybernis ille fluebat aquis.

Ov. Fast.

† Hence Juvenal,

———— Experiar quid concedatur in illos
Quorum Flaminia tegitur cinis atque Latina.

Sat. I. ult.

CHAPTER III.

ITALIAN ISLANDS.

Plates VIII. XXI.

SICILIA was antiently called Sicania, from the Sicani, a people of Spain, who possessed the island till they were driven to its Western corner by the Siculi, an Italian nation, the original inhabitants of Latium. It was also called Trinacria, from having *τρῖς ἄκρας*, *three* celebrated *promontories* (the island itself being of a triangular shape:) Pelorum at the East, now *Cape Faro*, adjacent to Italy; Pachynum, now *Cape Passaro*, at the South; and Lilybæum, now *Cape Boëo*, at the West. The island was sacred to Ceres,* being very fertile, and forming one of the chief granaries for the supply of Rome. It was colonized by the Greeks and Carthaginians, and came into the possession of the Romans in the second Punic war. South of Pelorum was Messana, more antiently Zancle, from the curved form of its harbour, called also by Cicero, *civitas Mamertina*, from the Mamertine soldiers having made themselves masters of the town. It is now *Messina*. Close to this, on the Sicilian shore, was Charybdis, and above it, on the Italian shore,

* Terra tribus scopulis vastum procurrit in æquor
Trinacris; a positu nomen adepta loci,
Grata domus Cereri.

Ov. Fast. IV. 419.

Scylla,* the two well-known objects of terror to the antient mariners, though now much less formidable. Below it is Tauromenium, now *Taormino*, and below it Catana, which still retains its name, at the foot of Mount *Ætna*, now called *Monte Gibello*. The most remarkable poetic descriptions of the eruptions of *Ætna* are in Pindar, Pyth. I. 31., *Æschylus*, Pr. Vinc. 362., and Virgil, *Æn.* III. 571.† North of Catana was the little river *Acis*, for an account of which see Ovid, Met. XIII, 860., and near it the Cyclopus Scopuli, mentioned by Virgil, *Æn.* I. 201. The plains below the river Simæthus, now the *Giaretta*, were antiently called the *Læstrigoni Campi*, from the *Læstrigones*, a barbarous antient

* *Dextrum Scylla latus, lævum implacata Charybdis*
Obsidet, atque imo barathri ter gurgite vastos
Sorbet in abruptum fluctus, rursusque sub auras
Erigit alternos, et sidera verberat unda.
At Scyllam cæcis cohibet spelunca latebris,
Ora exsertantem et naves in saxa trahentem.
Prima hominis facies, et pulchro pectore virgo
Pube tenus: postrema immani corpore pristis
Delphinum caudas utero commissa luporum.

Virg. Æn. III. 420.

† ——— *Horrificis juxta tonat Ætna ruinis.*
Interdumque atram prorumpit ad æthera nubem,
Turbine fumantem piceo et candente favilla:
Attollitque globos flammaram, et sidera, lambit:
Interdum scopulos avulsæque viscera montis
Erigit eructans, liquefactæque saxa sub auras
Cum gemitu glomerat, fundoque exæstuat imo.
Fama est Enceladi semiustum fulmine corpus
Urgeri mole hac. ingentemquæ insuper Ætnam
Impositam, ruptis flammam exspirare caminis:
Et, fessum quoties mutat latus, intremere omnem
Murmure Trinacriam, et cælum subtexere fumo.

Virg. Æn. III. 571.

people, who, as well as the Cyclopes, inhabited Sicily. The wine of this region is celebrated by Horace.* On the coast were the Leontini, now *Lentini*. Below this were Hybla Minor and the Hyblæi Colles, celebrated for their bees.† Southwards was the river Anapus, and the far-famed city of Syracuse, still called *Siracusa*. (Pl. XXI.) It was taken by Marcellus, the Roman Prætor, in the second Punic war, B.C. 212, A.U.C. 542; and was also the scene of the memorable defeat of the Athenians, so finely related by Thucydides, in his seventh book of the Peloponnesian war. The ports of Syracuse lay at the South, below the town. The lesser port was formed by the town and the North side of the little island Ortygia, in which was the fountain Arethusa; the greater port, in which was the mouth of the river Anapus, was formed by the Southern side of the island and a bay reaching to the promontory called Plemmyrium, in the recess of which promontory was a castle. That part of the town called Acradina was nearest the shore, and its Southern extremity formed one side of the little port. The South-western side of the city, lying towards the Anapus, and separated from it by some marshy ground, was called Neapolis, built after the Athenian invasion, between which and Acradina was Tyche, and above Neapolis was Epipolæ. Between the Anapus and Neapolis was a grove and temple of Apollo, who was hence called Temenites. The *whole* circuit of Syracuse

* Quamquam nec Calabræ mella ferunt apes,
Nec Læstrigonia Bacchus in amphora
Languescit mihi.

Hor. Od. III. 16.

† Hyblæis apibus florem depasta salicti.

Virg. Ecl. I. 155.

was 180 stadia, above 22 English miles. This description may be of service in reading Thucydides. Below Syracuse (Pl. VIII.) is Helorum, the vestiges of which are called *Muri Ucci*; the adjacent country was so beautiful as to be called the Helorian Tempe. The extreme Southern point of Sicily is the promontory of Pachynum, now *Passaro*. Ascending along the Southern shore of Sicily is Camarina, antiently called Hyperia, so often celebrated by Pindar; it is still called *Camarana*: North-west is Gela, near the modern *Terra Nova*, and the Campi Geloi. The river Himera separated the Syracusan from the Carthaginian dependencies in Sicily. West of the Himera is the city of Agrigentum, or Agragas, as it is called by the Greeks, so often celebrated by Pindar, now called *Girgenti*. Still West was Selinus, a splendid Syracusan colony. From Selinus the shore bends upwards to the Western promontory of Lilybæum, which is nearly opposite Carthage, and still preserves its old name in *Boeo*; but the city of Lilybæum is now called *Marsala*. North of Lilybæum is Drepanum, now *Trapani*, and Mount Eryx, celebrated for its temple of Venus, hence called Erycina.* On the East of Mount Eryx was the Trojan colony of Segeste, or Egeste. South-west of Mount Eryx are the *Ægades* or *Ægates Insulæ*, celebrated for the famous victory gained by the Romans under Lutatius Catulus over the Carthaginians, which ended the first Punic war, B.C. 242, A.U.C. 512. Proceeding along the Northern coast, we find Panormus, now the capital of Sicily, under the name of *Palermo*. East of it was the city Himera, on another and smaller river of the name,

* Sive tu mavis Erycina ridens.

Mor. Od. I. 2.

and a little East of it *Thermæ*, so called from the warm baths in its vicinity, now *Termini*. Towards the Eastern promontory of Pelorum was the city of Tyndaris, which preserves its name, and *Mylæ*, now *Milazzo*, between which place and a station called Naulochus, the fleet of Sextus Pompeius was defeated by that of the Triumvir Octavius, B.C. 36, A.U.C. 718. In the interior of the country, and nearly in its centre, was the celebrated plain of Enna, from which Proserpine was carried away by Pluto to the shades below. (See Ovid, *Met.* V. 341.) It is now called *Castro Janni*, or *Giovanni*.

Each of the promontories of Sicily had a celebrated temple. At Pelorum was that of Neptune; at Pachynum that of Apollo; and near Lilybæum that of Venus, on Mount Eryx. The antients fabled that the giant Typhæus was buried under Sicily, Pelorum and Pachynum being placed on each arm, Lilybæum on his feet, and Ætna on his head, and that the earthquakes and eruptions of Ætna were caused by his attempts to move.*

North of Sicily are some volcanic islands, called the

- * *Vasta giganteis injecta est insula membris
Trinacris; et magnis subjectum molibus urget
Ætherias ausum sperare Typhoea sedes.
Nititur ille quidem, pugnatque resurgere sæpe;
Dextra sed Ausonio manus est subjecta Peloro:
Læva, Pachyne, tibi: Lilybæo crura premuntur:
Degravat Ætna caput: sub qua resupinus arenas
Ejectat, flammamque fero vomit ore Typhoeus.
Sæpe remoliri luctatur pondera terræ,
Oppidaque et magnos evoivere corpore montes;
Inde tremit tellus.* *Ovid. Met. V. 346.*

Insulæ Æoliæ,* Vulcaniæ,† et Liparææ, from Æolus and Vulcan, who were supposed to have their dwellings here, and Lipara, the principal island. Here were the forges of Vulcan, described by the poets, particularly by Homer and Virgil. Below Sicily were the islands of Melitè, now *Malta*, and Gaulos, or *Gozo*, adjacent to it.

North-west of Sicily are the two islands of Corsica and Sardinia. The former lies under Liguria, and was peopled by the Ligurians, and colonized by the Carthagenians, from whom it was taken by the Romans, B.C. 231, A.U.C. 523. It was celebrated for its yew trees, which gave a poisonous quality to the honey.‡ The Greeks called it Cynos. It had two colonies, Mariana planted by Marius, and Aleria by Sylla. On the North-western coast was the Casalus Sinus, thought to be *Calvi*, and on the opposite side, above Mariana, Manti-norum Oppidum, now *Bastia*. About the middle of the Western side was Urcinium, now *Ajaccio*, said to have

* Nimborum in patriam, loca fœta furentibus Austria,
Æoliam venit, hic vasto rex Æolus antro
Luctantes ventos tempestatesque sonoras
Imperio premit, et vinclis et carcere frænât.

Virg. *Æn.* I. 51.

† Insula Sicanium juxta latus Æoliamque
Erigitur Liparen spumantibus ardua saxis:
* * * * *
Vulcani domus, et Vulcania nomine tellus.

Virg. *Æn.* VIII. 416.

‡ Hence Virg.

Sic mea Cynræas fugiant examina taxos.

Ecl. IX. 30.

been founded by Eurysaces, the son of Ajax. Below Corsica is Sardinia, called by the Greeks Ichnusa,* from its fancied resemblance to the print of a foot. It derived its name from Sardus, the son of Hercules, chief of an African colony planted there. It was taken by the Romans with Corsica. These islands are separated by a strait about 7 miles broad, called Taphros or Fossa, now the *Straits of Bonifacio*. The air of Sardinia was considered very unwholesome, and the quantity of wormwood and bitter herbs it produced, particularly a species of ranunculus, was proverbial.† As the features were contracted by the taste of these, the expression Sardous risus, a Sardonian smile, was used to signify a malevolent grin. The principal towns were Caralis, now *Cagliari*, in the South, and Olbia, in the North, and near the North-western extremity of the island, Tibulæ.

In the present century, events which it is unnecessary to recount have given celebrity to the little island of Ilva, now *Elba*, lying between the extreme Northern point of Corsica and Etruria. Its iron mines were celebrated by the antients.‡

* The adjacent countries have been generally assimilated to some well-known form. Italy, to a boot; Sicily, by the antients, to a triangle, hence called *Triquetra*; by the moderns, to the less philosophic form of a shoulder of mutton; Corsica, to a heart.

† Immo ego Sardois videor tibi amarior herbis.

Virg. Ecl. VII. 41.

‡ ————— Ilva

Insula inexhaustis Chalybum generosa metallis.

Virg. Æn. X. 173.

CHAPTER IV.

BRITANNIA ANTIQUA.

Plate II.

As Britian appears to have been peopled by successive migrations from the neighbouring coast of Gaul, it will be our most natural way of proceeding to begin with describing the parts nearest that country.

Opposite the coast of Gaul, and divided from it by a narrow strait, were, I. The Cantii, or people of *Kent*, and part of *Middlesex*, whose principal harbour was Rutupiaë, or *Richborough*, where the Romans generally landed. Even in the days of Juvenal the oysters of Richborough were imported into Italy.* Durovernum, or Daruennum, was *Canterbury*; Durobrivæ, *Rochester*,

* ——— Circæis nata forent, an
Lucrinum ad saxum, Rutipinove edita fundo
Ostrea, callebat primo dignoscere morsu.

Juv. Sat. IV. 143.

A little below Dover was Portus Lemanis, or *Lymne*, where Cæsar is thought to have landed on his first expedition to Britian, B.C. 55, A.U.C. 699: having set out from the Portus Itius, in Gaul, a little South of Calais. II. South-west of the Cantii were the Regni, or ancient inhabitants of *Surry*, *Sussex*, and part of *Hampshire*, whose principal city, Neomagus, or Noviomagus, is placed at *Woodcote*, near Croydon, in Surrey; Regnum was *Chichester*. III. Nearly West of the Regni were the Belgæ, or inhabitants of *Wiltshire*, *Somersetshire*, and part of *Hampshire*. The principal station here was Venta Belgarum, or *Winchester*. Aquæ Calidæ, or Solis, was *Bath*; Ischalis, *Ilchester*; Clausentum, *Southampton*; the *Isle of Wight* was called Vectis. South-west of them were, IV. The Durotriges, or the inhabitants of *Dorsetshire*. The chief towns were Dunium, or *Aggerdon Hill*, and Dornovaria, now *Dorchester*. V. West of the Durotriges were the Damnonii, or Dumnonii, who possessed *Devonshire* and *Cornwall*. The chief towns were Isca Damnoniorum, or *Chiselborough*, and Uxela, or *Exeter*. Tamari Ostia was the mouth of the *Tamar*, now *Plymouth Sound*. Ocrinum was the *Lizard Point*; and Bolerium the *Land's End*, or *Cape Cornwall*. VI. Above the Belgæ were the Atrebatii, in *Berkshire* and part of *Orfordshire*. Their principal town was Calleva, probably *Silchester*. VII. North above the Cantii, were the Trinobantes, or people of *Essex* and *Middlesex*. Their principal settlements were Camulodunum, or *Maldon*; Colonia, probably *Colchester*; Cæsaromagus, *Chelmsford*; and Londinium or *London*. VIII. West of the Trinobantes were the Catti, Catieuchlani or Cattevelauni, in the present counties of *Hertford*, *Bedford*, *Northampton*, and *Bucks*.

Their capital was Verulamium, near *St. Alban's*. IX. West of the Cattevelauni and Atrebatij were the Dobuni, in *Oxfordshire*, and *Gloucestershire*. The two principal stations were Corinium, or *Cirencester*, and Glevum, *Gloucester*. Wales was divided among two principal nations. X. In *South Wales* the Silures inhabited the counties of *Hereford*, *Monmouth*, *Radnor*, *Brecon*, and *Glamorgan*; whose capital was Isca Silurum, now *Caeleleon*, on the river Isca, or *Uske*, in Monmouthshire. The other principal stations were Bullæum or Burrium, *Uske*, unless the former name belong to *Builth*; Blestium, or *Monmouth*; Gobannium, or *Abergavenny*; Ariconium, or *Ross*; and Venta Silurum, or *Caer Gwent*, near Chepstow. The Demetæ were a tribe of Silures on the coast in *Cardiganshire*, *Pembrokeshire*, and *Carmarthenshire*. Their chief city was Maridunum or *Carmorthen*. The great Caractacus, who was defeated by Ostorius Scapula, A.D. 51, was a prince of the Silures. XI. in *North Wales* were the Ordovices, in *Montgomery*, *Carnarvon*, *Denbigh*, and *Flint*. Their Capital was Mediolanum, or *Myfod*, in Montgomeryshire. Among them were also Segontium, or *Carnarvon*, on the river Seiont, and Conovium, or *Conwy*, on the river Conwy. The island of *Anglesea* was called Mona. XII. Returning to the Eastern coast: North of the Trinobantes were the Simeni, Cenimagni, or Icenii, in *Norfolk*, *Suffolk*, *Cambridgeshire*, and *Huntingdonshire*; whose capital was Venta Icenorum, or *Caister*, not far from Norwich. The famous Boadicea was queen of the Icenii, who revolted against the Romans, and was defeated by Suetonius Paulinus, A.D. 61. XIII. North-west of the Icenii were the Coritani, in the counties of *Leicester*, *Rutland*, *Lincoln*, *Nottingham*, *Derby*, and part of *Stafford*. Among the

principal stations were Lindum, or *Lincoln*, and Ratæ, or *Leicester*. XIV. West of the Coritani were the Cornavii, who were settled in *Warwickshire*, *Worcestershire*, *Staffordshire*, *Shropshire*, and *Cheshire*. The principal stations here were Deva, or *Chester*, Uriconium* or *Wroxeter*, near Shrewsbury, the antient capital of the Cornavii, Etocetum, or *Wall*, near Lichfield, and Manduessedum, or *Manceter*, in Warwickshire, though the last two belong more properly to the Coritani. The Huicii, or Jugantes, as they are called by Tacitus, were a tribe of the Cornavii settled in *Warwickshire* and *Worcestershire*. XV. North of the Coritani were the Parisi, but a small nation, situated in that part of Yorkshire called *Holderness*, and subject to, XVI. The Brigantes, the greatest, most powerful, and most antient of the British nations. They possessed the whole extent of Britain from sea to sea, comprising the counties of *York*, *Durham*, *Lancaster*, *Westmoreland* and *Cumberland*. The famous Cartismandua, with whom Caractacus took refuge, was queen of the Brigantes. The principal towns were, Eboracum, or *York*, one of the greatest in the island, and Isurium, or *Aldborough*, near Boroughbridge, which was at one time the capital of the Brigantes. Longovicum was *Lancaster*; Mancunium, *Manchester*. These are the principal British nations. The antient inhabitants of Scotland were very little known to the Romans; and it may suffice to mention the Otadeni, who were seated in the counties of *Northumberland*, *Merse*, and the *Lothians*; the Gadeni, West of the Otadeni, in *Northumberland* and *Tiviotdale*; the Selgovæ, in *Eskdale*, *Annandale*, and *Nithisdale*,

* Hence the present name of the Wrekin.

on the shores of the Solway Firth: still West, the Novantæ, in *Galloway, Garrick, Kyle, and Cunningham*, and on the North-west, above the Otadeni and Gadeni, the Damnii, in *Clydesdale, Renfrew, Lenox, and Stirlingshire*. These five nations were sometimes comprehended under the general name of the Mæatæ. Among them was Tuessis, *Berwick-upon-Tweed*; Alaterna, *Cramond* near Edinburgh; Lindum, *Linlithgow*; Colanica, *Carstairs*.

Britain was divided under the Byzantine empire into five provinces, the relative position of which it is difficult to determine. Perhaps we may place them thus:—I. Britannia Prima, comprising the South-east, and probably all the South-west of Britain. II. Britannia Secunda, containing Wales. III. Flavia Cæsariensis, containing probably the parts between the Thames and Humber on the East, and from the Lower Avon to the Ribble on the West; though some place it in the West of England. IV. Maxima Cæsariensis, containing the North of England, from the Humber and Ribble, to the Wall of Severus. And subsequently, in the time of the Emperor Valens, A.D. 364, V. Valentia, comprehending the five Scottish tribes, already mentioned under the name of Mæatæ, lying between the walls of Antoninus and Severus, about to be described, which were built to prevent the incursions of the barbarous Scottish tribes into the Roman provinces. The first of these was erected by Agricola, A.D. 79, nearly in the situation of the Rampart of Hadrian and Wall of Severus, hereafter to be mentioned. But in A.D. 81, Agricola built a line of very strong forts, advanced considerably North, from the Firth of Forth, on the East, to the Firth of Clyde, on the Western coast

of Scotland. These, however, appear to have been insufficient to restrain the progress of the barbarians after the departure of Agricola, A.D. 85; and in A.D. 120, the Emperor Hadrian planned and executed a much stronger and more important work. It began from Tunnocelum, or *Boulness*, on the *Æstuarium Itunæ*, or *Solway Firth*, near *Luguvallium*, or *Carlisle*, on the Western coast, and was continued, almost in a direct line, to *Segedunum*, or *Cousin's House*, beyond *Pons Ælii*, or *Newcastle-upon-Tyne*, on the Eastern shore, being a distance of rather more than 68 English, or 74 Roman Miles. It consisted of a principal agger or vallum, that is, a rampart, about 10 or 12 feet high, a ditch, on the North of this vallum, 9 feet deep and 11 feet wide, an agger 20 feet on the North side of this ditch, and an agger, without a ditch, 5 feet on the South of the principal agger, and nearly of as large dimensions. This work was garrisoned by soldiers stationed at proper intervals, in forts which had formed the *first* Wall of Agricola. Twenty years after this, A.D. 140, Lollius Urbicus, under the Emperor Antoninus, having reconquered the *Mæatæ*, restored the *second* Wall of Agricola, which is commonly called the Vallum Antonini. This work consisted of a ditch about 12 feet wide, the principal wall or vallum, on the South brink of the ditch, whose foundations are 12 feet thick, but the height is unknown, and a military way on the South of the vallum. There were forts, or stations, at the distance of every two miles, and smaller towers in the intervals between the forts.

But the greatest work of all was that of Severus, yet to be described. It was begun A.D. 209, and finished the next year, and was only a few yards to the North of

Hadrian's Wall. This great work consisted of a ditch, the dimensions of which are not known, except that it was in all respects larger and wider than that of Hadrian, on the South brink of which stood the wall, built of solid stone, and cemented with the strongest mortar. The height of this wall was 12 feet, besides the parapet, and its breadth 8 feet, defended at intervals by fortresses of three different kinds. Those called *stationes* were very strong garrisons, the least of them capable of containing 600 men, and having a town without their walls; the number of these was not less than 18, at an average distance of 4 miles from each other, but placed with some irregularity, according to the nature of the surrounding country and the exigency of defence. Besides these, there were in the intervals of the stations, 81 *castella*, at the distance of about 7 furlongs from each other. These were very strong forts, each exactly 64 feet square. Lastly, between every 2 *castella* were 4 *turres*, or turrets, 12 feet square, 324 in number, and 300 yards distant from each other. These were used as watch-towers, and, being within reach of each other, communications could be made with the utmost facility. For convenience of relieving guards, there was a military way, made of square stones, the whole length of the wall, on its South side, and communicating with each turret and castle; and at some distance, South of this, was another larger military way, paved also with square stones, communicating from station to station. The whole body of forces employed to garrison this stupendous work was not less than 10,000 men, 1600 of whom were cavalry and 600 mariners, at the points where the ramparts communicated with the shore.

The four principal Roman roads, *Via strata*, or paved roads, hence called *Streets*, were the Watling Street, across the country from Dover through Londinium, or *London*; Verulamium, *Saint Alban's*; Magiovinum, *Dunstable*; Lactodorum, *Stony Stratford*, or *Towcester*; Manduessedum, *Manceter*; Etocetum, *Wall*; Pennocrucium, *Stretton* near *Penkridge*; to Deva or Deona, *Chester*. A branch of this communicated from Pennocrucium with Uriconium, or *Wroxeter*. Its etymology is uncertain, but it is perhaps corrupted from the name of Vitellianus into *Vitellin* or *Watling* Street. The Foss Way, derived from *fossa*, a ditch, extended from Totness in Devonshire, through Corinium, or *Cirencester*, and Manduessedum, to Lindum, or *Lincoln*, and thence to North Britain. The Ikenild Street probably so called from the *Iceni*, through whose country it ran, extended from Clausentum, or *Southampton*, to Etocetum, and so to Eboracum, or *York*. The Ermin Street, most probably derived from the Saxon Herrman, a warrior, signifying that it was a military road, extended from Menapia, or *Saint David's*, to Clausentum. From these principal roads there were many minor branches.

Of the British Islands, Vectis was the *Isle of Wight*; the Cassiterides were the *Scilly Islands*, which are said to have been frequented by the Phœnicians; Mona Taciti, or the Mona described by Tacitus, in his Life of Agricola, is the *Isle of Anglesea*; and Mona Cæsaris the *Isle of Man*. Ierne, or Hibernia, was *Ireland*. The Hebudes, mentioned by Pliny, Solinus, and Ptolemy, are now, by a slight corruption, called the *Hebrides*. To these may be added Orcades, the *Orkneys*, opposite to

the promontory Orcas, now *Duncansbyhead*; and the Shetland Islands, which, under the name of Thule,* the ancients imagined the northern extremity of the habitable globe.

* Venient annis

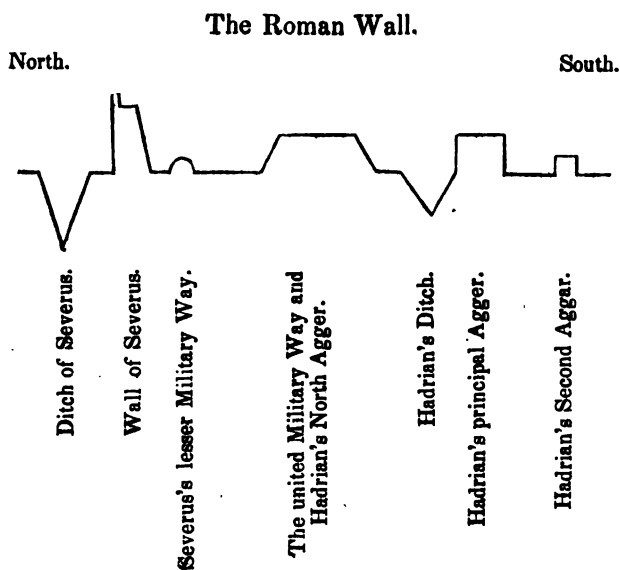
Sæcula series, quibus oceanus

Vincula rerum laxet, et ingens

Pateat tellus, Typhisque novos

Detegat orbes, nec sit terris

Ultima Thule.



CHAPTER V.

HISPANIA.

Plate III.

SPAIN was divided by the Romans at first into two provinces, Called Hispania Citerior, or nearer, and Hispania Ulterior, or farther Spain. Hispania Citerior was afterwards called Tarraconensis, from Tarraco its capital, and extended from the foot of the Pyranees to the mouth of the Durius, or *Douro*, on the Atlantic shore, comprehending all the North of Spain, together with all the South as far as a line drawn below Carthago Nova, or *Carthagera*, and continued in an oblique direction, to the Durius, above Salmantica, now *Salamanca*. Hispania Ulterior was divided into two provinces, Bætica, or the South of Spain, between the River Anas, or *Gua-diana*, and Hispania Citerior; and above it, Lusitania, corresponding in great measure, but not entirely, to our *Portugal*. Hispania Citerior, or Terraconensis, contained many nations. The Ceretani, Cosetani, Lacetani, and Ilergetes, occupied what is now *Catalonia*.

Here were *Barcina*, or *Barcelona*; *Tarraco*, or *Tarragona*, the capital of the province; and *Ilerda*, the capital of the *Ilergetes*, now *Lerida*, celebrated for the resistance it made against *Cæsar*, under the Lieutenants of *Pompey*, *Afranius* and *Petreibus*. North-westward, at the foot of the *Pyrenees*, were the *Jacetani*. The *Vascones* were seated in the kingdom of *Navarre*; whose chief city was *Pompelo*, or *Pompeluna*. The *Cantabri** possessed *Biscay*, and part of *Asturias*, and held out against the Roman power for many years. Among them were the *Concani*, whose ferocity is also celebrated by *Horace*.† Next to the *Cantabri* were the *Astures*, or inhabitants of *Asturias*, whose capital *Asturica* is still called *Astorga*. The station of the seventh legion gave name to the colony of *Legio*, or *Leon*. Still Westward, the *Callæci* or *Calliaci* inhabited the country now called *Gallicia*. Here was the promontory of *Artabrum*, or *Cape Finisterre*, North-east of which was *Brigantium*, *Betancos* near *Corunna*. At the mouth of the *Durius* is the port of *Calle*, which having been corrupted into *Portugal*, has given a modern name to the antient province of *Lusitania*: it is now *Oporto*. South-east of the *Astures* are the *Vaccæi*, and South-east of them the *Arevaci*, in *Leon* and *Castile*. Among the *Vaccæi*, was *Palentia*; and East of it was *Numantia*, among the *Pelendones*, which resisted the Roman armies fourteen years, and was utterly destroyed by *Scipio Africanus Minor*, B.C. 133, A.U.C. 621. It was situated near sources of the *Douro*. Below the river *Iberus*, or *Ebro*,

* *Cantabrum indoctum juga ferre nostra.*

Hor. Od. II. 6.

Cantaber sera domitus catena.

Hor. Od. III. 8.

† *Et Lætum equino sanguine Concanum.*

Hor. Od. III. 4.

were the Celtiberi, a great and powerful people, in part of *Arragon* and *Valencia*, who long resisted the Romans. Among them we may notice the city of Bibilis, South-east of Numantia, the birth-place of the poet Martial. East of the Celtiberians, below the Iberus, were the Edetani, in the other part of *Arragon* and *Valencia*, whose Northern boundary was the Iberus, and Southern the Sucro, or *Xucar*. Their capital, Cæsar Augusta, has been corrupted into *Saragossa*. Northward of which is Calagurris, now *Calahorra*, memorable for the dreadful sufferings of the army of Sertorius, when besieged there by Pompey and Metellus, A. U. C. 679, B. C. 75. (See Juv. Sat. XV. 92.) It was the birth-place of Quintilian and Prudentius. A little above the Southern boundary of the Edetani, was Valentia; and above it the famous city of Saguntum, by the siege of which Hannibal began his first attack on the Romans, which was the commencement of the second Punic war, B. C. 219, A. U. C. 535. Hannibal took it after a siege of four months, and the inhabitants burnt themselves and their effects that they might not fall into his hands. It was afterwards rebuilt, and some remains of it are still to be seen, under the name *Murviedro*, a corruption of Muri Veteres. North-west of Saguntum was Segobriga, now *Segorbe*. East of the Edetani, near the mouths of the Iberus, were the Ilercaones. At the back of the Celtiberi, below the Arevaci, were the Carpetani, in *New Castile*, occupying the centre of Spain. Their principal city was Toletum, now *Toledo*, and North-east of this, Complutum, now *Alcala*. West of Toletum was Libora, now *Talavera*, on the Tagus. South-east of the Carpetani were the Oretani, about *La Mancha*: east of whom, on the coast, were the Contestani, in the kingdom of *Murcia*. Their capital was the celebrated city of Car-

thago Nova, or *Carthagera*. The shore of this country was called the Spartarius Campus, from the quantity of rushes growing there.

In Hispania Exterior, the province of Bætica was so called from the river Bætis, or *Guadalquivir*. It is now known by the name of *Andalusia*, a corruption of Vandalitia, from the Vandals, who in the decline of the Roman empire were settled there. Along the Southern shore were the Phœnician Bastuli, occupying part of the Kingdom of *Granada*.* North-west of these were the Turdetani, in part of *Seville*, towards the mouth of the river Bætis. North of them was Bæturia, below the river Anas, or *Guadiana*, in part of *Estremadura* and the kingdom of *Seville*. Below them were the Turduli, in *Cordova*; and Eastward the Bastitani, in *Jaen*. Among the Bastuli was Malaca, now *Malaga*; and a little South-west of it is Munda, celebrated for the victory of Cæsar over the younger Pompey, March 17, B. C. 45, A. U. C. 709. At the Fretum Herculeum stood Calpe, or *Gibraltar*, celebrated for one of the pillars of Hercules; the other was at Abila, on the African coast. These pillars are said to have been erected by Hercules as the limits of the Western World. Gibraltar is a corruption of *Gibel Tarik*, the Mountain of Tarik, a Moorish general, who first led the Moors

* Hence we may fully understand Horace, when he says—

Latus regnes avidum domando
Spiritus, quam si Libyam remotis
Gadibus jungas, et uterque Pœnus

Serviat uni.

Od. II. 2.

Alluding to the Carthaginians, or African Pœni, and the Bastuli Pœni, in whose country Gades was situated.

into Spain, A.D. 710. On the Atlantic side of the straits is Junonis Promontorium, the ever-memorable *Cape Trafalgar*. Above it is Gades, slightly corrupted into *Cadiz*; and Tartessus, an Island formed by the two mouths of the Bætis, one of which is now dried up. Among the Turdetani was Hispalis, now *Seville*; and not far from it, Italica, the birthplace of the Emperors Trajan and Adrian, and of Silius Italicus, the poet. Among the Turduli was Corduba, now *Cordova*, the birthplace of both the Senecas and Lucan.

In Lusitania, the principal nation was that of the Lusitani between the Durius and Tagus; which latter river, though called the *Tajo* by the Portuguese, still retains its name in general use. Below the Durius was Conimbriga, now *Coimbra*, on the Munda or *Mondego*; and considerably below it, on the Tagus, was Scalabis, afterwards called *St. Irene*, and now corrupted into *Santarem*. At the mouth of the Tagus was Olisippo, fabled to have been founded by Ulysses, the name of which is now corrupted into *Lisbon*. The Vettones occupied the province of *Estremadura*. On the frontier of the Lusitani is Lancia Oppidana, now *La Guarda*, near the source of the Munda; and North-east of it Lucia Transcudana, or Lancia beyond the Cuda, now *Ciudad Rodrigo*. On the frontier of the Arevaci is Salmantica, now *Salamanca*. About the middle of Lusitania, on the Tagus, was Norba Cæsarea, now *Alcantara*. Below it, on the North bank of the Anas, is Emerita Augusta, now *Merida*. On the South part of Lusitania were the Celtici, in *Alontejos*; their principal town was Pax Julia, or *Beja*: and below them the extreme Southern part of Lusitania was called Cuneus, or the wedge, now *Algarve*, or the Western part; *Garb*, in

Arabic, signifying West. Its extreme promontory was called the Sacrum Promontorium, now the memorable *Cape St. Vincent*. It was called Sacrum, because the antients believed this to be the place where the Sun plunged his chariot into the sea.*

The Baleares Insulæ, Major et Minor, are now Majorca and Minorca. They were called by the Greeks Gymnesiæ. Their inhabitants were celebrated for their skill in slinging,† as were also the Phœnicians, from whom they derived their origin. In Majorca was Palma, which still retains its name. In Minorca was Portus Magonis, so called by the Carthagenians, from Mago, one of their Generals, now slightly corrupted into *Port Mahon*. Southwest of these were the Pityusæ, or *Pine Islands*; Ebusus, corrupted into *Yvica*; and below it, the small Island of Ophiusa, now *Formontera*.

* Hence —

Audiet Herculeo stridentem gurgite solem. *Juv. XIV. 280.*

† ———— Ut cum Balearica plumbum

Funda jacit, volat illud et incandescit eundo.

Ov. Met. II. 727.

Stupea torquentem Balearis verbera fundæ.

Virg. Georg. I. 309.

CHAPTER VI.

GALLIA.

Plate IV.

GALLIA was originally divided among three great nations, the Belgæ, the Celtæ, and the Aquitani. Of these the Celtæ were the most extensive and indigenous, and their name is that under which the whole nation was known to the Greeks, the word Galli being the Latinized native term *Gael*. The Celtæ extended from the Sequana, or *Seine*, in the north, to the Garumna, or *Garonne*, in the South of Gallia. The Belgæ lay above the Celtæ, between the *Seine* and *Lower Rhine*, and of course were intermixed with the Germanic tribes; and the Aquitani lay between the Garumna and Pyrenees, and were intermixed with the Spanish tribes. These great divisions, however, were subsequently altered by Augustus, B.C. 27, A.U.C. 727, who extended the province of Aquitania into Celtica, as far as the river Liger, or *Loire*. The remainder of Celtica, above the

Liger, was called Gallia Lugdunensis, from the colony of Lugdunum; and the part towards the Rhine, was added to the Belgæ, under the title of Belgica. Lastly, the South of Gaul, which, from having been the first province possessed by the Romans, was called Gallia Provincia, a term which may be still traced in *Provence*, took the name of Narbonensis. This province was antiently called also Gallia Braccata,* from the braccæ, or breeches worn by the inhabitants; while Gallia Celtica was called Comata, from the long hair worn by the natives. These *earlier* distinctions are of use, as prevailing in the time of Cæsar, before the quadruple partition above alluded to.

These four great provinces, in later ages, were called the four Gauls, and were by degrees subdivided into seventeen others. Of these Narbonensis contained five: Narbonensis Prima, Viennensis Narbonensis Secunda, Alpes Maritimæ, Alpes Graiæ et Penninæ. We shall very briefly mention some of the principal tribes, or cities, in each of these. Narbonensis Prima was at the Western bend of the Sinus Gallicus, and nearly corresponded with Languedoc. The principal tribes were the Volcæ Arecomici, towards the Rhodanus, or *Rhone*, and the Volcæ Tectosages, South-west of them. Among the former was the city of Nemausus, or *Nismes*, which

* *Breac* is the Celtic word for a stripe. Hence we need not doubt that these breeches were made of *striped* materials. Hence also we may understand what is meant by the *virgati* Dahæ, having a reference to their *striped* garments. Traces of this early apparel may yet be observed in the Scotch plaid, the patterns of which are always longitudinal and transverse stripes. The Highlanders are a Gaelic (*i. e.* a Celtic) race.

still possesses some fine remains of antiquity; among the latter Tolosa, now *Toulouse*. On the coast was Narbo, now *Narbonne*, which gave name to this division of Gaul. Above the Volcæ Arecomici were the Helvii. On the East bank of the Rhone, was Viennensis, so called from Vienna, now *Vienne*,* in *Dauphiny*. In the north of this province were the Allobroges; in the South the Vocontii; below them we may notice Avenio, *Avignon*, Arlate, *Arles*, Gratianopolis, now *Grenoble*, and Massilia, or *Marseilles*, a celebrated colony founded by the Phocæans† B.C. 600. In Narbonensis Secunda, the Salyes were the principal people who were descended from the Ligurians, and stretched along the South bank of the Druentia, or *Durance*, almost to the Alps. The capital was Aquæ Sextiæ, or *Aix*. South-east on the coast, was Telo Martius, now *Toulon*; but the celebrated Roman port was North-east of this, at Forum Julii, now *Frejus*, the birth-place of Agricola. North-east of Narbonensis Secunda was the province of the Alpes Maritimæ, whose metropolis was Ebrodunum, or *Embrun*. The most considerable people were the Caturiges. They were situated at the foot of the Cottian Alps, or *Mount Genevre*, over which, some have thought, Hannibal passed in his way to Italy, and which were so called from a prince named Cottius, who was protected by Augustus. Above the Alpīs Cottia is the Alpīs Graia, or *Little St. Bernard*, probably the real scene of Hannibal's passage; and above it the Alpīs Pennina, or *Great St. Bernard*.

* Not to be confounded with Vindebona, now *Vienna*, in Germany.

† — Phocæorum

Velut profugit execrata civitas.

Hor. Epod. XVI. 11.

These formed the fifth province into which Gallia Narbonensis was subdivided.

Aquitania was subdivided into Prima, Secunda, and Novem Populana. The Bituriges Cubi were the principal people of Aquitania Prima; their capital, Avaricum, afterwards took the name of the people, and is still called *Bourges*. The Arverni also were very powerful in the time of Cæsar, who occupied the district still called *Auvergne*; their capital was Augustonometum, now *Clermont*, a little North of Gergovia, which so long baffled the arms of Cæsar. Below them were the Gabali, whose capital was Anderitum, or *Mende*; and the Ruteni, whose capital was Segodunum, or *Rhodes*. Their country was bounded on the East by the Mons Cebenna, whose name still remains in *Cevennes*. West of the Ruteni were the Cadurci, whose capital was Divona, or *Cahors*; above it was Uxellodunum, besieged by Cæsar. The Lemovices, whose capital was Augustoritum, still give name to *Limoges*.

The capital of Aquitania Secunda was Burdigala, or *Bordeaux*, near the mouth of the Garumna, among the Bituriges Vivisci. The Petrocorii gave name to *Perigeux*, the former name of which was Vesunna, still retained in that quarter of the city called *La Visone*. Above the Garumna, the Santones gave name to the province of *Santogne*, and their chief city Mediolanum, afterwards Santones, is now *Saintes*. Uliarus, above the mouth of the Garonne, is the *Isle of Oleron*. Above them, the Pictones, or Pictavi, extend to the Southern bank of the Liger, or *Loire*; they still give name to their capital *Poitiers*, antiently called Limonum.

The third province of Aquitania is that which was originally comprehended under that name, but which it exchanged for that of Novem Populana, as consisting of nine principal nations, of whom the Elusates and Ausci appear to have been the chief. The Sotiates were a small tribe, above them, mentioned by Cæsar. Among the Tarbelli was Lapurdum or *Bayonne*.

Gallia Lugdunensis was subdivided at first into two, and subsequently into four divisions, called Prima, Secunda, Tertia, and Quarta, or Senonia. It extended from the city of Lugdunum, or *Lyons*, on the Rhone, to the Western Ocean, being bounded on the South by Aquitania, and on the North by Belgica. The capital of Lugdunensis Prima was Lugdunum, in the small tribe of the Ambarri between the Arar and Rhodanus, or the *Saone* and *Rhone*. Lugdunum was the birth-place of the Emperor Claudius. The great nation of the *Ædui* were in this district, whose capital was called Bibracte in the time of Cæsar, Augustodunum under Augustus, and is now corrupted into *Autun*. North of it was the famous city of Alesia, or *Alisa*, the siege of which is described by Cæsar, B.G. VII. 68-89. North-east were the Lingones, who have given their name to their capital, once called Andomatunum, now *Langres*. Immediately joining these, to the North-west, were the Senones, from whom the Lugdunensis Quarta was called Senonia, and which will be more conveniently now described, than in its regular order after the second and third. Their capital, originally called Agedincum, is now called, from the name of the people, *Sens*. To the North-west of them, the Carnutes have, in like manner, given to their capital Autricum, the name of *Chartres*;

North-east of whom, the Parisii still give to Lutetia the name of *Paris*. South of the Carnutes, the Aureliani still preserve their name in *Orleans*, called by Cæsar Genabum. Among the Senones was Melodunum, or *Melun*, bordering on the Parisii. South of Agedincum was Autissiodorum, now *Auxerre*, and still South, near the borders of the Ædui, Noviodunum, or *Nevers*. North-east of Agedincum was Augustobona, now *Troyes* among the small tribe of the Tricasses. North of the Lugdunensis Quarta was the Lugdunensis Secunda, nearly comprised in the situation of *Normandy*. The principal nations were the Veliocasses, whose capital, Rotomagus, is now *Rouen*. Above them were the Caleti, or *Pays de Caux*, whose capital, Juliobona, is now Lillebone; and South-west the Lexovii, whose capital, Noviomagus, is still *Lisieux*; South are the Auleri Eburovices, whose capital, Mediolanum, still retains the name of *Evreux*. West of the Lexovii are the Viducasses and Bajocasses, whose capitals, antiently Viducas and Arægenus, are still *Vieux* and *Bayeux*; and the Abrincatui, whose capital, Ingena, is *Avranches*. Eastward were the Saii, or Essui, whose capital, Saii, is *Seez*. Off this coast were the islands of Cæsarea, Sarnia, and Riduna—*Jersey*, *Guernsey*, and *Alderney*.

The Lugdunensis Tertia had for its principal people the Turones, who have given the name of *Tours* to Cæsarodunum, their capital. North-west were the Andes, or Andecavi, whose capital, Juliomagus, has still preserved the name of *Angers*. And the Auleri Cenomani have given to their capital, Suindunum, the name of *Le Mans*. The Arvii have preserved their capital in a place called *Cité*, antiently Vagoritum, on the little river *Erve*. The Diablintes have given to

Neodunum the name of *Jablines*. The Redones are easily discoverable in *Rennes*, and the Namnetes, in *Nantz*, which two capitals were antiently called Condate and Condivincum. North-west of the Namnetes were the Veneti, whose ancient capital, Dariorigum, still preserves the name of *Vennes*. Above them were the Corisopiti and the Osismii, whose capital, Vorganium, is corrupted into *Korhez*. Among the Osismii were also the Brivates Portus, *Brest*; Uxantis Insula, *Ushant*; and below it Sena, or *Sain*, corresponding in some measure to the British Mona, as being the sacred residence of the Gallic priestesses. The whole of this tract between the Seine and Loire, was called Armorica, which, at last, however, was exclusively confined to *Bretagne*.

Gallia Belgica was divided into Belgica Prima and Secunda, Germania Prima, or Superior, and Secunda, or Inferior, and Maxima Sequanorum. In Belgica Prima the principal people were the Treveri, whose capital, Augusta, is still called *Treves*, situated on the Mosella, or *Moselle*, which flows into the Rhine. Southwards were the Mediomatrici, whose capital, Divodurum, was afterwards called Metis, and *Metz*. Still South, were the Leuci, whose capital was Tullum, or *Toul*; and to their North-west the Verodunenses, whose capital, Verodunum, is still *Verdun*. North-west of Belgica Prima was Belgica Secunda. The principal people were the Remi, who were much attached to the Romans in the time of Cæsar. The capital, Durocor-torum, still preserves their name in that of *Rheims*. Southwards, the Catalauni give name to Durocata-launum, or *Chalons*. Closely connected with the Remi

were the Suessiones, whose capital, Augusta, is now *Soissons*. Northwards are the Veromandui, or *Vermendois*, whose capital, Augusta, is *St. Quentin*. West of them were the Bellovaci, a very warlike nation, well known in Cæsar's Commentaries, whose capital, Cæsaromagus, is still *Beauvois*. Northwards, the Ambiani had for their capital Samarobriva, so called from the bridge on the Samarus, or *Somme*. It is now, from the name of the people, *Amiens*. Still Northwards, were the Atrebates, or *Artois*, whose capital, Nemetacum, is still *Arras*, or *Atrecht*. Above these where the Morini, on the extreme Northern coast.* Their capital was Taruenna, or *Terouenne*. On the coast also was Gesoriacum, or Bononia, now *Bologne*; and above it Portus Itius, or *Wilsand*, from which Cæsar embarked for the invasion of Britain. East of these were the Nervii, whose original capital was Bagacum, *Bavai*, in the middle of *Hainau*, but afterwards Camaracum or *Cambray*, and Turnacum, or *Tournay*. Next to these was Germania Secunda, Inferior, or Lower, so called as being near the coast, lying between the Scaldis, or *Scheldt*, and the Rhenus, or *Rhine*. On the West bank of the Rhine were the Ubii, the chief people, whose capital, Colonia Agrippina, or *Cologne*, was so called in compliment to Agrippina, the wife of the Emperor Claudius. West of these were the Eburones, a people who were annihilated by Cæsar, in revenge for their having slaughtered a Roman legion; and their country was occupied by the Tungri, whose capital, Atuataca, is still called *Tongres*. All these nations were of Germanic

* Hence Virgil—

Extremique hominum Morini.

Æn. VIII. 727.

origin. Between these and the Treveri was the great forest of Arduenna, or *Ardenne*, extending from the confines of the Nervii to the Rhine. Above them were the Toxandri and Menapii; and still North, the Batavi, who possessed an island between the right branch of the Rhine and the Vahalis, or *Waal*, its left branch. The principal city of the Batavi, was Lugdunum Batavorum, which still preserves its name in *Leyden*. Noviomagus also is easily recognised in *Nimeguen*. The Gugerni were in *Cleves* and *Guelldres*.

Germania Prima, Superior, or Upper, so called as being more inland, lay along the Western bank of the Rhine, and contained three Germanic nations—the Vangiones, Nemetes, and Triboci. The capital of the Vangiones was Borbetomagus, or *Worms*; North of which were Moguntiacum, or *Mentz*, and Confluentes, or *Coblentz*: the capital of the Nemetes was Noviomagus, or *Spires*; and of the Triboci, Argentoratum, or *Strasburg*.

Maxima Sequanorum had for its principal nation the Sequani; their capital was Vesontio, or *Besançon*, on the river Dubis, now *Doubs*. Next to them were the Helvetii, part of *Switzerland*, whose principal city was Aventicum, now *Avenche*: Turicum is now *Zurich*. Above the Helvetii were the Rauraci, whose principal city was Augusta, now *Augst*, a little south-east of Basilia, or *Basle*.

CHAPTER VII.

GERMANIA.

Plate V.

THE first grand division of the German nations is into the Istævones, on the West of Germany, who inhabited the countries adjacent to the Rhine; the Hermiones, on the South, who were those adjacent to the Danube; and in the time of Tacitus, the Suevi, and afterwards the Vendili, or *Vandals*, in the North, who were contiguous to the Baltic and the most celebrated of the three.

The Western bank of the Rhine has already been described, as containing several German nations in the three Gallic provinces along the Rhine. On the Eastern bank of the Rhine, on the coast, are the Frisii, in part of *Holland*, *Friesland*, and *Groningen*; their country was intersected by a canal, made by Drusus, called Flevo, the waters of which, having in time increased, now form the *Zuyder Zee*, or Southern Sea, one of whose channels, the *Vlie*, still retains traces of the original name. North-east of the Frisii were the Chauci Minores and Majores, a Suevic race, distinguished by Tacitus as the most noble and just of all the German nations. The Minores were situated on the coast of *Westphalia*, between the Amisia, or *Ems*, and the Visurgis, or *Weser*; the Majores in *Bremen*, between the

Visurgis and the Albis, or *Elbe*. South of the Frisii were the Bructeri about *Lower Munster*; in the Eastern parts of whose country were the Chamavi, about *Minden* and *Osnaburg*, and the Angrivarii. The former had originally been settled on the banks of the Rhine, till removed by the Usipii; the latter gave name to *Angria*, the kingdom of the Saxon Witikind. The Marsii or Marsaci, and Chasuarii were also in this district; the former on the West, about *Upper Munster*; the latter on the Eastern side, about *Paderborn* and *Lippe*. South-east of the Chauci, between the Visurgis and Albis, were the Cherusci, in *Luneburg*, *Brunswick*, and part of *Brandenburg*, who, under the conduct of Arminius, defeated and slew the three Roman legions commanded by Varus, A.D. 10, in the Saltus Teutobergiensis, or *Bishopric of Paderborn*. They were afterwards defeated by Germanicus, and never recovered their former eminence. On the East bank of the Rhine, South of the Usipii, were the Sicambri, about *Cleves*, who were driven over it by the Catti, in the time of Augustus, and settled in Germania Prima, under the name of Gugerni. The Tencteri inhabited a district South of the Sicambri about *Berg*. East of these was the great and powerful nation of the Catti, called by Cæsar the Suevi, an Hermionic tribe, who were seated in *Hesse*. A fortress of the Catti, called Castellum, still bears the name of *Cassel*, but their capital, Mattium, is *Marburg*. South of them, along the Rhine, were the Mattiaci, about *Hesse Darmstadt*, a nation in firm alliance with the Roman empire; and South of these was the original settlement of the Marcomanni, who afterwards migrated into *Bohemia*. South-east of these was Mons Abnoba, or the *Black Mountain*, in which the Danube rises; the adjoining

district was called the Decumates, Agri, in *Suabia*, because the inhabitants were subject to a tax of the tenth of their produce. Here the Alemanni settled, from whom Germany was called in the middle ages, *Almagne*, and now *Allemagne* by the French.

East of these, the Hermunduri, the first of the Hermionic tribes, were a great and powerful nation in *Suabia*, attached to the Romans. East of them, on the bank of the Danube, were the Narisci, in part of *Bavaria*, where is Regina, now *Ratisbon*; North-east of whom in the centre of Germany, were the Boii, or Boiohemi, in *Bohemia*, whose country was seized by the Marcomanni, under their king Maroboduus, in the reign of Augustus. South-east of the Boii, or Marcomanni, were the Quadi, who occupied *Moravia*. North-east of the Marcomanni and Quadi, in *Silesia* and *Hungary*, were the Gothini, Marsigni, Osi, Burii, and Lygii, which last nation bordered on the Vistula, about *Prussian Poland*.

The rest of the German tribes are Vandal or Suevic; the most noble of them were the Semnones in *Pomerania*, between the Albis, and Viadrus, or *Oder*. North of these, on the West bank of the Albis, were the Langobardi, or *Lombards*, about Magdeburg, who afterwards migrated into Italy, and founded the kingdom of Lombardy: the Varini were supposed to have been in *Mecklenburg*. Towards the mouth of the Elbe and the Chersonesus Cimbrica, in *Jutland*, *Sleswic*, and *Holstein*, were the Angli and Saxones, our English progenitors. The Teutones and Cimbri had their original settlements here. The whole coast of the

Baltic was occupied by various tribes of the Vendili, or *Vandals*, and the name of the Rugii is still preserved in *Rugenwald*; the Burgundiones, South-east of the Langobardi, afterwards migrated to *France*, and possessed the province of *Burgundy*. On the North were the Gothones, or *Goths*; and above them the Lemovii, about Dantzic. That part of the *Baltic* which washes the shores of Germania was called Sinus Codanus; and above it was Scandinavia, comprising *Sweden* and *Norway*, but very imperfectly known to the ancients.*

The remainder of Europe, East of Germania and North of the immediate vicinity of the Danube, was known by the generic name of Sarmatia, and the inhabitants were called Sarmatæ and Sauromatæ. In like manner, the North of Asia, beyond the Euxine and Caspian Seas, was known by the generic name of Scythia.

We should not omit, in our account of Germany, to notice the immense forest called the Hercynia Sylva, the whole extent of which was unknown; but it took Cæsar nine days to cross it, and it had been travelled longitudinally sixty days' journey, without coming to any boundary. It extended from the *Black Forest* in *Suabia* to the *Hartz* in Saxony, and along the Danube as far as *Transylvania*, and even to the *Vistula*. An account of it is to be seen in the sixth book of Cæsar's Gallic Wars.

* They seem to have considered it as consisting of a number of islands. Of the two nations mentioned by Tacitus, the Suiones are thought to have been the inhabitants of *Sweden*, and the Sitones of *Norway*.

CHAPTER VIII.

COUNTRIES SOUTH OF THE DANUBE.

Plate I. VI. IX.

THE remainder of Europe, not yet described, consists of countries South of the Danube, and East of the Adriatic: these, with the exception of Greece and its immediately adjacent country, will form the subject of the following chapter.

Immediately below the Danube (Pl. VI.,) from its sources on Mount Abnoba, was Vindelicia; and south of it was Rhætia, bounded on the West by the Helvetii or *Swiss*, on the South by *Cisalpine Gaul* and the upper part of Italy, and on the East by Noricum. It more than comprised the country of the *Grisons*. The Rhæti were a colony of the Tuscans, who degenerated into the barbarism of the surrounding Gallic and Germanic tribes, and were subdued by Drusus, under the reign of Augustus, B. C. 15, A. U. C. 739. His victory is celebrated

in the fine and well-known Ode of Horace, Book IV. 4.* The Vindelici and Rhæti, thus subdued, formed one province, whose subsequent divisions we need not enter into. It is hardly necessary in a treatise like the present, which is a mere *Compendium of Classical Geography*, to enumerate the names of all the barbarous tribes which formed these nations. We may content ourselves with observing, that in the Southern angle of the Rhæti, near the lake Larius, were the Venones, in the *Valleline*; and South-east of them, above the lake Benacus, was Tridentum, or *Trent*, so well known to modern theologians, from the last Christian Council having been held there, which began A.D. 1545. In the South-west part of Vindelicia, the Lacus Brigantinus was so called from the nation of the Brigantii, but it is now called the *Lake of Constance*, perhaps from their neighbours the Consuanetes. North and North-east of this lake are the two nations of Brenni and Genauni already mentioned. In the angle of two rivers, Vinde and Licus, the *Wartech* and *Lech*, whence the name of the nation, was Augusta Vindelicorum, or *Augsburg*.

East of Vindelicia was Noricum, in part of *Bavaria*. It was separated from the Vindelici by the great river Œnus, or *Inn*. At the junction of the Inn and Danube, was Boiodurum, or *Passau*; and East of it was Lauriacum, the station of a Roman fleet on the Danube, where is now a small village called *Lorch*. Inland is Juvavum, or *Salzburg*, South-west of Boiodurum.

East of Noricum, lying along the Danube, to the

* Videre Rhæti bella sub Alpibus
Drusum gerentem et Vindelici.

Hor. Od. IV. 4.

mouth of the river Savus, or *Saave*, was Pannonia, first reduced to a Roman province by Tiberius, and subsequently divided into Superior and Inferior, the former occupying part of *Hungary*, the latter *Sclavonia*. In Pannonia Superior was Vindobona, now *Vienna*; but the chief city in Pannonia was Carnuntum, *Allenbourg*, a little to the East. Still East, after the first bend of the Danube Southwards, is Aquincum, or Acincum, now *Buda*: and on the opposite shore of the Danube, Contra Acincum, or *Pesth*. In Pannonia Inferior, on the river Savus, or *Saave*, is the city of Sirmium, so celebrated in the latter ages of the Roman empire, and the district is still called *Sirmia*.

South of Pannonia, bounded on the West by the Adriatic, on the East by Mœsia, are the Illyricæ Gentes, or Illyricum, the two principal divisions of which are Liburnia and Dalmatia; the former is now part of *Croatia*, the latter retains its name. The light Liburnian galleys constituted great part of the fleet of Augustus at the battle of Actium.* In Dalmatia was Salona, near the modern *Spalatro*, the birth-place and retreat of Diocletian; and below it Epidaurus, or *Old Ragusa*: and near it the island of Melite, thought by some to have been the scene of St. Paul's shipwreck, though there are stronger reasons for fixing upon Malta. Below Epidaurus are Scodra and Lissus, the former now called *Scutari*, the latter *Alessia*.

Mesia (Pl. IX.) is bounded on the West by Pan-

* Ibis Liburnis inter alta navium,
Amice, propugnacula.

Hor. Epod. I. 1.

nonia and Illyricum, on the South by Macedonia and Thrace, on the East by the Euxine, and on the North by the Danube, occupying the present provinces of *Servia* and *Bulgaria*. The North was occupied by the Scordisci, a Celtic nation; the South was called Dardania; in the centre were the Triballi, and on the shores of the Euxine were the Scythæ. But under the reigns of Augustus and Tiberius it was reduced to a Roman province, under the names of Mæsia Superior, nearer to Pannonia, and Inferior, nearer to Thrace. The centre of Mæsia was called Dacia Cis-Danubiana, or Dacia Aureliani, by the emperor Aurelian, when he abandoned the province beyond the Danube called Dacia Trajani. In Mæsia Superior, Singidunum, at the mouth of the Save, is now *Belgrade*. East of it, Viminacum was another important city. Somewhat east of this was Taliatis; after which began the province of Dacia Cis-Danubiana. Near this place also was a ridge of rocks, forming a cataract in the Danube, remarkable as thought to be the spot where the Danube changes its name, the eastern part of it being called the Ister by the antients, as the western was the Danubius. A little east of this place was the famous Pons Trajani, or bridge built by the Emperor Trajan across the Danube, to pass into *his* province of Dacia. Its ruins still remain. It was 3325 English feet in length.* Below it is Ratiaria, the antient metropolis of Dacia; and East is Nicopolis, built by Trajan to celebrate

* The longest bridge now existing in Europe is the Pont de Saint Esprit, built in the twelfth century, across the Rhone, on 30 arches, between Montelimar and Orange, which is said to be 3197 English feet in length: that of Prague is 1812, Tours 1422, Westminster 1279.

his victories over the Dacians, and memorable also for the defeat of the Christian army and flower of French nobility, by Bajazet, A.D. 1393. In the interior is Naissus, now *Nissa*, the birth-place of Constantine the Great; and South-east is Sardica, the metropolis of Dacia, and celebrated for a Christian council. In *Mœsia Inferior* was Marcianopolis, the capital, so called from Marciana, the sister of the Emperor Trajan. Under the mouths of the Danube was the city of Tomi, now *Tomeswar*, or *Baba*, to which Ovid was banished. North of the Danube was the vast province of Dacia, Trajani, comprehending part of *Hungary*, *Transylvania*, *Wallachia*, and *Moldavia*. The chief city in which was Sarmizegethusa, called by Trajan after his conquest, Ulpia Trajani. It is now called *Gradisca*. The Iazyges, a Sarmatian tribe, separated them from Pannonia. The Daci and Getæ were two nations associated in language and territory, and the Getæ were of Scythian origin. It is not necessary to enter into a particular account of them, or of many places which might have been enumerated in this chapter, but which, having a special reference only to the lower ages of the Eastern Empire, are purposely omitted in a treatise which professes only to give a sketch of *classical* Geography.

The remainder of Europe, North of the Danube, we have already seen was called Sarmatia. (Pl. I.) It is unnecessary to enter into much detail on the subject of these barbarous and almost unknown tribes. On the shores of the Baltic were the Venedi, perhaps in part of *Livaonia*; above the Daci were the Bastarnæ and Peucini; on the shores of the Palus Mæotis were the

Iazyges, and above them the Roxolani; North are the Geloni,* Budini, and Agathyrsi. The Borysthenes of the antients, which flows into the Pontus Euxinus, is the *Dnieper*; the Hypanis, called also Bogus, is the *Bog*; the Tanais is corrupted into the *Don*; and the Rha is the *Volga*, which flows into the Caspian Sea. The borders of the Euxine, from the Istar to the Borysthenes were called by the antients Parva Scythia, and by the moderns *Little Tartary*. Beyond the Borysthenes was the Chersonesus Taurica (which preserves its name still in the city of *Cherson*,) so called from the Tauri, a Scythian nation, who conquered it from its antient possessors, the Cimmerii. This was the scene of the Iphigenia in Tauris of Euripides. The narrow strait which joins the Palus Mæotis, or *Sea of Azoph*, to the Pontus Euxinus, was called the Cimmerian Bosphorus. The principal city here was Panticapæum, a Greek colony, called also Bosphorus, now *Kerche*. The extreme Southern point of the Chersonesus Taurica was called Criu Metopon, or the Ram's Forehead, nearly opposite to Sinope, in Asia Minor.

* Mentioned by Horace as subdued by Augustus:

Cantenus

Intraque præscriptum Gelonos,

Exiguus equitare campis. .

Hor. Od. II. ix. 22.

CHAPTER IX.

GRÆCIA ANTIQUA.

Plates IX. X. XI.

THE most general name for Greece among the natives themselves was Hellas, and the people were called Hellenes; but even this term did not comprise the inhabitants of Macedonia and Epirus. The poets, however, used, by synecdoche, to put the names of several small tribes for the whole body of the nation. The most usual term in Homer* is Achæi and Danai, and

* The word Hellenes occurs only once in Homer, Iliad II. 648. ; where it is used, not as a generic, but a specific name of the inhabitants of that part of Thessaly called Hellas: and, what is also remarkable, the word Græcia was not *legally* recognised by the Romans, who divided it into two provinces. The one called Macedonia, after the defeat of Perseus, the last king of Macedon, by

sometimes Argivi. They were also called Pelasgi, from an antient nation of that name in Thessaly; Iones, Dores, and Æoles, from the inhabitants of particular districts. Attica was the original seat of the Ionians, the Peloponnese the principal seat of the Dorians, and Thessaly the original country of the Æolians.

The lowest part of Greece (Pl. XI.,) below the Sinus Corinthiacus and Cinus Saronicus, was called the Peloponnese, from *πέλοπος νησος*, the Island of Pelops. It was most antiently called Ægialea, from Ægialeus, Apia, from Apis, Pelasgia, from Pelasgus, said to have been its more antient Kings; but took the name of Peloponnese, from Pelops, the son of Tantalus, who reigned there. It was very nearly an island, being connected with the rest of Greece only by the narrow isthmus of Corinth. The modern name of Peloponnese is *Morea*, from the Mulberry-trees which grow there, having been introduced for supplying silk-worms. The first province on the Eastern side, under the Sinus Saronicus, is Argolis, and below it is Laconia;

Paulus Æmilius, A.U.C. 586; B.C. 168; and the other called Achaia, after the defeat of the Achæans, and the capture of Corinth, by Mummius, A.U.C. 609, B.C. 145. The name of *Græcia*, however, was sufficiently familiar among the Romans in writing and conversation.

on the Western side, opposite to Laconia, is Messenia; above it is Elis; along the Sinus Corinthiacus is Achaia; and in the middle is Arcadia.

Argolis derives its name from Argos, situated near the river Inachus, above the Sinus Argolicus, and still called *Argo*. Its Acropolis was called Larissa. About five miles North of Argos was Mycenæ, near *Krabata*, the royal city of Agamemnon; North-west of which was Nemea, celebrated for the Nemean games, instituted in honour of Archemorus, who was killed there by a serpent, and for the victory of Hercules over the Nemean lion. Eastward of Argos were Midea, the birth-place of Alcmena the mother of Hercules, and Tiryns, or Tyrinthus, a favourite residence of Hercules, who is thence called Tirynthius. North-east of Mycenæ, is the Mons Arachnæus, on which was one of the beacons, or fire telegraphs, of Agamemnon, by which he announced the capture of Troy, the same night that it was taken.* Still East, on the coast of the Sinus Saronicus, is Epidaurus, celebrated for its worship of Æsculapius; and below it is Træzen, or Træzene, now *Damala*, the birth-place of Theseus, and scene of the Hippolytus of Euripides, off the coast of which is the island Calauria, sacred to Neptune, where Demosthenes poisoned himself. Near the South point of Argolis is the city of Hermione, now *Castri*, giving to the adjacent bay the name of Sinus Hermionicus. At the top of the Sinus Argolicus was Nauplia, now *Napoli*, the naval station of the Argives. Southward, below Argos near the shore, was Lerna, celebrated for the destruction of the Lernean Hydra by Hercules; and toward the confines of Arcadia was Cenchreæ, mentioned by Æschy-

* See Æschylus, Agam. v. 317.

lus in his *Prometheus Vincetus*, v. 577. Near the borders of Argolis was Thyrea, the subject of a contest between 300 Spartans and as many Argives, wherein only two Argives and one Spartan survived. (See Herod. i. 82.)

- Below Argolis was Laconia, whose capital was Lacedæmon, afterwards called Sparta, now *Palæo-Castro*, on the river Eurotas, near the more recent town of *Misitra*, at the foot of Mount Taygetus. To the North was Sellasia, a frontier town commanding the principal pass into Laconia; and a little South of Sparta was Amyclæ, now *Sclavocorio*, built by Amyclas. Castor and Pollux were born here, and Apollo was here worshipped with peculiar solemnities. Amyclæ was Called Tacitæ,* or the Silent, either from the inhabitants being Pythagoreans, or from their having made a law which forbade the mention of an enemy's approach. They were afterwards the victims of their absurd statute. Near Amyclæ, but separated from it by the Eurotas, was Therapne, the birth-place of Hyacinthus. The South-eastern promontory of Laconia was called Malea,† now *Cape Malio* or *St. Angelo*: and the Gulph contained between it and the South-western promontory of Tænarus, or *Cape Matapan* (one of the fabled entrances into the infernal regions,‡) was called the Sinus Laconicus, or *Gulph of Colokythia*, from the antient town of Gytheum, now *Colokythia*, near the upper part of the bay. Not far from Gytheum was Helos, whose inhabitants the Lacedæmonians reduced to slavery, whence their slaves were called Helotes.

* ——— Tacitis regnavit Amyclis.

Virg. Æn. X. 564.

† Maleæque sequacibus undis.

Virg. Æn. V. 193.

‡ Tænarias etiam fauces, alta ostia Ditis,
Ingressus.

Virg. Georg. IV. 467.

West of Laconia was Messenia, the capital of which was Messene, now *Mauromati*, inland, above the top of the Sinus Messeniacus, now the *Gulf of Coron*. The fortress of Ithome was near it, and served as its citadel. East of it, near the source of the river Pamisus, was Stenyclarus, now *Nisi*. On the Western side was the Messenian Methone, now *Modon*; and above it the Messenian Pylos, now *Navarin*; off which was the Island of Sphacteria, so memorable in Thucydides for the capture of many of the noblest Lacedæmonians, Ol. 88. 3. In the North, on the confines of Elis, is the river Cyparissus, having at its mouth the city of Cyparissæ, giving name to the adjacent Sinus Cyparissius; and inland the fortress of Ira, the last which held out against the Lacedæmonians, who ejected the Messenians, Ol. 27. 2., and held the province from them for 300 years, till Ol. 102. 3.

Above Messenia was Elis, divided into Triphylia, in the South, Pisatis, in the middle, and Cœle, in the North. In Triphylia we meet with the Triphylian Pylos, which disputes with the Messenian the honour of being the country of Nestor; and a little above it, Scilluns, now *Sidera*, the retreat of Xenophon. Above it was the river Alpheus, or *Rofeo*, on the Northern side of which was the plain of Olympia, now the plain of *Antilalo* or *Antilallo*, terminated on the West by the little river Claudeus, and the hill Chronium, or the hill of Saturn, so often mentioned by Pindar. Near this must have been the city of Pisa, of which no vestiges are now discoverable. In this plain, the Olympic games were held in honour of Jupiter Olympius. They were of very ancient foundation, and revived B.C. 776, and serve as

the epoch of Grecian chronology. They were celebrated at the conclusion of every *fourth* year, or rather of every forty-ninth month, and were held for five successive days. The Roman Lustrum was a period of *five* years. Elis itself, now *Palæopoli*, was situated on the river Peneus, in the district of Cœle; it was a little North-east of *Gastonni*; South-east of this was a third Pylos, which has also strong claims to being allowed as the country of Nestor. Near it was a little stream called Geron, and a little village called Gerena, whence Nestor appears to be so often styled in Homér the Gerenian. Pindar, however, calls him a King of Messene. The port of the Eleans was Cyllene, now *Chiarenza*, a little North of the bay and promontory of Chelonites, now *Cape Tornese*.

The rest of the coast of the Peloponnesus was occupied by Achaia, lying along the Southern side of the Sinus Corinthiacus, comprising also the districts of Sicyon and Corinth, called Sicyonia and Corinthia. Before we enter the straits of the Sinus Corinthiacus, or *Gulf of Lepanto*, is Dyme, on the coast of the Ionian Sea; and above it is Patræ, now *Patras*, near the mouth of the straits. At the entrance into them is Rhium, and on the opposite coast Antirrhium. Proceeding Eastward, along the shore, is Ægium, now *Vostizza* where the States of Achaia used to meet; and South-west of it, within land, is Tritæa, now *Triti*. East of Ægium, was Ægira, which had a port and dock-yard; and South-east of it, within land, was Pellene; East of which is the district of Sicyonia. Near the coast was Sicyon, which, in the modern name of *Basilico*, still retains the memorial of having been the most antient kingdom of Greece. South of Sicyon, in the interior, was the city

of Phlius, which still preserves its name in *Staphlica*.* Proceeding towards the end of the Sinus Corinthiacus, we come into the district of Corinth, where we meet with that far-famed city which was destroyed by Mummius the Roman General, B. C. 145, A. U. C. 609, and rebuilt by Cæsar. It is still called *Corito*. It was itself a little inland, but had two ports, Lecæhum, on the Sinus Corinthiacus, and Cenchreæ, on the Sinus Saronicus,† and a citadel, on a lofty hill called Acrocorinthus, where flowed the fountain Pirene. The pass between the Peloponnese and the rest of Greece was called the Isthmus of Corinth, now *Hexamili*, from its being only six modern Greek, or about five British miles in breadth. Here the Isthmian games were celebrated in honour of Neptune. The Emperor Nero in vain attempted to cut through the Isthmus and join the Saronic and Corinthian Gulfs.

The province of Arcadia occupied the centre of the Peloponnesus, being surrounded by the five provinces already enumerated. This was the celebrated pastoral country of the poets.‡ Near the North of Argolis was the river, lake, and town Stymphalus, now *Zaraka*, the fabled residence of those Harpies which were destroyed by Hercules. South-west was Ochromenos, now *Kal-*

* The addition of *Sta*, or *Stan*, is common in modern Greek names, being a corruption of *σ τα*, or *ς τα*. Thus Constantinople is called Stambol, or *ς τα* *πολη*.

† Hence Horace—

——— Bimarisve Corinthi

Mœnia.

Od. I. 7.

‡ Pan etiam, Arcadia mecum si iudice certet,

Pan etiam, Arcadia dicat se iudice victum.

Virg. Eccl. IV. 56.

paki, bearing the same name with a town in Bœotia; South-west of this was Methydrium, and South-east of it Mantinea, now *Palæopoli*, where Epaminondas, the Theban General, lost his life in his victory over the Lacedæmonians, B.C. 363, Ol. 104. 2. South-west of Mantinea is Mount Mænalus; South-east of which was Tegea, now called *Piali*, the birth-place of Atalanta. Pan was called Mænalius and Tegeæus, from being worshipped in these places.* In the South of Arcadia was Megalopolis, now *Sinano*, built by Epaminondas to check the inroads of the Lacedæmonians. It was the birth-place of Polybius the historian. Towards Messenia was Mount Lycæus,† another favourite residence of Pan and the Sylvan Deities. Near it was Lycosura, esteemed by the Greeks the most antient city in the world. The Arcadians, indeed, called themselves *προελληνοι*, and boasted that they were of more antient origin than the moon.‡ West of this is Phigalea, on the Neda, where was a splendid temple of Apollo, the marbles of which are now in the British Museum. North of Phigalea was Alipheræ, taken by Philip in the social war. The inhabitants of this part of Arcadia were called Parrhasii, from Parrhasius, a son of Jupiter, who built a city here, and the name is sometimes put for that of the whole nation.§ Northward, on the river Alpheus,

* Ipse nemus linquens patrium saltusque Lycæi,
Pan, ovium custos, tua si tibi Mænala curæ,
Adsis O Tegeæe favens. *Virg. Georg.* I. 16.

† Velox amœnum sæpe Lucretilem
Mutat Lycæo Faunus. *Hor. Od.* I. 17.

‡ Orta prior Lûnâ, si de se creditur ipsi,
A magno tellus Arcade nomen habet. *Ov. Fast.* I. 469.

§ Arcadi derived its name from Arcas, the son of Jupiter, and the nymph Calisto. Juno transformed Calisto into a bear, whom

was Heræa, now *Agiani*; and still Northward, Psophis, now *Tripotamia*, near Mount Pholoë,* sacred to Pan, as was also Nonacris, on the confines of Achaia, where flowed the celebrated stream, the Styx. Near the foot of Mons Nonacrinus, was Cynethæ, whose inhabitants were almost excluded from associating with the other Greeks, from a rusticity attributed to the neglect of music. Yet in their neighbourhood, a little to the East, was the mountain Cyllene, the birth-place of Mercury, the inventor of the lyre, of eloquence, and of the gymnastic exercises.† At the foot of Mount Cyllene was the city Pheneos, now *Phonia*; and in the Northwestern angle, between Arcadia and Achaia, was Mons Erymanthus. The Alpheus, and its tributary the Ladon, were the chief rivers in Arcadia.

We shall now describe the remainder of Greece, or Greece properly so called. Almost within the Isthmus, is the small district

with her son Arcas, Jupiter removed into heaven, and changed into constellations called Ursa Major and Ursa Minor.—*Ov. Met. VIII. 315.* Hence the constellation Ursa is called by Ovid Parrhasis Arctos; and, as Calisto was daughter of Lycaon, it is called by Virgil Caramque Lycaonis Arcton. *Georg. I. 138.*

* ——— Arcadiis plurimus ille jugis.

Testis erit Pholoë, testes Stymphalides undæ,

Quique citis Ladon in mare currit aquis,

Cinctaque pinetis nemoris juga Nonacrini,

Altaque Cyllene, Parrhasiæque nives.

Ov. F. II. 273.

† Mercuri facunde, nepos Atlantis,
Qui feros cultus hominum recentum
Voce formasti catus, et decoræ

More palæstræ:

Te canam, magni Jovis et Deorum

Nuncium, curvæque lyræ parentem,

Hor. Od. I. 10.

of Megaris, which affected to be independent of the potent territory of Attica. To the East was Attica; and to the North-west of these Bœotia; North-east of Bœotia and Attica (Pl. X.) was the long narrow island of Eubœa, separated by the narrow sea of Euripus. West of Bœotia was Phocis; South-west of Phocis, lying along the Sinus Corinthiacus, were the Locri Ozolæ; and North-east of Phocis, lying along the Opuntius Sinus, were the Locri Epi-Cnemidii, or Locri of Mount Cnemis, and the Locri Opuntii below them. North of Phocis was Doris, a small tract, but which divided with the Ionians the characteristic features of the language and tribes of Greece. Generally speaking, the Dorian colonies were settled in the Peloponnese and Sicily, the Ionian in Asia Minor and Italy; the great Dorian state was Lacedæmon, the great Ionian state Athens. There was a marked distinction in their language and manners; the former being more broad and rustic, the latter more smooth and refined. West of Phocis was Ætolia; and West of Ætolia was Acarnania. North of Phocis was Thessaly: North of Acarnania was Epirus:—

The capital of Megaris (Pl. XI.) was Megara, the birth-place of Euclid, which preserves its name, and is a little inland. Its port was Nisæa. East of Megara, on the coast, in Attica, was Eleusis, now *Lessina*, so cele-

brated for the Eleusinian mysteries in honour of Ceres and Proserpine, which it was death to reveal.* They lasted 1800 years, and were abolished by the Emperor Theodosius. The statue of the Eleusinian Ceres, the work of Phidias, was removed from Eleusis by Dr. Clarke, A.D. 1801, and is now in the vestibule of the public library at Cambridge, and the temple itself has since been cleared by Sir W. Gell. Opposite Eleusis, and separated by a very narrow sea, is the island of Salamis, the birth-place of Ajax, Teucer, Solon, and Euripides, and the memorable scene of the defeat of the Persian fleet by the Athenians under the command of Themistocles, B.C. 480, Ol. 75. 1.; and below Salamis is Ægina or *Engia*, giving name to the *Gulph of Engia*, antiently the Sinus Saronicus. South-east of Eleusis is the illustrious city of Athens, the eye of Greece and of the civilized world. It is now called *Atini*, or *Setines*, by a corruption we have already noticed. This renowned city (Pl. XXI.) is situated rather inland between two rivers, the Ilissus below, and the Cephissus (bearing the same name with a larger Bœotian river) above. It was about 43 stadia, or near five miles and a half in circumference, and in Xenophon's time contained about 120,000 inhabitants. It had three ports, the Piræus, or principal port, now *Porto Leone*, which was connected with the city by means of two walls called the *μακρὰ τεῖχος*, or long walls; East of the Piræus was the second port called Munichia; and still East of it the Phalerus, the least frequented of the three. The long wall, which connected the Piræus with the city was sixty stadia (or

* ——— Vetabo qui Cereris sacrum
Vulgarit arcanae, sub iisdem
Sit trabibus, fragilemque mecum
Solvat phaselum.

Hor. Od III. 2.

rather more than six and a half English miles) in length, and forty cubits (or rather more than sixty feet) high, and broad enough for two wagons to pass. This wall was built by Themistocles, and finished by Cimon and Pericles. Another somewhat shorter wall, towards the East, united the harbour of Phalerum with the walls of the city. Entering by the gate of the Piræus, a straight line led to, 2. the Propylæa, or vestibules of, 1. the Acropolis, or citadel. On the summit of the citadel, an oblong hill, was the famous temple of Minerva, called the Parthenon. At the bottom of this hill, on the South side, was, 3. the theatre of Bacchus, where the tragedians exhibited their compositions; and East of it was, 4. the Odæum, or theatre for musical competition. Proceeding round the hill of the Acropolis, on the North, was, 5. the Prytaneum, or place where those citizens who had rendered essential service to their country, were entertained at the public expense. Opposite the North-west side of the Acropolis, was, 6. the ever-memorable hill of Mars, on which was established the court of the Areopagus; and opposite the Propylæa, or Western end of the Acropolis, was, 7. the Pnyx, or place of public assemblies. Opposite to which, on the South, was, 8. the hill of the Museum having the road from the Piræus to the Propylæa between it and the Pnyx. From the hill of the Areopagus, continuing in a North-west direction, we come to, 9. the Forum, which was in a place called the Ceramicus, or pottery ground. The Forum had at its Southern entrance an enclosure, containing the palace of the Senate, and temple of the Mother of the Gods. On the South-western side of the square were the statues of the Eponymi, or ten heroes who gave name to the tribes of Attica; and at the Eastern

gate were two vestibules, the Western called that of the *Hermæ*, in which were three statues of Mercury, bearing the names of those soldiers who had distinguished themselves in the battles against the Persians, and, the Eastern called the *Pœcile*, which was ornamented with the works of the first artists in painting and statuary. In the Forum were also the court of the chief Archon, near the statues of the *Eponymi*, and the camp of the *Scythians* employed by the government in the police of the city. The quarter to the South of the *Acropolis* was called *Melite*; to the South-east, *Limnæ*; to the East, *Colyttus*. At the North-east of the city, without the walls, was 10. *Cynosarges*, the school of the *Cynic* philosophers, at the foot of *Mount Anchesmus*, a branch of *Mount Pentelicus*; and below it was 11. the *Lyceum*, the school of *Aristotle* and the *Peripatetics*, separated by the river *Ilissus* from *Mount Hymettus*. South-west of the *Lyceum*, between the *Acropolis* and the *Ilissus*, was, 12. the *Olympieion*, or temple of *Jupiter Olympius*, originally projected by *Pisistratus*, but completed, or perhaps rebuilt, by the Emperor *Hadrian*, who exceedingly embellished and half rebuilt the city. A little East of this, across the *Ilissus*, was, 13. the *Stadium*. On the North-west was the *Ceramicus* without the walls, whence a road led through the gate *Dipylon* to the *Academia*, watered by the *Cephisus* on the North-west, and having the house of *Plato* to the East; and to the North the *Hill Colonos*, the scene of that beautiful tragedy of *Sophocles*, the *Œdipus Coloneus*. The road to *Thebes* passed over this hill. South-east of the *Parthenon* (Pl. XI.) was *Mount Hymettus*, celebrated for its bees;*

* — Nisi Hymettia mella Falerno
Ne biberis diluta —.

Hor., Sat. II. 2.

and North-east of it Mount Pentelicus, celebrated for its quarries of marble; a Northern branch of which is Mons Brilessus; North is Mount Parnes, North-west and West, Mount Ægaleus and Corydallus. The extreme Southern promontory of Attica was called Sunium, where there was a temple of Minerva, some columns of which still remain, whence the cape is now called *Cabo Colonna*. A long island lies opposite to it called Helena, or Macris, which still preserves the name of *Macronisi*. Near Sunium was Laurium, celebrated for its silver mines. Proceeding upwards, along the North eastern shore of Attica, we come to Brauron. Here was a celebrated temple of Diana, hence called Brauronia: and the statue of Diana, brought by Orestes from Tauris, was preserved here till it was carried off by Xerxes. North of Brauron is the glorious plain of Marathon, still preserving its immortal name, where the Athenians, under the conduct of Miltiades, defeated the Persian army, Sept. 28. B.C. 490, Ol. 72. 3. Above it is Rhamnus, now *Euræocastro*, celebrated for a temple of the goddess Nemesis, thence called Rhamnusia. It was built of the marble brought into the field by the Persians, in order to erect the trophy of their anticipated victory. Quitting the coast somewhat South-west of Rhamnus, is Decelia, so celebrated for having been garrisoned by the Lacedæmonians in the Peloponnesian war, Ol. 91. 3. B.C. 414. See Thucyd. VII. 19. Between this and Athens was Acharnæ, now *Menidi*, a borough of Attica, which has given name to a play of Aristophanes. North of Eleusis is Thria, giving the name of Thriasius Campus to the great plain extending towards Bœotia, to the North of which was Phyle, the fort possessed by Thrasybulus and the Athenian exiles,

who expelled the thirty tyrants from Athens after the Peloponnesian war, B.C. 401, Ol. 94. 4.

Next to Attica is Bœotia (Pl. XI.,) in which, above Megaris, and the Sinus Corinthiacus, we may observe Mount Cithæron, about midway between Thebes and Corinth, the celebrated scene of the exposure of the infant Œdipus. A little North-west of Mount Cithæron is Platææ, now *Kokla*, the ever-memorable scene of the defeat of the Persians, under the command of Mardonius, by the Lacedæmonians, commanded by Pausanias, Sept. 22. B.C. 479, Ol. 75. 2., and of the siege and cruel destruction of its inhabitants by the Lacedæmonians in the Peloponnesian war, B.C. 427, Ol. 88. 2., so interesting an account of which is given by Thucydides in his third book. A little West of Platææ, is Leuctra, now *Lefka*, so memorable for the signal defeat of the Lacedæmonians by the Thebans, under the conduct of Epaminondas, July 8. B.C. 371, Ol. 102. 2. North-eastward, along the Athenian frontier, we find Eleutheræ, afterwards an Athenian dependency, now *Gypto Castro*; and following the course of the river Asopus, we come to Tanagra, now *Grimatha*, and Oropus, now *Oropo*, at its mouth. The Athenians and Thebans had many disputes for the possession of Oropus, till at last it was adjudged to the former by Philip of Macedon. The plain along the Asopus was called Parasopias. North-east of Tanagra was Delium, now *Dramisi*, where the Athenians were defeated by the Bœotians, B.C. 421, Ol. 89. 4. (Thucyd. IV. 96.) Northwards, at the narrowest point of the Euripus, opposite to Chalcis, in Eubœa, was Aulis, where the Greeks were detained in their expedition to Troy, till Agamemnon had ap-

peased Diana by the sacrifice of his own daughter Iphigenia. Still Northwards is Anthedon; West of which is the lake Copais, now the lake of *Topolias*, into which flows the Bœotian Cephissus, celebrated by Pindar, and larger than the Athenian river of the same name. On the North of this lake stood the small town of Copæ, whence it derived its name. Near its Western extremity was Orchomenus, now *Scripou*, antiently called Minyeia, a town celebrated for its wealth, and for a temple of the Graces, mentioned by Pindar. Westwards was Chæronea, now *Kaprena*, memorable for the defeat of the Athenians by the Bœotians, B.C. 447, Ol. 83. 2.; and much more for their irretrievable defeat by Philip, Aug. 2. B.C. 338, Ol. 110. 3., which put an end to the liberties of Greece: it was also the birth-place of Plutarch. South-east of this, near the lake of Copais, is Coronea, celebrated also for a defeat of the Athenians, and their allies, by Agesilaus, King of Sparta, B.C. 394, Ol. 96. 3.; Eastward of which is Haliartus, now *Mikro Koura*, which was destroyed by the Romans in the first Macedonian war. South-east was Onchestus, sacred to Neptune, and South-east of it, almost in the centre of Bœotia, on the little river Ismenus, was Thebes, founded by Cadmus, and hence called Cadmean, the scene of the sufferings of Œdipus, and the birth-place of Pindar, whose house and descendants were spared when Thebes was utterly destroyed by Alexander, Ol. 111. 2., B.C. 335. It was rebuilt by Cassander more than twenty years after. On the citadel of Thebes sprang the celebrated fountain of Dirce. South-west of Thebes was Potniæ, the residence of Glaucus, the son of Sisypheus, who was torn in pieces by his mares, which was the subject of one of the

lost tragedies of Æschylus,* South-west of Thebes, above the Sinus Corinthiacus, was Thespiæ, at the foot of Mount Helicon, the celebrated abode of Apollo and the Muses, where were the fountain Aganippe, and the river Permessus. This was the Southern extremity of the Parnassian ridge, which is a chain of considerable length, running North-west through Phocis also, as we shall see hereafter. About twenty stadia higher, was the verse-inspiring fountain of Hippocrene, said to have been formed by the hoof of Pegasus. A part of Parnassus was called Libethrus, a little North-west of which was Ascrea, the birth-place of Hesiod. On the confines of Phocis was Lebedæa, now *Livadia*, and near it the celebrated cave of Trophonius, into which those who entered were never seen to smile afterwards. From Lebedæa Bœotia has acquired the modern name of *Livadia*.

West of Bœotia is Phocis, bounded by the Sinus Corinthiacus on the South. At the first bend of this gulph to the North was the peninsula of Anticyra, celebrated for its hellebore, the great remedy for madness among the ancients. The second bend is called the Sinus Crissæus, from the city of Crissa at its top: a little North of which is the renowned city of Delphi, now *Castri*. It was also called Pytho, from the serpent of that name killed by Apollo, in honour of whom the Pythian games were celebrated every fifth year. Above Delphi is Mons Parnassus, sacred to Apollo and the Muses. At its foot was the Fons Catalius, whence the

*

 Glauci

Potniades malis membra absumpsere quadrigæ.

Virg. Georg. III. 267.

Muses were called Castalides. The two summits of the mountain were sacred to Apollo and to Bacchus, and whoever slept upon it became either an inspired poet or mad.* Near the highest point, which is now called *Lakura*, from the antient city of Lycorea, and is so high as to be seen from the Acropolis of Corinth, 80 miles distant, was the Corycian Cave, also sacred to the Muses. And about 12 miles North-east, the city of Elatea, now *Elephla*, at the junction of Mounts Cnemis and Ceta, the largest city in Phocis, the surprise of which by Philip produced a shock at Athens, so finely described by Demosthenes in his oration De Corona. North-east of Delphi was Tithorea, now *Velitza*; and East of Delphi, on the confines of Bæotia, was the pass of Daulis, where Laius was killed by Œdipus.

North-east and South-west of Phocis are the Locri, divided into the Locri Ozolæ, to the South-west, the Locri Opuntii, and Locri Epicnemidii, to the North-east. The Locri Ozolæ were said to be so called from the poisoned arrows of Hercules having been buried in their district by Philoctetes, from which a mephitic vapour arose. They occupy a narrow slip of land, broadest at the Eastern end near Phocis, and extending along the Sinus Corinthiacus to its narrowest point. Their principal city was Amphissa. North-east of Crissa, now *Salona*, whence also the Sinus Crissæus is now called the *Gulph of Salona*. Near the narrowest point or entrance of the Sinus Corinthiacus was Naupactus, a celebrated

* Hence Persius—

Nec in bicipiti somniasse Parnasso
Memini ut repente sic poeta prodirem.

Pers. Prol. 2.

naval station, the possession of which was often contested between the Locrians and their more powerful neighbours, the Ætolians, who ultimately gained it. It is now called *Enebect* or *Lepanto*, giving its name to the Corinthian Gulf; a little West of which, at the very narrowest point of the Gulf, where it is not above three quarters of a mile wide, was Antirrhium, opposite to Rhium in Achaia. These two promontories, being fortified with castles, have been called the *Dardanelles of Lepanto*. North-east of Phocis were the Locri Opuntii, so called from their principal town Opus, situated near the Northern extremity of Bœotia, on the Sinus Opuntius: and North-west of them were the Locri Epicnemidii, also a small tribe, so called from their vicinity to Mount Cnemis. Their principal town was Thronium, probably now *Longachi*; and in their extreme Northern point is the famous pass of Thermopylæ, on the Sinus Maliacus, having impassable mountains on the West, with the sea and morasses to the East. It was only twenty-five feet broad in its narrowest part. Here was the memorable stand made by Leonidas and his three hundred Spartans, who all perished but two, against Xerxes and the Persian host, amounting, according to those who take the utmost number, to five millions. This battle began Aug. 7. B.C. 480, Ol. 75. 1., and lasted three days, and was only lost at last by the treachery of the Thessalians,* who betrayed the passes over Mount Ceta.

* A traveller through Wales can hardly fail to remark the great similarity between Penmaenmawr and Thermopylæ, and between Snowden, with its forked head and sacred spring (Ffynnon-Oer,) and Parnassus.

On the North-western side of Phocis is a little district called Doris, in which springs the river Cephissus. It had but four inconsiderable cities, Acyphas, Erineum, Cyteum, Boïum, whence it is called Tetrapolis; but it was the mother of many Grecian states and colonies, as we have already observed.

West of Locris, Phocis, and Doris, was Ætolia, now called *Vlakkia*, from the Valaques,* settled there by the Greek Emperors, having the Sinus Corinthiacus for its Southern, the river Achelous for its Western, and Thessaly for its Northern boundary. The alliance formed between the Romans and Ætolians, B. C. 214, A. U. C. 540, and their subsequent desertion of the Romans for Antiochus, King of Syria, was the cause of the subjugation of Greece. On the river Evenus, now the *Fidari*, a little above the Sinus Corinthiacus,† West of the straits of Rhium, was Calydon, the country of Meleager, and the scene of the Calydonian boar-hunt, described by Ovid. Met. VIII. 260, &c.; and a little North-west of it, towards the river Achelous, was Mount Aracynthus. The chief city of Ætolia was in the interior, called Thermus. The river Achelous, now called *Aspro Potamo*, or the White River, is celebrated for a contest between the river god, in the shape of a bull, and Hercules, who tore off one of his horns, which he gave to the Goddess of Plenty for a cornu copiæ, a fable, the application of which is obvious to the draining of the neighbouring

* The name still remains in *Walachia*. *Vlach*, in the Illyrian tongue, signifies a herdsman.

† The Sinus Corinthiacus commenced from the mouth of the river Achelous.

land and one branch of the river. At its mouth are a number of small islands, formed by depositions of earth and sand, called the Echinades.

West of Ætolia is Acarnania, still called *Carnia*. Near to the mouth of the Achelous, is the city of Æniadæ, and considerably North-west of it are the islands called the Teleboides, and the island of Leucadia, or *St. Maura*, formerly a peninsula called Neritos.* The extreme South-western promontory of Leucadia was called Leucas, where was a temple of Apollo, and the celebrated rock from which disappointed lovers sought either death or a cure by leaping into the sea. The poetess Sappho was one of the most celebrated adventurers of the lover's leap, on account of her fruitless passion for Phaon. North of Leucadia was Anactorium, on the Sinus Ambracius, now the Gulph of Arta, which, at its entrance, resembles the passage called the Sleeve, at the entrance of the Baltic. On the South side of the Straits was the city and promontory of Actium, the scene of the great battle between Antony and Augustus, which decided the fate of the Roman world, Sept. 2. B. C. 31, A. U. C. 723. Actium is still called *Azio*. The North-eastern part of Acarnania was called Amphiloehia, from Amphiloehus, the son of Amphiaræus and Eriphyle,† who having slain his mother, in revenge for her having betrayed his father to the fatal Theban war, retired from his native country Argos, and built here a city of the same name, called for

* — Neritos ardua saxis. *Virg. Æn.* III. 271.

† ——— Mœstamque Eriphylem
Crudelis nati monstrantem vulnera cernit.
Virg. Æn. VI. 445.

distinction Amphilocheum Argos: the country is still called *Filoquia*. The ancient capital of Acarnania was Stratos, on the Achelous, mentioned by Thucydides. It afterwards belonged to Ætolia.

The remainder of Greece, above the countries already described, was divided into two great portions, Thessalia on the East, and Epirus on the West; though Epirus, especially towards the North, was hardly recognised as a genuine Grecian State. Thessaly, in fact, extended over all the countries below, except Western Ætolia and Acarnania, and was bounded on the South by the chain of Mount Cæta, on the West by that of Pindus, on the North by that of Olympus and the Cambunii Montes, and on the East by the Sea. It contained several tribes or districts. On the confines of Ætolia and Phocis, above Doris, are the Ænians; Eastward, towards the coast, was Phthiotis, still North-east, along the coast, Magnesia, and North of that, Pelasgiotis; in the North was Perrhæbia; in the North-western angle, the Æthices; below these, along the Western side, were Estiæotis, Aperantia, and Dolopia; in the centre, Thessaliotis.

The Sinusis Maliacus, so called from the little city of Malia, is now the *Gulph of Zeiton*, so called from the town of *Zeiton*, antiently perhaps Trachis, or Trachinia, called also Trachinia Heraclea, the scene of one of the tragedies of Sophocles on the death of Hercules, who burnt himself on a funeral pile raised on the neigh-

bouring Mount Œta. Above this, the river Sperchius flows into the Maliac Gulph: the beauty of its banks is celebrated by Virgil.* On this river was the city Hypata, or *Neopatra*, celebrated for the skill of its inhabitants in magic,† in which the Thessalians were proverbially thought to excel. Near the mouth of the Sperchius is another Anticyra, equally famous for its hellebore, and above it Lamia, near the river Achelous, where Antipater was besieged by the Athenians after the death of Alexander, B.C. 323, Ol. 114. 2, but at last escaped, and compelled the Athenians to beg a peace, and give up Demosthenes, who poisoned himself to avoid falling into his hands. At the entrance into the Sinus Pagasius, or Pelasgicus, now the *Gulph of Volo*, we find Aphetæ, now *Fetio*, from which the ship Argo is said to have taken her departure for Colchis. Proceeding along the coast is the river Amphrysus, on whose banks Apollo is said to have fed the herds of Admetus king of Pheræ.‡ Westward, but considerably inland, was a city called Thaumacia, from the beauty of its situation, now *Thaumaco*, and north of the Gulph was Thebæ Phthioticæ, called afterwards Philippopolis, or Philippi (which may, perhaps, serve to explain *Virg. Georg. I.* 489.) North-west of these were Demetrias, built by Demetrius Poliorcetes, and Pagasæ, or *Volo*, which gives name to the Gulph;

- * ——— O ubi campi
Sperchiusque et virginibus bacchata Lacœnis
Taygeta. *Virg. Georg. II.* 436.
- † Quæ saga, quis te solvere Thessalis
Magus venenis, quis poterit Deus. *Hor. Od. I.* 27.
- ‡ Cynthius Admeti vaccas pavisse Pheræas
Fertur, et in parva delituisse casa. *Ov. Art. Am. II.* 238.
Te quoque, magna Pales, et te memorande canemus
Pastor ab Amphryso. *Virg. Georg. III.* 1.

close to it is Iolchos, now *Goritzza*, near the small stream of the Anaurus, in which Jason lost his sandal, and so fulfilled the oracle which threatened Pelias with the loss of his kingdom. It lay in the district of Magnesia, whence the Argo is called Magnesian by Ovid.* North-west of this is Phæræ, now *Belestina*, at the south-end of the lake Bœbeis, now *Karlas*. On the Ægean side of the Chersonese, formed by the gulph and the Ægean, is the city of Magnesia, below which was the promontory of Sepias, now *St. Demetrius*, where the fleet of Xerxes suffered greatly from shipwreck. From this promontory all along the coast to the North of Thessaly stretch the ranges of mountains, Pelion, Ossa, and Olympus.† Between the last two flows the Peneus, or *Salempria*, through the celebrated vale of Tempe, the beauty of which was proverbial

* Cur unquam Colchi Magnetida vidimus Argo.

Ov. Met. Jas. V. 9.

† Here we may remark the excess of critical refinement in those commentators who compare Homer's ladder of the giants with Virgil's, and give the preference to the more judicious arrangement of the former. For, say they, Homer places Olympus at the bottom, Ossa on Olympus, and Pelion on Ossa; Virgil uses the contrary order—

Ter sunt conati imponere Pelio Ossam

Scilicet, atque Ossæ frondosum involvere Olympum :

Georg. I. 281.

which makes a pyramid resting on its point, Pelion being the least, and Olympus the greatest of these mountains. The fact is, Homer enumerates them in their direction from the North, or highest, to the South, or lowest point: Virgil, an Italian, who would naturally visit the Southern point first in his journey thither from Athens, enumerates them in the order in which they would present themselves to his view.

among the ancients. It is about five miles long, but in general very narrow, in many places not above an acre and a half in breadth. *Ælian. Var. Hist. iii. 1.* West of Tempe, the Titaresius flows into the Peneus, without mingling with it, a fact noticed by Homer and other writers; and still West, but on the river Peneus, is Larissa, the principal city of Thessaly, which retains its name. In the North of Thessaly was Azorus, and South-west of it, Oxyntia. South of this is Gomphi, or *Stagous*, and below it Tricca, now *Tricala*. To the East, about the middle of Thessalia, on the river Enipeus, are the plain and city of Pharsalia, the memorable scene of the decisive battle between Cæsar and Pompey, May 12, B.C. 48. A.U.C. 706, in which Cæsar obtained the Empire of the Roman world. Below it is Hellas, preserving the name which was afterwards common to all Greece.

West of Thessalia was Epirus, now part of *Albania*, comprising in the South, Molossia, above which, on the Western shore, is Thesprotis, and above it Chaonia, and, still North, Orestis.

On the Sinus Ambracius, or *Gulph of Arta*, was Ambracia, the royal city of Pyrrhus and his descendants. Opposite the promontory of Actium, on this gulf, was Nicopolis, a city built by Augustus on the site of his camp, in honour of his decisive victory. North-west, in Thesprotis, was the lake called Palus Acherusia, into which two rivers flowed, the Coeytus and Acheron, and still North-west the river Thyamis, where Cicero's friend, Atticus, had a country seat called Amaltheum.

North-west of this was Buthrotum, now *Butrinto*, and above it Panormus, now *Panormo*; above which is Oricum and the Acro-Ceraunian Mountains,* so called from their abrupt summits being often struck by lightning. They were remarkable for attracting storms, and dreaded by mariners on this account. In the interior of Epirus were the celebrated grove and oracular or vocal oaks of Dodona, sacred to Jupiter. They were on Mons Tomarus, on the confines of Thesprotis and Molossia.

Extending over Thessaly and Epirus, from the Ægean to the Ionian Sea, was Macedonia (Pl. IX.,) in its utmost limits as a Roman province; but the Western part of Macedonia, above Chaonia, was, more strictly speaking, part of Illyricum, now *Albania*. The pure Greeks affected to disclaim the Macedonians and part of the Epirots; and Demosthenes always discriminates, in very pointed terms, between the Macedonian upstart Philip and the Greeks, especially the Athenians, who claimed their descent from remotest antiquity, and wore golden grasshoppers in their hair, to mark their aboriginal extraction. The splendid victories of Philip and Alexander subdued somewhat of this haughty spirit among their Southern neighbours.

* — Ille flagranti

Aut Atho, aut Rhodopen, aut alta Ceraunia telo
Disjicit.

Virg. Georg. I. 331.

Infames scopulos Acro-Ceraunia.

Hor. Od. I. 3.

Macedon was bounded on the South by Thessalia, on the East by Thracia, on the North by Moesia and Dardania, and on the West by Illyricum. It was possessed by several tribes, whose situations are not very correctly known.

In its North was Pæonia, having Sintica to the East, and Pelagonia to the West. South of which was Æmathia, and South-east Mygdonia, and still East, the Bisaltæ. South-west the Lyncestæ and Eordani; along the Southern boundary, to the East, was Edonis, bordering on Thrace; South-west of it Chalcidice, lying between the Sinus Strymonicus and Thermaicus. Within the Sinus Thermaicus, on the South-east, was Pieria, bordering on Thessaly, and to the South-west Elymiotis. Immediately above Thessalia, on the Sinus Thermaicus, now the *Gulph of Saloniki*, was Dium, now *Stan-dia*, in the district of Pieria, in which were also Pimplea and Libethrus. Hence the well-known names of the muses, Pierides, Pimpleides,* and Libethrides,† Orpheus was buried near this place. Above it was the river Haliacmon, and above it Pýdna, now *Kitros*, so frequently mentioned in Demosthenes, and memorable also as being the place where Olympias, the mother of Alexander, was besieged and put to death by Cassander, and where the decisive battle was fought between the Romans, under the conduct of Paulus Æmilius, and Perseus, the last King of Macedon, June 22. B. C. 168, A. U. C. 586, after which Macedonia was made a

* Pimpei dulcis.

Hor. Od. I. 26.

† Nymphæ, noster amor, Libethrides.

Virg. Ecl. VII. 21.

Roman province. Above Pydna was Methone, now *Leuterochori*, also memorable in the contentions between Philip and the Athenians, and the scene of his first victory over them, B. C. 360, Ol. 105. 1. A little North-west of the top of the Sinus Thermaicus (Pl. X.) is Pella,* the royal city of Macedon; its ruins are still called *Palatiza*, or the Little Palace. It was situated on a lake, out of which the Ludias flows, West of the Axios, or *Vardar*, the greatest of the Macedonian rivers, which falls into the Sinus Thermaicus. South-west of Pella was Berœa, now *Cara Veria*, a city which has merited the eulogium of St. Paul for the docility and ingenious disposition of its inhabitants (see Acts xvii. 10., &c. ;) and North-west was the *Æge*, or Edessa, the antient royal city, now called *Vodina*. At the North-eastern extremity of the Sinus Thermaicus was the city of Therma, which gave name to it, afterwards called Thessalonica, and now *Saloniki*, a city well known from the preaching and epistles of St. Paul. The district between the Sinus Thermaicus, and Strymonicus we have already said was called Chalcidice. The lower part of it formed three peninsulæ. The first, contained between the Sinus Thermaicus and a smaller gulf called the Sinus Toronæus, now the *Gulf of Cassandria*, was called Phlegra or Pallene. At its entrance was the city of Potidæa, so celebrated in the orations of Demosthenes; it was founded by the Corinthians, taken by the Athenians, and taken from them

* Hence Alexander is called the Pellæan youth :

Unus Pellæo juveni non sufficit orbis. *Juv. Sat. X. 168.*

And as Pella was in *Æmathia*, and *Æmathia* the most distinguished province of Macedonia, it is often put for the whole country.

by Philip, and by him given to the Olynthians. It was afterwards called Cassandria, from Cassander, which name it still bears. At the top of the Sinus Toronæus, a little North-east of Potidæa, was Olynthus, now *Hagios Mamas*, the scene of so many contests between Philip and the Athenians: the cause of its inhabitants was pleaded in the Olynthian orations of Demosthenes. A little North-east of Olynthus is Chalcis, giving name to the district. The next gulf was called the Sinus Singiticus, or *Gulf of Monte Santo*, and the peninsula contained between it and the Sinus Toronæus, was called Sithonia. On the Western side of this peninsula was Torone, or *Toron*, which gave name to the Sinus Toronæus; and on the Eastern was Singus, or *Sigga*, giving name to the Sinus Singiticus. In the third and last peninsula, called Acta, between the Sinus Singiticus and Strymonicus, or *Gulf of Contessa*, was the celebrated mountain Athos, now called *Monte Santo*, from the number of religious houses there. The Southern promontory of Athos was called Nymphæum, the Eastern Acro-Athos. A narrow tongue of land which connects the North-west of Athos with the continent, near the cities of Acanthus and Sana was the spot so memorable for having been dug through by Xerxes, to afford a passage for his fleet, and save it from doubling the dangerous promontory of Acro-Athos. Above this on the Sinus Strymonicus, is Stagyra, now *Stauros*, the birth-place of Aristotle, who is hence called the Stagyrite, near to which was the tomb of Euripides. The river Strymon flows into the Northern extremity of the Sinus Strymonicus, separating Macedonia from Thrace. On this river, near the place where it divides into two branches, stood Amphipolis, another of the

causes of contention between Philip and the Athenians, as also between the Athenians and Spartans, for it was an Athenian colony. It was also called *Ennea Hodoi*, or the nine ways, because Phyllis, who had been deserted by Demophoon, made nine journeys here to watch for his return; and it was predicted that the Athenians should suffer here as many defeats. It is now called *Jenekevi*. It is unnecessary to mention many of the obscure and inconsiderable towns in the interior and North of Macedonia. In the central parts (Pl. X.) was *Heraclea*, South-west of Pella, and North-west of Pella, *Stobi*; and to the South-west of this was *Lychnidus*, now *St. Naum*, in the district of the *Dassaretæ*. The Western coast of Macedonia, above Epirus, we have already said, was properly *Illyricum*. Immediately above Epirus was *Apollonia*, now *Polina*, on the river *Aous*, now *Poro* or *Vojutza*; and North of it *Epidamnus*, afterwards called *Dyrrachium*, which was greatly frequented by the Romans, as being nearly opposite to *Brundisium*, in Italy. We may call the latter the Dover, and the former the Calais, of antiquity. The rest of the Eastern shore of the Adriatic was occupied by the *Illyricæ gentes*, or *Illyricum* already described.

East of Macedonia was *Thracia*, now, together with the upper part of Macedon, called *Roumelia*, which, though a barbarous country in the interior, had many Greek colonies on the coast. But the geography of Thrace, as well as Macedonia, is by no means accurately ascertained. It was separated from Macedonia by the *Strymon* and the ridge of *Mount Pangæus* and *Mount*

Rhodope* on the West, from Mœsia by Mount Hæmus on the North; on the East was the Euxine, and on the South was the Ægean Sea.

The principal nations of Thrace were the Bessi, a very savage people, in the North-west, and the Mædi below them, in the South-west, at the top of the Ægean; their coast was occupied by the small tribes of the Edones, Bistones, and Ciconii. In the centre were the Odrysæ, in the South-east the Pæti, and in the North-east the Astæ. We have considered the Strymon as the Eastern boundary of Macedonia, but in its utmost extent it reached as far as Mons Pangæus and the river Nessus, or Mestus, now *Mesto*, which flows into the Ægean a little East of the island of Thasus; the Strymon, however, is the more antient and natural boundary.

East of Amphipolis was Philippi, the celebrated scene of the defeat of Brutus and Cassius by Antony and Augustus, B. C. 42, A. U. C. 712. The poet Horace was a tribune in the vanquished army,† but afterwards

* ——— Flerunt Rhodopeiæ arces,
Altaque Pangæa, et Rhesi Mavortia tellus,
Atque Getæ, atque Hebrus, et Actias Orithyia.

Virg. Georg. IV. 461.

† Quod mihi pareret legio Romana tribuno.

Hor. Sat. I. 6. 58.

Unde simul primum me dimisere Philippi
Decisis humilem pennis, inopemque paterni
Et laris et fundi, paupertas impulit audax
Ut versus facerem. ———

Hor. Epist. II. 2. 49.

——— Philippos et celerem fugam
Sensi, relicta non bene parmula.

Hor. Od. II. 7. 9.

found a more congenial employment in the service of the muses. This city is also well known in the travels and epistles of St. Paul. To the East of the river Nessus was Abdera, the birth-place of Democritus. But the inhabitants were generally considered a dull and stupid people.* Eastward are Maroneæ, Mesembria, Sarrum, or Serrhium, and Ænos, now, respectively, *Marogna*, *Miseira*, *Sares*, and *Eno*. Ænos is at the Eastern mouth of the river Hebrus, now the *Maritza*. Inland, on the Western side of the Strymon, was Scapta-hyla, or, as Lucretius calls it, Scaptesula,† where Thucydides, who had some gold and silver mines there in right of his wife, retired, after his banishment from Athens, to write his History of the Peloponnesian War; it is still called *Skepsilar*. The river Melas runs into the gulph called Melanis Sinus, at the top of which was the city of Cardia, destroyed by Lysimachus when he founded the city of Lysimachia, a little South of it: it was afterwards called Hexamilium, now *Hexamili*. The peninsula contained between the Melanis Sinus and the Hellespontus was called the Chersonesus Thracicus, of which we have frequent mention in Demosthenes. The Hellespontus, so called from Helle, the sister of Phryxus, who was drowned there, is now the *Strait of the Dardanelles*. The town of Sestos was on its Western or European shore, nearly opposite to Abydos, on the Eastern or Asiatic; this was the place where Xerxes built his famous bridge of boats, and where Leander was drowned in swimming from Abydos in the night to visit his mistress Hero, who was priestess of Venus here. It is now called *Akbachi*, and is the first

* Abderitanæ pectora plebis habes.

Mart. X. Ep. 25.

† Quales expirat Scaptesula subtus odores.

Lucret. VI. 810.

place that was seized by the Turks in passing from Asia to Europe. Above it is the fatal little stream of *Ægos Potamos*, where the Athenian fleet was totally defeated by Lysander, Dec. 13. B. C. 405, Ol. 93. 4, which put an end to the Peloponnesian war. Still North is Callipolis, now *Gallipoli*. At the North part of the Hellespont the sea widens again, and was antiently called the Propontis, because it was *before* the Pontus Euxinus, or *Black Sea*; it is now called the *White Sea*, or *Sea of Marmora*, from the little island of Proconnesus, now *Marmora*, which it contains. At its North-western angle was Bisanthe, or Rhœdestus, now *Rodosto*. About one-third along the Northern coast was Perinthus, afterwards Heraclea, now corrupted into *Erekli*, from which a wall, called Macron Tichos, was built across to the Euxine by the Emperor Anastasius. East of it was Selymbria, now *Selibria*; and as its North-eastern extremity, called from its beauty Chrysoceras, or the Horn of Gold, was the renowned city of Byzantium, fixed on by Constantine the Great as the seat of the Roman Empire, A. D. 330, and from him called Constantinople, a name which it has always preserved, though, by a familiar corruption already noticed, it is called, by the Turks, *Estamboul*.* That part of the city which was the antient Byzantium is now the seraglio. The Turkish sultan, Mahomet the Second, took Constantinople, May 28, A. D. 1453, and it has ever since been the seat of the Turkish empire. On this occasion many of the captive Greek inhabitants fled into Italy and the West; and this event, with the invention of printing, which was nearly contemporary, may be considered as instrumental, under Providence, to the restoration of learning and pure religion in the world. A very narrow

* 'Ες τὰν πόλιν.

strait, antiently called the Thracian Bosphorus, now the *Channel of Constantinople*, connects the Propontis with the Pontus, Euxinus, or *Black Sea*, which it enters near some well-known rocks, antiently called the *Cyanææ*, or *Symplegades*,* which, from their appearing more or less open or confined, according to the course of the vessel, were said by the poets to open and shut upon the ships which entered, and crush them to pieces; the *Argo* had a narrow escape, as we are told by Apollonius Rhodius, with the loss of her rudder. Proceeding along the North coast of the Euxine we find *Halmydessus* or *Salmydessus*, a place celebrated for its shipwrecks; it is still called *Midjeh*. A little above it is *Bizya*, the residence of Tereus, the husband of Procne. Above it is the promontory of *Thynias*, whence came the *Thyni*, who settled afterwards in Asia, and gave name to *Bithynia*. Above it was *Apollonia*, afterwards *Sozopolis*, now *Sizeboli*: above it, at the North-eastern extremity of Thrace, was *Hæmi-extrema*, now *Eminch-borun*; and almost at the North-western extremity, was *Philippopolis*, so called from Philip, the father of Alexander, which preserves its name. In the centre was *Adrianopolis*, or *Adrianople*, near the confluence of the three rivers, the *Hæbrus*, *Tonsus*, and *Harpessus* or *Ardiscus*, by whose waters *Orestes* was purified from the pollution of his mother's blood, whence the place was formerly called *Orestias*.†

* *Compressos utinam Symplegades elisissent.*

Ovid. Epist. Her. Med. Jas. 119.

† *Lamprid. in Elagab.*

CHAPTER X.

GRECIAN ISLANDS.

 Plates XII. XIII.

THESE we shall describe, beginning from the North of the *Ægean* Sea, or Archipelago, along the coast of Greece; and afterwards those on the coast of Asia Minor. South-west of the mouth of the Hebrus (Pl. XII.) was the island of Samothrace, or *Samothraki*, remarkable for the sanctity of its asylum, and the mysterious worship of the deities called the Cabiri. Its reputation even continued to the time of Juvenal.* Below it was Imbrus, or *Imbro*, where also the same deities were worshipped. North-west of Samothrace, and a little below the mouth of the river Nestus, was Thasos,

* ——— Jures licet et Samothracum
Et nostrorum aras.

Juv. Sat. III. 144.

now *Thapso*, remarkable for its fertility, its wines, and its marble quarries. South-west of Imbrus, and about midway in the *Ægean* sea, between the coast of Greece and Asia Minor, was the island of Lemnos, fabled to have received Vulcan when he fell from heaven, who is therefore called the Lemnian god. It is now called *Stalimine*, according to a corruption which we have frequently noticed. Lemnos was infamous for the massacre committed by the Lemnian women on their husbands and all the male inhabitants of the island, a full account of which is given by Valerius Flaccus, in the second book of his Argonautic expedition. Its principal town was Myrina, now *Palæocastro*, in whose forum was the famous statue of the ox, made by Myron; the back of which, at the winter solstice, was overshadowed by Mount Athos, though 87 miles distant. South-west of Lemnos was the small island of Peparethus, or *Piperi*; and South-west of it Halonesus, or *Dromo*. Westward of which, off the coast of Magnesia, were the islands of Scopelos and Sciathos, which keep their names. South of these, below the Maliacus Sinus, was the large island of Eubœa, lying along the coast of Locria, Bœotia, and Attica. The channel separating Eubœa from the continent becomes very narrow opposite to Aulis, and was called Euripus, whence the city of Chalcis on its Eastern side derives its modern name of *Egripo*, or, by a still further corruption, *Negropont*, a term also given to the whole island. The city next in importance to Chalcis was Eretria, now *Gravilinais*, a little below it. At the South extremity of Eubœa are two celebrated promontories, the Southern, called Geræstus, not far from which was Carystus, now *Castel Rosso*, remarkable for its fine marble quarries; the

other, on the Eastern, or *Ægean* side, called *Caphareus*,* memorable for the shipwreck of the Grecian fleet on their return from Troy. At the northern extremity of Eubœa was *Istizæa*, or *Oreus*, now *Orio*. This part of the coast of Eubœa was called the *Artemisium littus*. East of this part of Eubœa was the island of *Scyros*, or *Skyro*, where Achilles was brought up in the court of *Lycomedes*, disguised as a female, to avoid being sent to the Trojan war. Below Eubœa, inclining towards the East, we find a cluster of islands, called the *Cyclades*. The island nearest to Eubœa is *Andros*, or *Andro*; and below it *Tenos*, or *Tino*, which is separated from it only by a narrow channel. To the West is the little island *Gyarus*,† or *Joura*, where the Roman exiles were sent; and a little South-west of *Tenos* is *Syros*, or *Syra*. West of *Tenos*, off the promontory of *Sunium*, is *Ceos*, or *Zia*, the birth-place of *Simonides*, the first writer of elegies. South-east of which is *Cythnus*, now *Thermia*; and below it *Seriphus*, now *Serpho*. South-east of *Seriphus* is *Siphnus*, or *Siphanto*; and South-west of *Siphnus* are *Cimolus*, now *Argentiera*, and *Melos*, or *Milo*, memorable for the sufferings of its inhabitants when besieged by the Athenians, whence a *Melian* famine became a proverb. East of *Melos* are the inconsiderable islands of *Pholegandros*, *Sicinos*, and *Ios*, now *Polecandro*, *Sikino*, and *Nio*. Below *Ios* is *Thera*, or *Santorin*, whose inhabitants colonized *Cyrene*, in *Africa*; East of which is *Anaphe*, or *Nauphio*; and North-east of it

* ——— Scit triste Minervæ
Sidus, et Euboicæ cautes, ultorque Caphareus.

Virg. Æn. XI. 260.

† *Æstuat infelix angustolimitæ mundi*
Ut Gyaræ clausus scopulis parvaque Seripho.

Juvenal. Sat. X. 169.

Astypalæa,* or *Stampalia*. North-west of Astypalæa is Amorgus, now *Amorgo*; North-west of which is Naxos,† now *Naxia*, with Donusa below it; and adjoining it to the West were Paros, and Olearos, or Antiparos, now *Paro* and *Antiparo*—the celebrated region of the finest white marble.‡ Paros was the birth-place of Phidias and Praxiteles. Above it was Delos, formerly called Asteria and Ortygia, the latter name being derived from the number of quails frequenting it. It was believed to have been formerly carried about by the waves, but when Apollo and Diana were born there to have become fixed;§ and was held so sacred, that all sick persons were transported to the neighbouring island of Rhenea, lest it should be polluted by their death. In Delos was Mons Cynthus; whence the epithets Cynthius, and Cynthia applied respectively to Apollo and Diana. To the North-east was the island of Myconus, or *Myconi*. Thus the Cyclades were spread in a semicircular form round Delos as a centre, whence they derive their name.

* Cinctaque piscosis Astypalæa vadis.

Ov. Art. II. 82.

† Bacchatamque jugis Naxon, viridemque Donusam,
Olearon niveamque Paron, sparsasque per æquor
Cyclades, et crebris legimus freta consita terris.

Virg. Æn. III. 125.

‡ Splendentis Pario marmore purius.

Hor. Od. I. 19. 6.

§ Sacra mari colitur medio gratissima tellus,
Nereidum matri et Neptuno Ægæo;
Quam pius Arcitenens oras et littora circum
Errantem, Mycone celsa Gyaroque revinxit,
Immotamque coli dedit, et contemnere ventos.

Virg. Æn. III. 73.

Below the Cyclades was the great island of Crete, now *Candia*, renowned among the antients as having been the birth-place of Jupiter. The Western extremity of Crete was a promontory called Criu Metopon, or the ram's forehead, now *Crio*; its Eastern was called Samonium, now *Salmone*; its Northern was formed by a part of Mons Dictymnæus, and is now *Spada*. About the centre of Crete was Mount Ida,* where Jupiter was nursed, whence came the worship of Cybele, and the priests called the Curetes, or Idæi Dactyli. On the Northern coast, towards the Western end of the island, was Cydonia, now *Khania*. The Cretans were celebrated archers, and the Cydonians† were the most esteemed among them. Near the Northern coast, where the island is broadest, was Gnosus, the kingdom of Minos, so celebrated for his justice as to have been made one of the judges in the infernal regions: with this place we shall, of course, associate the names of Ariadne, Theseus, Dædalus, the labyrinth, and Minotaur. South of it was Lycos, near *Lassite*; East of which, on the coast, was Minoa. Dictē‡ was a mountain at the Eastern extremity of the island, sometimes giving name to the whole island. In a cave of this mountain Jupiter

* Creta maris magni medio jacet insula ponto,
Mons Idæus ubi, et gentis cunabula nostræ.

* * * *

Hinc mater cultrix Cybele, Corybantiaque æra,
Idæumque nemus. *Virg. Æn. III. 104.*

† Primusve Teucer tela Cydonio
Direxit arcu. *Hor. Od. IV. 9. 17.*

‡ ——— Dictæa negat tibi Jupiter arva.
Virg. Æn. III. 171.

is said to have been fed by the bees with honey.* Along the South shore, at the narrowest part of the island, Hierapytna, is now *Gira Petra*; West of which is Gortyna, now *Hagios Theka*, near to which are some ruins resembling a subterranean labyrinth. South of this are the Kaloi Limenes, or *Fair Havens*; and, a little Westward, the island of Clauda, mentioned by St. Luke, Acts xxvii. 16. Off the North coast of Crete is Dia, now *Standia*. North-west of Crete, and off the promontory of Malea, is the island of Cythera, now *Cerigo*, sacred to Venus, who was said to have risen from the sea in its neighbourhood, and is hence called Cytherea.

Off the coast of Elis, on the Western side of Greece (Pl. XI.) is Zacynthus, now *Zante*; South of which are the islands of the Strophades,† now *Strivali*, so called because Calais and Zethus here turned back from pursuing the harpies. Above Zacynthus, almost opposite the Sinus Corinthiacus, is Cephallenia, now *Cefalonia*; on the Eastern coast of which the city of Same still retains its name. The island of Ithaca (Pl. X.) lies to the North-east of it, and is now called *Theaki*. Above these, off the coast of Thesprotia, lies the island of Corcyra, now *Corfu*. It was originally colonized by the Corinthians, and is memorable for having given occasion to the Peloponnesian wars, and for a dreadful sedition which prevailed there

* ——— Pro qua mercede, canoros
Curetum sonitus Corybantiaque æra secutæ,
Dictæo regem superum pavere sub antro.

Virg. Georg. IV. 150.

† ——— Strophades Graio stant nomine dictæ
Insulæ Ionio in Magno: quas dira Celæno,
Harpÿiæque colunt aliæ.

Virg. Æn. III. 211.

during part of that war, which is finely described by Thucydides, in his third book. This island was called Phæacia by Homer, who describes the gardens and orchards of its king Alcinous.

We shall now proceed to describe the Grecian Islands adjoining the coast of Asia.* A little below the Hellespont (Pl. XII.,) off the coast of Troas, is a small island which keeps its name, Tenedos,† the fatal station to which the Grecian fleet retired for concealment while awaiting the result of their stratagem for the capture of Troy. Below it, off the coast of Æolia, is Lesbos, now called *Mitelin*, from Mitylene, its antient capital, on its Eastern coast. It was the birth-place of Sappho, and Alcæus. Above Mitylene, in the North-eastern extremity of Lesbos, was Methymna, now *Motivo*. Below Lesbos, off the coast of Ionia, was Chios, or *Scio*, one of the reputed birth-places of Homer, where his school is still shown:‡ the Chian and Lesbian

* Asia itself has not yet been described, but it is thought more convenient to enumerate these islands in this place; and the section itself may be reserved, at the option of the teacher, for the conclusion of the chapter in Asia Minor.

† Est in conspectu Tenedos notissima fama
Insula, dives opum Priami dum regna manebant,
Nunc tantum sinus, et statio malefida carinis.
Huc se diversi, secreto in littore condunt,
Nos abiisse rati, et vento petiisse Mycenæ.

Virg. Æn. II. 21.

‡ The places which contended for the birth-place of Homer are enumerated in those well known lines—

Septem urbes certant de stirpe insignis Homeri,
Smyrna, Rhodus, Colophon, Salamis, Chios, Argos, Athenæ.

Of these Chios and Smyrna have the best claim. I am not one of

wines* were antiently, and still are in high repute. West of it is Psyra, now *Ipsara*. Below Chios, off the Southern extremity of Ionia, is Samos, the birth-place of Pythagoras, which keeps its name. Juno† was worshipped here with peculiar honours. A little West of Samos was Icaria, now *Nicaria*. Below these, off the coast of Caria, are a number of scattered isles, called from that circumstance the Sporades. Below Icaria is Patmos, to which St. John was banished. Below it is Leros, which also keeps its name, and Calymna, now *Calmina*. Below this was Cos, a larger island, off the coast of Doris, now *Stanco*, the birth-place of Apelles and Hippocrates. Below it, Nisyros and Telos, are now *Nisiri*, and *Piscopia*; and under Doris, where the shore of Asia Minor turns to the East, is Rhodus, or *Rhodes*. Its principal city was Rhodus, built Ol. 93. 1., on the union of the three antient cities of Lindus, Ialysus, and Camirus. It was 80 stadia, or about 10 miles in circumference. Here was the celebrated Colossus of the Sun, the legs of which are commonly but falsely supposed to have stood on each side of the harbour, and admitted between them ships in full sail. It was the work of Chares, the pupil of Lysippus, erected about 300 B. C., and thrown

those who doubt his *existence*. The uniformity of plan and diction convinces me that the *Iliad*, with possibly some exceptions, is the work of one man. The *Odyssey* is *perhaps* attributable to a different hand, and to a somewhat later but very early age.

* Capaciores affer huc, puer, scyphos,

Et Chia vina aut Lesbia.

Hor. Epod. IX. 33.

† Quam Juno fertur terris magis omnibus unam

Posthabita coluisse Samo,—

Virgil, speaking of Carthage.

Æn. I. 15.

down by an earthquake about 120 years after; in which state it continued till it was sold by the Saracens, after their conquest of Rhodes, A. D. 672, to a Jew, who broke it up, and loaded 900 camels with the brass. About midway between Rhodes and Crete, the island of Carpathus, now *Scarpanto*, gave name to the Carpathian Sea. In the Eastern part of the Mediterranean, off the coast of Cilicia (Pl. XIII.) was the island of Cyprus, sacred to Venus. Its principal city was Salamis, towards the East, founded by Teucer,* when banished by Telamon from the island of Salamis in the Sinus Saronicus; it was overwhelmed by the sea, afterwards rebuilt in the fourth century, under the name of Constantia, and is still called *Constanza*. A little below it is the present capital of Cyprus, called *Famagosta*, from the antient promontory of Ammochostos or the sand-hill. South-west of this was Citium, now *Cito*, the birth-place of the great Stoic philosopher Zeno. South-west of which was Amathus; whence Venus, who was worshipped there, was called Amathusia. West of this was Curium, now *Piscopia*; and in the Western extremity was the much famed city of Venus, Paphos, now *Limmeson Antica*. On the Northern coast, Soli is now *Solia*, the

* ——— Teucer Salamina patremque
 Cum fugeret, tamen uda Lyæo
 Tempora populea fertur vinxisse corona,
 Sic tristes affatus amicos:
 Quo nos cunque feret melior fortuna parente,
 Ibimus, O socii comitesque,
 Nil desperandum, Teucro duce et auspice Teucro,
 Certus enim promisit Apollo,
 Ambiguam tellure nova Salamina futuram.

• *Hor. Od. I. 7. 21.*

barbarous language of whose inhabitants caused any gross grammatical error to be called a *solecism*; Lape- thus is now *Lapeto*, and Chytrus *Cyttria*; Idalium* is thought to have been about the centre of the Eastern part of the island.

The Grecian Seas (Pl. XII.) were distinguished by various names: the Southern part of the Hadriatic washing the Western coast of Greece, was called Mare Ionium;† the sea between Crete and Africa was called Libycum‡ Pelagus; above Crete, Mare Creticum;§ between Crete and Rhodes, Carpathium Pelagus;|| near the Island of Icaria, Icarium Mare;¶ between Attica and the Cyclades, Myrtoum Mare;** all the rest of the Archipelago was called by the general name of the Mare Ægæum. The modern term of Archipelago is rather of doubtful and somewhat curious derivation. It is doubted whether Egio Pelago or Agio Pelago be the original modern term; the former a corruption of the

* Est Paphos Idaliumque tibi, sunt alta Cythera.

Virg. Æn. X. 86.

† Nosse quot Ionii veniant ad littora fluctus.

Virg. Georg. II. 108.

‡ Delphinum similes qui per maria humida nando

Carpathium Libycumque secant.

Virg. Æn. V. 595.

§ Tradam protervis in mare Creticum

Portare ventis.

Hor. Od. I. 26. 2.

|| Quicumque Bithyna laceffit

Carpathium pelagus carina.

Hor. Od. I. 35. 7.

¶ Luctantem Icaris fluctibus Africum

Mercator Metuens.

Hor. Od. I. 1. 15.

** ———— Ut trabe Cypria

Myrtoum pavidus nauta secet mare.

Hor. Od. I. 1. 13.

word *Ægæum*, and the latter derived from the sanctity of the monasteries on Mount Athos and in the islands. From one or the other of these, mariners are thought to have adopted the corruption of *Archipelago*, which, having itself a manifest similarity to another Greek root, has been generally supposed to be derived from it. Even the most illustrious of geographers, D'Anville, falls into the vulgar error.

CHAPTER XI.

ASIA MINOR.

Plate XIII.

THE country which we call Asia Minor (a term not in use among the Antients, who called it simply Asia,) is now called Anatolia, or rather *Anadoli*, from *ανατολη*, the East. It comprises the provinces between the Euxine and Mediterranean Seas. Along the shore of the Pontus Euxinus, adjoining the Propontis, is Bithynia; next to which is Paphlagonia; and East of it Pontus, reaching to the river Ophis, where the shore of the Pontus Euxinus begins to turn to the North. Below the Eastern part of Bithynia and Paphlagonia is Galatia. South of the Propontis is Mysia, below it Lydia, and below Lydia is Caria. These three provinces lie along the Eastern shores of the Ægean, but their coasts

are chiefly occupied by Grecian colonies. Below the Hellespont, the coast of Mysia is called Troas, the celebrated scene of the Iliad of Homer. The south coast of Mysia and a little of the North of Lydia is called Æolis, or Æolia. The remaining coast of Lydia is called Ionia. There were also some Ionian cities on the coast of Caria; and the South-west coast of Caria was called Doris. East of Caria was Lycia; and East of Lycia, Pamphylia; with Pisidia to the North, and to the North-east Isauria and Lycænia. East of Pamphylia was Cilicia. In the centre, East of Lydia, was the large province of Phrygia; and East of Phrygia was Cappadocia.

Bithynia was originally called Bebrycia: two Thracian nations, the Thyni, and Bythini, who settled there, gave it the name of Bithynia. It is separated from Mysia by the Rhyndacus on the West, and from Paphlagonia by the Parthenius or *Bartan* on the East; on the North it is bounded by the Pontus Euxinus, and on the South by Phrygia and Galatia. On the Western frontier, the great mountain of Olympus now *Toumandji Dagħ* gave the name of Olympena to the surrounding territory. At the foot of Olympus was the city Prusa, or Brusa, now *Byrsa*, which gave the title of Prusias to the kings of Bithynia. One of this name was the betrayer of Hannibal to the Romans, who poisoned himself to avoid falling into their hands, B.C. 183, A. U.C. 571. The next city we shall mention is Nicæa, now *Isnik*, on the banks of the lake Ascanius, North-east of Prusa. Here was the famous General Council held under Con-

stantine the Great, when the Nicene Creed was drawn up, A. D. 325. North of Nicæa is Nicomedia, now called *Isnikmid*; and West of it, towards the Bosphorus, is Libyssa, now *Gebise*, which derived its name from containing the tomb of the great African general, Hannibal. At the point where the Propontis begins to contract was Chalcedon, called the City of the Blind, in derision for its founders having overlooked the more delightful and advantageous situation of Byzantium, on the opposite side of the Straits. It is now *Kadi-keui*. Opposite to Byzantium, or Constantinople, was Schrysopolis, now *Scutari*. On the Bosphorus was a celebrated temple of Jupiter Urius, the dispenser of favourable winds: it is now called *Ioron*. The Thyni, a Thracian nation, were settled on this part of the shore of the Euxine, extending from the Bosphorus to the river Sangarius, or Sagaris, now the *Sakaria*. On the East of the Sangarius were the Mariandyni, in the North-eastern part of whose district was the powerful city of Heraclea Pontica, now *Erekli*; a small peninsular promontory to the North-west is called Acherusia, now *Cape Baba*, and it is said that Hercules dragged Cerberus from hell through a cavern in this promontory. North-east of the Mariandyni are the Caucones, adjoining Paphlagonia.

Paphlagonia extends from the river Parthenius, or *Partheni*, to the great river Halys, now called *Kizil-Ermak*, or the red river.* In the North were the Heneti, who are said to have passed over into Italy after the Trojan

* The river Halys was the boundary of the dominions of Cræsus King of Lydia, to whom the celebrated oracle was given, *Κραίσις Ἀλυν διαδὲς μεγάλην ἀρχὴν καταλυσσι*, a line which might well have been applied to Napoleon when he crossed the Vistula.

war, where they established themselves under the name of Veneti. The principal cities were on the coast of the Euxine: Amastris,* now *Amastreh*, and Cyturus, now *Kitros*, North-east of which was the promontory of Carambis, now *Cape Karampi*. Just as the shore has bent downwards in Sinope, which we have noticed as opposite to Criu Metopon in the Tauric Chersonese: it was a celebrated Grecian colony, founded by the Milesians, and the birth-place of the philosopher Diogenes: it was the capital of Pontus in the reign of the great Mithridates, and is still called *Sinub*.

Under the Eastern part of Bithynia, and Paphlagonia, is Galatia. A colony detached from the great Gaulish emigration, under Brennus, B.C. 270, crossed the Hellespont, and settled themselves in the North of Phrygia and Cappadocia, where mingling with some Grecian colonies, they caused the country to obtain the name of Gallo-Græcia, or Galatia; and what is singular they continued to speak the Celtic language even in the days of St. Jerome, 600 years after their emigration. On the river Sangarius near Phrygia was the city of Pessinus, originally Phrygian, and Mount Diadymus, where Cybele was worshipped, hence called Dindymene,† whose image was brought from this place to Rome, with a remarkable miracle attending it,‡ in the second Punic war. A little

* Amastris Pontica et Cytore buxifer.

Catull. IV. 13.

† Non Dindymene, non adytis quatit
Mentem sacerdotum incola Rythius,
Non Liber æque.——

Hor. *Od.* I. 16. 5.

‡ Claudia, a vestal, had been accused of incontinence, and the goddess was prevailed upon by her prayers to vouchsafe her testimony to her innocence, by enabling her to remove by her girdle the ship which had grounded in the Tiber.—*Ovid. Fast.* IV. 315.

West of Pessinus was Gordium, also originally in Phrygia, where Alexander cut to pieces the Gordian knot, respecting which there was an antient tradition, that the person who could untie it should possess the empire of Asia. Eastwards was Ancyra, now *Angora*, from whence the celebrated shawls and hosiery made of goat's hair were originally brought. Near this place Bajazet was conquered and made prisoner by Timour the Great, A.D. 1402. North-east of this, on the confines of Paphlagonia, Gangra, now *Kankiari*, was the residence of Cicero's friend Deiotarus, one of the tetrarchs or princes of Galatia, in whose favour we have an oration of Cicero to the senate. This city, however, was also sometimes considered as one of the principal in Paphlagonia. It is not necessary to enter into the detail of the other cities in Galatia; but we may observe in proof of the Gaulish origin of the people, that the Northern part of them were called the Tectosages.

East of Paphlagonia and Galatia is Pontus, extending along the coast of the Euxine, from the mouth of the Halys to the Ophis. It was originally part of Cappadocia, and was formed first into a Satrapy, and then into an independent kingdom, about B.C. 300. Leaving the mouth of the Halys, the first important city we shall notice is Amisus, now *Samsun*, a Greek colony, aggrandized by Mithridates. The sea here forms a gulf called Amisenus Sinus, into which the river Iris flows, called now *Jekil-Ermak*, or the green river. Upon its banks, considerably inland, was Amasea, now *Amasieh*, the most considerable of the cities of Pontus, and the birth-place of the great Mithridates and Strabo the geographer. North of it was Magnopolis, built by Pompey the Great;

and below it, in a direction nearly South, was Zele, where Cæsar overcame Pharnaces, son of the great Mithridates, with such rapidity, that he wrote his account of his victory to the senate in those three famous words, "Veni, vidi, vici." North-east of Zele was the city of Comana near *Tocat*, and called Pontica, to distinguish it from another of the same name in Cappadocia: both were celebrated for their temples, and college of priests, consecrated to Bellona, who was however worshipped by those oriental nations rather as the Goddess of Love than of War. North-east is Neo-Cæsarea, now *Niksar*. Advancing towards the sea we find the river Thermodon, or *Terme*, which runs through the plains of Themiscyra, the antient residence of those warlike females the Amazons.* East of this was Polemonium, now *Vatija*, built by Polemon, who was established in the kingdom by Marc Antony, and East of it was Cerasus, now *Keresoun*, from which Lucullus introduced the first cherries into Italy in the Mithridatic war. Considerably East of it, almost on the confines of Colchis, was Trapezus, or *Trebisond*, so famous antiently as the first Greek colony which received the 10,000 Greeks in their immortal retreat under Xenophon, and subsequently as the seat of Grecian Emperors, so well known in romance, and so little read of in history. South-east of Trapezus, above the banks of the river Ophis, (Pl. XVII.) was Teches, or Tesqua, now *Tekeh*, the mountain from which the troops of Xenophon had their first view of the sea, the account of which is so finely

* ——— Cum flumina Thermodontis
Pulsant, et pictis bellantur Amazonæ armis.

Virg. Æn. XI. 659.

described by him in the latter part of the fourth book of the *Anabasis*. The South-eastern part of Pontus was occupied by the tribes of Chalybes, or, as Strabo calls them, the Chaldæi, who are said to have invented iron weapons.

Returning to the coast of the *Ægean* (Pl. XIII.) the first province is Mysia, bounded by Bithynia on the East, the Propontis on the North, the *Ægean* on the West, and Lydia on the South. The Rhyndacus, often mistaken by modern travellers for the Granicus, separates it from Bythynia. Proceeding from thence Westward, along the shore of Propontis, we come to the island of Cyzicus, now a peninsula, which preserves its name; it was antiently a very flourishing city. A little West of it is the river Granicus, the famous scene of the first great battle between Alexander and the armies of Darius, May 22., B. C. 334, Ol. 111. 3, where 30,000 Macedonians are said to have defeated 600,000 Persians; it is now a torrent called *Ousvola*. The city of Lampsacus, now *Lamsaki*, is on the Hellespont. It was famous for the worship of Priapus, hence called the Hellespontian, or Lampsacan God.* Alexander resolved to destroy this city on account of the vices of its inhabitants, but it was saved by the philosopher Anaximenes, who, knowing that Alexander had sworn to deny his request, begged him to destroy it. A little below is Percote, which was given by Artaxerxes to Themistocles, to furnish his table with meat, as Magnesia was appointed to supply him with bread, and Lampsacus with wine. Below it is Abydos, which we have already mentioned as nearly opposite to Sestos, but a little more to the

* Hellespontiaci servet tutela Priapi.

Virg. Georg. IV. 111.

South. South of it, towards the mouth of the Hellespont, is the sacred plain of Troy, immortalized by the first and greatest of poets. The coast of Mysia, between the Hellespont and the Promontory of Lectum, has received the names of Troas, from Troy, and, in its Northern part, Dardania, from the city of Dardanus, at the entrance of the Hellespont, which, though now destroyed, still gives to the Hellespont the name of the *Dardanelles*. Modern travellers very much differ in their accounts of this celebrated plain, and in the position they assign to the antient city of Troja, or Ilium. Sir W. Gell, in his accurate and interesting survey of the Troad, accompanied with many beautiful and faithful coloured engravings, thinks he has discovered some vestiges of this most famous city near the village of Bounarbachî; but the fact probably is, that though some great and strong outlines, such as Ida, and the promontories of Rhætæum and Sigæum, may remain, the lapse of 3000 years may have caused so great a change in the general face of the country, as to have obliterated every vestige of the antient city, and even several of those minor features, which may be said to have outlived even nature herself in the immortal poem of Homer. Troy was more than once rebuilt under the names of Troja and Ilium, generally in a situation nearer the sea than the antient city is supposed to have occupied. It stood between two rivers, the Scamander, or Xanthus, and the Simois, which formed a junction before they entered the Hellespont. The Simois rose in Mount Ida, a very lofty range of mountains East of Troy. The sources of the Scamander were hot and cold springs near Troy. The summit of Ida was called Gargarus. The North-eastern promontory of the shore, at the entrance of the Hellespont, was called Rhætæum,

where was the tomb of Ajax, and the South-western Sigæum, where was that of Achilles; between these the Grecian camp and ships were stationed. South of the island of Tenedos was Chrysa, or Sminthium, where was the temple of the Sminthian Apollo, and the residence of his priest Chryses, the father of Chryseis. Below it is the promontory of Lectum, now called *Cape Buba*. South-east of it is Assus, now *Behrem*, East of which was Antandrus, now *Antandro*. Inland, about the middle of the Troad, was Scepsis, memorable as being the place where the original writings and library of Aristotle were discovered, as we are told by Strabo, much injured by having been buried carelessly in a damp place by the descendants of Neleus, the scholar of Theophrastus, to whom Aristotle had left them, in order to preserve them from being seized by Eumenes, king of Pergamus, for his library: they were at length dug up and sold to Apellicon of Teos, for a large sum. North-east of Scepsis was the city of Zeleia, mentioned in Homer, and South-west of it the Hypoplacian Thebes, the birth-place of Andromache, which was occupied by a Cilician colony in the time of the Trojan war: a little below, the shore begins to turn to the South. The remainder of the coast of Mysia, and part of Lydia, to the river Hermus,* whose sands were mingled with gold, was called Æolia, or Æolis, being occupied, after the fall of Troy, by Æolian Greeks. Here is Adramyttium, or *Adramitti*, an Athenian colony, mentioned in the Acts, ch. xxvii. 2. Inland, South-east of Adramyttium, was Pergamus, now *Bergamo*, the capital of a kingdom which the Romans considerably enlarged in favour of Eumenes, after they had defeated Antiochus, king of Syria, and which was

* ——— Auro turbidus Hermus.

Virg. Georg. II. 137.

left to the Roman people by Attalus, the last king, B. C. 133, A. U. C. 621. Here was the famous library founded by Eumenes in opposition to that of Ptolemy at Alexandria, who, from motives of jealousy, forbade the exportation of Egyptian papyrus, in consequence of which Eumenes invented parchment, called hence Pergamena. This library, having contained 200,000 volumes, was transported to Alexandria by Antony and Cleopatra. Pergamus is one of the churches mentioned in the Revelation of St. John, ch. ii. 11. Here also the great physician Galen was born. It stood on the banks of the Caicus, and its port Elæa is now *Ialea*. Between Adramyttium and Elæa were the cities of Lyrnessus, the original country of Briseis, Atarneus, and Pitane, the first of which is inland, the two others are on the coast; and a little West of Elæa was the promontory of Cana, or *Coloni*, near which were the little islands called Arginusæ, where the Lacedæmonian fleet was completely defeated by the Athenians, B. C. 406, Ol. 93. 3., who afterwards ungratefully put their victorious generals to death.

Below the river Caicus was Lydia, called antiently Mæonia, having Mysia on the North, Phrygia on the East, Caria on the South, and the Ægean on the West. The coast of Lydia, nearly to the Hermus, or *Khodus*, was called Æolis; and below the Hermus, having been occupied by Grecian colonies about B. C. 900, obtained the name of Ionia, the cities of which we shall first describe, before we give an account of the interior, or Persian part of it. Below the Caicus was Cyme, or Cumæ, the most powerful of the Æolian colonies, now affording but a few vestiges at a place called *Nemourt*: a colony

from hence founded the city of Cumæ, on the coast of Campania, in Italy, the residence of the Cumæan Sibyl. Below it is Phocæa,* now *Fochia*, an Ionian colony, whose inhabitants deserted it, to avoid being subject to the power of Cyrus; and having sworn never to return till a mass of iron, which they sank, should rise to the surface, founded the city of Marseilles, in Gaul, about 540 B. C. Below Phocæa was the celebrated city of Smyrna, now called *Ismur*, one of the reputed birth-places of Homer, and a flourishing city of Anatolia. The little river Meles, which flows by Smyrna, has given to Homer the name of Melesigenes, he having been said to have been born on its banks; he is also called Mæonius,† from having been born in Lydia. Smyrna stands at the Eastern extremity of a Gulf called the Smyrnæus Sinus, which forms a peninsula, near the entrance of which is Clazomenæ, now *Vourla*, the birth-place of the philosopher Anaxagoras. West of Clazomenæ, on the Ægean coast, opposite to the island of Chios, is Erythræ, the residence of one of the Sibyls. At the Southern entrance of this peninsula was Teos, now *Bodrun*, the birth-place of Anacreon, hence called the Teian bard; and below it Lebedus, which was ruined by Lysimachus, and continued so in the days of Horace.‡ Below it was Colo-

* Sed juremus in hæc; simul imis saxa renarint

Vadis levata, ne redire sit nefas:

Nulla sit hac potior sententia, Phocæorum

Velut profugit execrata civitas. *Hor. Epod. XVI. 25.*

I have reversed the order of the lines in Horace, for the convenience of shortening the quotation.

† Non si priores Mæonius tenet

Sedes Homerus.

Hor. Od. IV. 9. 5.

‡ Scis Lebedus quid sit, Gabliis desertior atque

Fidenis vicus.

Hor. Epist. I. 11. 6.

phon, another of the cities which contended for the birth of Homer; it was the native city of Mimnermus and Nicander. The Colophonian cavalry generally turned the scale on the side on which they fought: hence *Colophonem addere* became a proverb for putting an end or finish to a business; and in the early period of the art of printing, the account which the printer gave of the place and date of the edition, being the last thing printed at the end of the book, was called the Colophon. Below Colophon, on the banks of the Cayster, was the renowned city of Ephesus, celebrated for its temple of Diana, one of the wonders of the antient world. It is now a mass of ruins, under the name of *Aiasolok*, a corruption of Agio-Tzeologus, the modern Greek epithet for St. John, the founder of the church here. It is almost unnecessary to add, that this city is memorable in the writings and travels of St. Paul, and is the first of the churches mentioned by St. John in the Revelation, ch. ii. 1. Ephesus was the birth-place of Heraclitus, the weeping philosopher, and of Apelles and Parrhasius, the painters. The Cayster flowed through a marsh called the Asian marsh, much frequented by water fowl,* and mentioned by Homer and Virgil; this river is now called the *Kilchik-Minder*, or Little Mæander. Below Ephesus was Magnesia, now *Inek-Bazar*, on the Mæander, to be distinguished from another city of the same name near Mount Sipylus, in the inland parts of Lydia. Here Themistocles died, B. C. 449, Ol. 82. 4. West of it, and opposite the Island of Samos, is Mount Mycale, so celebrated for the defeat and destruction of the Persian fleet by the Greeks, Sept. 22., B. C. 479,

* Jam varias pelagi volucres, et quæ Asia circum
Dulcibus in stagnis rimantur prata Caystri.

Virg. Georg. I. 383.

Ol. 75. 2., on the very same day that their land army, under Mardonius, was defeated at Platæa. At the foot of this mountain was Priene, now *Sansun*, the birth-place of Bias, one of the seven contemporary sages of Greece. The river Mæander, so celebrated for its windings, is the boundary of Lydia and Caria. We shall now quit the Ionian coast of Lydia, and take a short view of the interior, or Persian part. Beginning at the North, nearly East of Cumæ, is Thyatira, one of the churches mentioned in the Revelation of St. John, ch. ii. 18., now *Ak-hisar*; South-west of which is Magnesia Sipyli, or Magnesia at the foot of Mount Sipylus, to distinguish it from the other Magnesia ad Mæandrum, now *Guzel Hissar*. Here the Romans defeated Antiochus A. U. C. 564, B. C. 190. It is now *Magnisi*. Mount Sipylus was the residence of Niobe, hence called Sipyleian;* it is on the Southern side of the Hermus. Nearly East of it was Sardis, the Capital of Lydia, and royal residence of Cræsus,† the last and proverbially rich King of Lydia, who was taken by Cyrus, B. C. 548, Ol. 58. 1. Sardis was at the foot of Mount Tmolus, now *Buz-dag*, or the cold mountain, and watered by the river Pactolus, whose sands, like those of the Hermus were mingled with gold. It is one of the churches mentioned in the Revelation of St. John, ch. iii. 1., and is now a small village called *Sart*. South of Sardis, near the confines of Caria, a little North-

* Nec tantum Niobe bis sex ad busta superba
Solicito lachrymas depluit e Sipylo.

Propert. II. 20. 7.

† Quid tibi visa Chios, Bullati, notaque Lesbos,
Quid concinna Samos? quid Cræsi regia Sardis?
Smyrna quid et Colophon? majorane fama?

Hor. Epist. I. 11. 1.

east of the Mæandrian Magnesia, was Tralles, antiently a strong city, but now only a small place called *Sultan-hisar*. South-east of Sardis, towards Phrygia, was Philadelphia, now *Allah Shehr*, another of the Seven Churches, Rev. iii. 7., which, together with Sardis and ten more of the principal cities of Asia, was overwhelmed by an earthquake, in the reign of the Emperor Tiberius, A. D. 17. A great tract of this and the adjoining country of Phrygia was called Catakekaumene, or the burnt country, in consequence of these frequent earthquakes and subterranean fires.

Caria is separated from Lydia by the Mæander, and is bounded on the West by the Ægean, on the South by the Mediterranean, and on the East by Phrygia and Lycia. The inhabitants of Caria were proverbially considered as barbarous and despicable among the Greeks, and the name of Carian was synonymous with that of slave. The name of Ionia was continued to the Northern part of the coast of Caria, and here we find the city of Miletus, once a great and flourishing state, which sent out many colonies, and had a leading influence in the Ionian affairs; it is now called *Palatia*, and is somewhat inland, the sands brought down by the river Latmus having choked up its harbour. Thales, one of the wisest of the seven contemporary Grecian sages, was a native of this place, as were also Anaximenes, Hecataeus, Timotheus, the celebrated musician, and several other great men. This was the last of the Ionian cities, but Grecian colonies still occupied the Western coast. Below Miletus was Iassus, now *Assam Kalasi*; and in a peninsula, formed by the Iassian and Ceramic gulphs, was Myndus, now *Myndes*; and opposite to it, on the

Ceramic gulph, was the celebrated city of Halicarnassus, now *Bodron*, a Grecian colony, once the residence of the Kings of Caria. Here was the splendid tomb, built by Artemisia, Queen of Caria, for her husband Mausolus, which was one of the wonders of the antient world, and has given to all magnificent sepulchres the name of Mausoleums. It was the birth-place of Herodotus, the father of history, of Dionysius Halicarnassensis, and many other great men, and is memorable also for the long siege it maintained against Alexander, under the skilful command of Memnon, the general of Darius. The peninsula between the Sinus Ceramicus (so called from the city of Ceramus, or *Keramo*), and Sinus Doridis, was called Doris, being peopled by Dorian colonies. Here was the city of Cnidos, sacred to Venus,* near a promontory called Triopium, now *Cape Crio*. In the interior of Caria, Alabanda, now *Arab-Hissar*, was a principal city, situated near the Mæander. Towards the Southern coast was Stratonicea, or *Eski Shehr*, so called from Stratonica, the wife of Antiochus Soter; and on the confines of Phrygia was Aphrodisias, now *Gheira*.

Lycia was bounded by Caria on the West, by Phrygia on the North, by Pisidia and Pamphylia on the East, and by the Mediterranean on the South, and indeed, in great measure, on the West and East. At the head of the Western gulph was Telmissus, now *Macri*, the inhabitants of which were reputed skilful magicians; the

* ——— Quæ Cnidon

Fulgentesque tenet Cycladas et Paphon
Junctis visit oloribus.

Hor. Od. III. 28. 13.

gulf has taken, both in antient and modern times, the name of the city, but was also called Glaucus, from the celebrated Lycian hero of that name in Homer. Mount Cragus,* sacred to Diana, runs along this gulph: the fabulous monster Chimera, said to have been subdued by Bellerophon, was a volcano in this ridge, which he cultivated. South of it was the river and city of Xanthus, now *Eksenide*,† and a little below it Patara, now *Patera*, remarkable for having been thought the residence of Apollo during one half the year.‡ East of Patara is Myra, which retains its name; its ruins are magnificent; East of which were the Lycian mountain and city of Olympos, near the Promontorium Sacrum, or Chelidonium, now *Cape Kelidoni*, and the Chelidoniæ Insulæ; this promontory is the commencement of the great ridge of Mount Taurus. Above it is Phaselis, now *Tekrova*, where is a passage along the sea, so contracted by a steep ridge of Mount Taurus, called Climax, that the

* Vos lætam fluviis, et nemorum coma,
Quæcunque aut gelido prominet Algido,
Nigris aut Erymanthi
Sylvis aut viridis Cragi.

Hor. Od. I. 21. 5.

† Xanthus is memorable for the obstinacy of the defence which its inhabitants made against Brutus. Having set their city on fire, they rushed into the flames with such resolution, that although he offered a reward for every Xanthian that was brought to him alive, he could save only 150, and those much against their will.

‡ Hence Horace—

Phœbe, qui Xantho lavis amne crinea.

Hor. Od. IV. 6. 26.

Delius et Patareus Apollo.

Hor. Od. III. 4. 64.

—Qualis ubi hybernæ Lyciam Xanthique fluentæ

Deserit, ac Delon maternam invisit Apollo.

Virg. Æn. IV. 143.

army of Alexander, which passed it in the winter, were in the utmost danger, being compelled to wade a whole day up to the waist in water.

It should be remembered, both in reference to this passage and to the battle of Thermopylæ, that there is scarcely any perceptible tide in the Mediterranean.

East of Lycia are Pamphylia and Pisidia, two countries whose respective limits we cannot ascertain, farther than by observing that Pamphylia lay on the coast, and Pisidia more inland. The first place of importance in Pamphylia is Attalia, or *Satalia*, and a little East of it Perga, both of which were visited by St. Paul. (Acts, xiv. 25.) Perga is now *Karahisar*, or the black castle, a little inland, on the river Cestrus. South-east of it was Aspendus, on the river Eurymedon, at the mouth of which Cimon destroyed the fleet and army of the Persians; South of Aspendus is Sida, near the river Melas, and still South-east is Coracesium, now *Alaya*, where Pompey destroyed the formidable Isaurian and Cilician pirates, B.C. 67, A.U.C. 687. In the North-western angle, which meets the confines of Lycia and Phrygia, are the Solymi, against whom Bellorophon was sent, with the hope of his being killed in a combat. Their city was Termessus, in the indeterminate frontier of Pamphylia and Pisidia. North-east of it, in Pisidia, was Cremna a strong Roman colony, now called *Kebrinax*; and South-east of it was Selga, the greatest city of Pisidia, of Lacedæmonian origin.

North-east of Pisidia was Isauria, whose inhabitants were a fierce and rapacious people, conquered by Publius Servilius, the Roman general, in the time of the Mithri-

atic war, who thence obtained the surname of Isauricus.

Cilicia is bounded by Pamphilia and Pisidia on the West, by Cappadocia on the North, by Syria on the East, and by the Mediterranean on the South. It was divided into two parts: the Western, adjoining Pamphylia and Pisidia, was extremely mountainous and rugged, hence called Cilicia Trachea, or the rugged Cilicia, which was subsequently considered as a continuation of Isauria; and Cilicia Campestris, or the level Cilicia. In Cilicia Trachea, the first place East of Pamphylia, on the coast, is Selinus, now *Selinte*, where the Emperor Trajan died, A.D. 117. South-east of it Anemurium, on a promontory opposite Cyprus, is still called *Anemur*, or *Anemurieh*. North-east of it is Seleucia (called Trachea, to distinguish it from other cities of that name,) on the river Calycadnus, now *Ghuik-sou*: it was antiently the principal city of Cilicia Trachea, and maintains its rank under the name of *Selefkeh*. Inland, on the confines of Isauria, was a strong fortress called Homonada, now perhaps *Ermeneh*.

In Cilicia Campestris the first place that presents itself is Corycus,* now *Curco*, a place greatly celebrated amongst the antients for its saffron, and for a cave inhabited by the monstrous Titan Typhon. North-east of it is Soli, an antient but decayed town in the time of

* Ut cum scena croco Cilici perfusa recens est.

Lucret. II. 421.

Corycioque croco sparsum stetit.

Hor. Sat. II. 4. 68.

Pompey, who established there the Cilician pirates, whom he admitted to a capitulation, and gave it the name of Pompeiopolis: it stands on the river Lamus, whence the adjacent territory was called Lamotis, now *Lamuzo*. North-eastward is Anchiale, said to have been built, as well as Tarsus, in one day, by Sardanapalus,* the last and most effeminate of Assyrian kings, who burnt himself, with his palace, B.C. 820. On the river Cydnus, was the city of Tarsus, the birth-place of St. Paul, and so much celebrated for the learning and refinements of its inhabitants, as to be the rival of Athens and Alexandria. It was here that Alexander nearly lost his life, by bathing when hot in the cold stream of the Cydnus, and here that Cleopatra paid her celebrated visit to Antony, in all the pomp and pageantry of Eastern luxury, herself attired like Venus, and her attendants like Cupids, in a galley covered with gold, whose sails were of purple, the oars of silver, and cordage of silk, a fine description of which may be seen in Shakspeare's play of Antony and Cleopatra, Act II. Scene 2. It is still called *Tarsous*, but is subject to Adana, a city somewhat to the South-east, which still preserves its name, on the Sarus, or *Seihoun*. Above Tarsus is the famous pass of Mount Taurus called the Pylæ Ciliciæ, or gates of Cilicia, on the frontier of Cappadocia. South-east of Adana, is the city of Mopsus, or Mopsuestia, now *Messis*, North-east of which is Anazarbus, or *Anzarbe*, of considerable impor-

* ——— Et potiores
Herculis ærumnas ducat sævosque labores
Et venere et cœnis et plumis Sardanapali.

Juv. Sat. X. 360,

tance under the Eastern emperors. South-east of it is Issus, now *Aiasse*, the ever-memorable scene of the victory of Alexander over Darius, Oct. B. C. 333, Ol. 111. 4., and afterwards of another most important victory obtained by the Roman emperor Severus over his rival Niger, A. D. 194. The river Pinarus, which runs through the plain of Issus into the Issian Gulf, is now called the *Deli-sou*. At the point where the Mediterranean bends Southward were the Pylæ Syriæ, a very difficult and strong pass, on the frontiers of Syria and Cilicia, between Mount Amanus and the sea. We must not forget that Cicero was pro-consul of Cilicia, and was vain enough to hope for the honours of a Roman triumph in consequence of some successes obtained by himself and his lieutenant over the neighbouring barbarous tribes, and the capture of their chief city, Pindenissus.

We are now to describe the two inland provinces of Asia Minor, Phrygia, and Cappadocia. Phrygia received the appellation of Major to distinguish it from a part of Mysia, near the Hellespont, which was occupied by some Phrygians after the Trojan war, and from them called Phrygia Minor.* It is bounded on the North by Bithynia and Galatia, on the West by Mysia, Lydia, and Caria, on the South by Lycia, Pisidia, and Isauria, and on the East by Cappadocia. In the North, adjoining Bithynia, on the river Thymbrus, is the city Dorylæum, now *Eski-shehr*. Southward is Cotyæum, now *Kutaieh*, and still South, Peltæ, mentioned by Xenophon in his Anabasis, now *Ukshah*. On the Southern confines

* Hence it appears that the term Phrygians is applied improperly or by anticipation, to the Trojans in Virgil.

of Lydia was Laodicea, now *Ladik*, one of the seven churches mentioned in the book of Revelation, and North-east of it Colossæ, now *Chonos*, memorable for the epistle of St. Paul to its church. In the angle, between Caria and Lycia, is Cibyra,* a considerable trading city, now *Buraz*; to the North-east, is Themisonium, or *Teseni*, and above it Apamea Cibotus, a very flourishing city, on the site of the more antient Celænæ: it is near the sources of the Mæander, on the river Marsyas, on whose banks the musician of that name is said to have been flayed alive by Apollo: his skin was shown at Celænæ. North-east of Celænæ was Synnada, whose marble was much prized by the Romans. West of it is Ipsus, where the battle was fought between the surviving generals of Alexander, Antigonus and his son Demetrius on the one side, and Lysimachus, Seleucus, Ptolemy, and Cassander on the other; Antigonus was defeated and died of his wounds, B. C. 301, Ol. 119. 4. South of Ipsus was Antiochia ad Pisidiam; and South-east of Synnada is Thymbrium, now *Tschakteleu*, mentioned in the Anabasis; and still South-east Tyriæum, now *Kanun Hanah*. The remaining Eastern part of Phrygia was called Lycaonia; in which was Laodicea Combusta, or *Ladikie*; South-east of it was Iconium, now *Konieh*, below which, on the confines of Cilicia, were Lystra and Derbe. These three places are mentioned by St. Luke (Acts, ch. xiii. and xiv.) The latter derives its name from *Darb*, a gate, and was perhaps so called from being near one of the passes of Mount Taurus. In the North of Lycaonia was a pool called Tatta Palus, now *Tuzla*, or the salt.

* ——— Cave ne portus occupet alter,
Ne Cibyratica, ne Bithyna negotia perdas.

Hor. Epist. l. 6. 33

Cappadocia was bounded on the West by Phrygia, on the North by Pontus, on the East by the Euphrates, and on the South by Cilicia. The Cappadocians are remarkable for having refused liberty when offered them, preferring to live under their kings, who seem to have had a number of slaves on the royal domains, somewhat like our feudal barons.* Cappadocia was divided into a number of districts, which it is hardly necessary to enumerate. On the confines of Lycaonia, Archelais was a Roman colony, founded under the Emperor Claudius, now *Akserai*. East of it was Nazianzus, the birth-place of Gregory, one of the early fathers of the church, who died A.D. 389. South-east of it, in a district called Cataonia, was Tyana, now *Kilissa Hissa*, the birth-place of a celebrated impostor called Apollonius, who lived about A.D. 90, and whose life and miracles are recorded by Philostratus. North-east of Tyana was Castabala, now *Nigde*, and Comana, celebrated for its temple of Bellona, reputed the richest and most sacred in the East; it was plundered by Antony. South of Comana on the confines of Cilicia, was Cucusus, or *Cocsan*, a remarkably gloomy and retired place, among the mountains of Taurus, to which the great St. Chrysostom was banished. And North-eastward, on a small stream between the rivers Melas and Euphrates, was Melitene, now *Malatia*, the antient capital of Armenia Minor. Returning to the confines of Phrygia, in the North of Cappadocia, is Nyssa, or *Nous-shehr*, the birth-place of another Gregory, also a father of the church, who died A.D. 396. East of it is Mazaca, the capital of Cappa-

* Hence Horace —

Mancipiis locuples eget aris Cappadocum rex.

Hor. Epist. II. 6. 49.

docia, called Cæsarea in the time of Tiberius, with the addition of ad Argæum, to signify its position at the foot of the very lofty Mons Argæus, from which both the Euxine and Mediterranean seas might be discovered; it is now called *Kaisarieh*, and the mountain Argæus is *Argeh-Dag*: the river Melas, now *Kara Sou*, or the Black Water, rises in it and flows into the Euphrates, and so into the Persian Gulf; and one source of the Halys rises not far from it, which flows into the Black Sea. Not far from Mons Argæus, to the South-west, was Cibistra, now *Kara-hissar*; one source of the Halys rises not far distant. The North-eastern part of Cappadocia, on the Western bank of the Euphrates, was called Armenia Minor. Towards the confines of Pontus is Sebaste, now *Sivas*, more antiently called Cabira; it was taken from Mithridates by Pompey; and a little North-east of it was an almost impregnable fortress called Novus, now *Hesen-Now*, where Mithridates kept his principal treasures. Still North-east is Nicopolis, or Tephricæ, now *Devriki*, built by Pompey, after he had forced Mithridates across the Euphrates: and in the extreme North-eastern angle, on the confines of Pontus and Armenia Major, was Satala, now *Arzingan*. The people of Cappadocia were one of the three bad *Kappas*, or names beginning with the letter K, or C; the Cretans and Cilicians being the other two. This was afterwards applied to the three Cornelii, Sylla, Cinna and Lentulus.

CHAPTER XII.

 ORIENS.

PART I.—SYRIA; CONTAINING PHœNICIA, PALÆSTINA.

Plates I. XIV. XV. XVI. XVII.

THE remainder of Asia shall be described under the general title of Oriens, or the East.

Below Cilicia, on the Eastern coast of the Mediterranean, is Syria (Pl. XV.,) but the Southern part of the coast is called Phœnicia, and below it Palæstina, or Holy Land, in the upper part of which was Galilæa, in the middle Samaria, and the lower Judæa. Below Judæa, at the top of the Sinus Arabicus, or Red Sea, (Pl. I.,) was Arabia Petræa, or the Stony Arabia; lower, towards the entrance of the Sinus Arabicus, was Arabia Felix, or the Fruitful; and

the rest of the vast tract between the Arabian and Persian Gulfs was Arabia Deserta, or the Desert Arabia. East of Arabia, near the mouth of the Euphrates, at the top of the Persian Gulf (Pl. I. XIV.) is Chaldea, and above it, Babylonia. Between the rivers Euphrates and Tigris, is Mesopotamia; on the East of the Tigris is Assyria, East of which is Media, and South of it Persia; that part of Persia near the Tigris is called Susiana. North of Mesopotamia is Armenia Major, on the East bank of the Euphrates; Armenia Minor (Pl. I. XVII.) was on the Western bank of the Euphrates, being originally part of Cappadocia. Above Armenia, on the Eastern coast of the Pontus Euxinus, was Colchis, and East of it Iberia, and, still East, on the shore of the Caspian, Albania. Above them, between the Palus Mæotis and Northern part of the Caspian, was Sarmatia Asiatica. East of Persia (Pl. XIV.) was Carmania, and South-east of it Gedrosia, reaching nearly to the river Indus. The great country between the Indus and the Ganges (Pl. I.) was India intra Gangem, and that East of the Ganges, which was very little known, was India extra Gangem, South-east of which were the Sinæ. East of Media was Aria and Bactriana. North of Media, at the Southern extremity of the Caspian, was Hyrcania and Parthia, and North of Hyrcania the Chorasmii, to the North-east:

of whom were the Massagetæ, and to the South-east Sogdiana, and still Eastward the Sacæ. All the country to the North was called Scythia intra Imaum, or Scythia within the mountain Imaus, and South-east of it was Scythia extra Imaum, somewhat North-east of which was Serica, which approached to the North-western frontier of China.

We may consider Syria (Pl. XV.,) including the coasts of Phœnicia and Palæstina, as bounded by Cilicia on the North, by the Euphrates and Arabia on the East, by Arabia and Egypt on the South, and by the Mediterranean on the West. Immediately on the Cilician confines was Alexandria, now *Alexandretta*, or *Scanderona*. South-east, but somewhat inland, is the famous city of Antiochia, or Antioch, now almost depopulated, and called *Antakia*. It was built by Seleucus Nicator, the son of Antiochus, who called it after his father's name. Seleucus was one of the most powerful of Alexander's generals, who obtained Syria for his share in the dismemberment of the Macedonian empire, and the kings of Syria, his descendants, were called Seleucidæ. We learn from the Acts of the Apostles, ch. xi. 26., that the disciples were first called Christians in Antioch, and after the prevalence of Christianity it received the appellation of Theopolis, or the divine city. It was built on the river Orontes, or *El Aesi*, the only important river in Syria, if we except its Eastern boundary, the Euphrates. About five miles below it was a delightful grove and fountains, called Daphne, celebrated for the worship of Venus, and the licentiousness

of its visiters ; it is now called *Beit el Ma*, or the House of Water. Near the mouth of the Orontes was Seleucia, founded by Seleucus Nicator, now *Savedia*, and South of it was Mons Casius, said to be so high that the sun-rising might be seen from the summit when the bottom of the mountain was yet enveloped in darkness. Considerably South, near the small river Marsyas, which flows into a lake on the Orontes, was Apamea, now *Famieh*, an important city, founded by Seleucus Nicator, who kept five hundred war elephants there, and below it is Epiphaneia, or *Hamah*. South-east of Epiphaneia is the city of Emesa, or *Hems*, where was a famous temple of Elagabalus, or the sun, the priest of which, a youth of fourteen, was made Emperor by the licentious Roman soldiers, A.D. 218, and disgraced himself and the purple, during a reign of almost four years, by the most horrid cruelties and unheard-of licentiousness. South-west of Emesa, on the opposite side of the Orontes, is Heliopolis, or *Balbec*, where are still to be seen the ruins of a most magnificent temple of the sun. It is in a valley between two parallel ridges of mountains, Libanus and Anti Libanus. This valley was called Aulon, or the hollow, by the Greeks, and all this part of Syria was called Cœle Syria, or the Hollow Syria. Almost South of Heliopolis, but with a little declination towards the East, was Damascus, or *Demesh*, one of the most celebrated cities of Asia, both in sacred and profane geography. It was beautifully situated in a valley, still called *Gouteh Demesh*, or the Orchard of Damascus, and watered by a river called by the Greeks Bardine, or Chrysorrhoas, the Golden Stream, now *Baradi*. We shall next describe the interior of Syria to its Eastern boundary, the Euphrates. The Northern

extremity of Syria, on the declivity of Mount Taurus and Amanus, was called Comagene: its principal city was Samosata, now *Semisat*, on the Euphrates, the birth-place of Lucian. Somewhat South-west of it is Pindenissus, now *Behesni*, which was besieged and taken by Cicero, when proconsul of Silicia, after a siege of twenty-five days, A.U.C. 702, B.C. 52. South-east of it is Zeugma, the principal passage of the Euphrates; South of which is Hierapolis, so called from its being the seat of worship of the Syrian goddess Atergatis; by the Syrians it was called Bambyce, or Mabog, now *Menbigz*. Near it was Batnæ, now *Adaneh*, the delightful situation of which rivalled the Antiochian Daphne. South-west of it was a city antiently called Chalybon, but by the Macedonians of Alexander, Berœa, now celebrated under the modern name of *Haleb*, or Aleppo. South-west of this was a city called Chalcis, now *Old Haleb*, and North of it Cyrrhus, now *Corus*. These three cities gave the name of Chalybonites, Chalcidice, and Cyrrhestica, to the surrounding districts. Considerably to the South-east of Berœa is Resapha, which preserves its name; and South-east of it are the celebrated fords of the Euphrates at the city of Thapsacus, now *El-Der*. This ford was first passed by Cyrus, in his expedition against Artaxerxes, immortalized by Xenophon, B.C. 401, Ol. 94. 4.; afterwards by Darius, after his defeat by Alexander at Issus, B.C. 333, Ol. 111. 4.; and nearly three years after by Alexander, in pursuit of Darius, previously to his final and decisive victory of Arbela. Below it is Orouros, or *Gorur*, which was fixed by Pompey as the boundary of the Roman Empire, when he reduced Syria to a Roman

province. To the West, about midway between Orouros and Emesa, in the vast desert which connects Syria with Arabia is Palmyra, or Tadamora, (the city of Palmtrees,) said to have been founded by Solomon, now *Tadmor*, in the wilderness. It was a most powerful city under its celebrated Queen Zenobia, the wife of Odenatus. She opposed the Emperor Aurelian, in the plains of Syria, at the head of 700,000 men, and had nearly defeated him, but was overthrown and carried captive to Italy, A. D. 273, where she had large possessions assigned to her near Tibur. She was no less an accomplished than brave princess, and had for her secretary the celebrated Longinus, the author of the well-known treatise on the Sublime.

That part of Syria which occupied the coast of the Mediterranean, with the exception of the Northern district, was called Phœnicia, and is most justly memorable for having made the earliest progress in civilization and the arts. Navigation was invented and greatly cultivated by the Phœnicians, who are thought to have visited the Scilly Islands at a period unknown to history. The Greeks ascribe the origin of letters to Cadmus, a Phœnician; and we know from the sacred books that Tyrian, that is, Phœnician, artists presided over the most glorious building recorded in Scripture, the Temple of Solomon. Nearly opposite the Eastern promontory of Cyprus was Laodicea, now *Ladikieh*; below it is Aradus, now *Ravad*; below it is Tripolis, now *Taraboli*; or *Tri-poli*; below which is the little river Adonis, now *Nahr Ibrahim*, the streams of which, at the anniversary of the death of Adonis, which was in the rainy season, were tinged red with the ochrous particles from the moun-

tains of Libanus, and were fabled to flow with his blood.* Below it is Berytus, now *Beyrout*; below it is Sidon, so renowned in sacred and profane history, now *Sada*; and a little below it, Sarepta, the scene of Elijah's miracles; and still lower, the city of Tyre, now *Sar*, so greatly celebrated by all writers, sacred and profane. Tyros was a colony of Sidonians, founded before the records of history, and consisted of two cities, one on an island, and the other, called Palætyros, on the shore: the two were about nineteen miles in circumference, but Tyros alone was not more than four. It was taken after a siege of seven months, and a most obstinate resistance, attended with innumerable difficulties, by Alexander, Aug. 20., B. C. 332, Ol. 112. 1., who thus fulfilled the many predictions of its destruction delivered by the prophets in the Scriptures; it is now almost in ruins.

Palæstina, or *Palestine* (Pl. XVI.) derived that name from the Philistæi, who inhabited the coast; but as it was the promised inheritance of the seed of Abraham, and the scene of the birth, sufferings, and death of our Redeemer, we are accustomed to designate it by the more religious appellation of *the Holy Land*. It is bounded on the north by Phœnicia and Cœlesyria on the East by Arabia Deserta, on the South by Arabia

* The story is told by Milton:

——— Thammuz next came behind,
Whose annual wound in Lebanon allur'd
The Syrian damsels to lament his fate
In amorous ditties all a summer's day,
While smooth Adonis from his native rock
Ran purple to the sea, supposed with blood
Of Thammuz yearly wounded.

Par. Lost Book, l.

Petræa, and on the West by the Mediterranean, called in the Bible *the Great Sea*. It will be most convenient to invert the order of time, and first describe it as it existed in the time of our Saviour, and then to state briefly the settlement of the twelve tribes under Joshua. The river Jordan, which rises in Mount Hermon, a branch of Anti-Libanus, flows into the North end of a lake called the *Lake of Gennesareth*, or Sea of Tiberias, and issuing from its Southern extremity passes through a long, spacious, and fertile valley called Aulon, or Magnus Campus, at the end of which it enters a much larger lake, called the Lacus Asphaltites, or Mare Mortuum, in the sacred writings called *the Salt Sea*. On the Western side of Jordon were the three countries of Judæa in the South, Samaria in the middle, and Galilæa in the North : on the Eastern side of Jordon was Peræa. In a work like this we can only take a brief review of the principal cities of this most interesting country. In the kingdom of Judæa, about midway between the Mediterranean and the Northern extremity of the Dead Sea, stood the sacred city of Hierosolyma, or *Jerusalem*, thought to have been the Salem of which Melchisedec was king. It was sometimes called Jebus, from having been possessed by the Jebusites, a Canaanitish people, from whom it was taken by David, and made his residence. It was built on several hills, the largest of which was Mount Sion, which formed the Southern part of the city. A valley towards the North separated this from Acra, the second, or lower city, on the East of which was Mount Moriah, the site of the temple of Solomon. Still North of which was Bethesda, where was the pool at which the cripple was healed by our Saviour, as related in the Gospel of St. John, chapter v. North-

east of Mount Moriah was the Mount of Olives, lying beyond the brook and valley of Kedron, which bordered Jerusalem on the East: this valley is also thought to be the valley of Jehosephat; on the South was the valley of Hinnom, and at the North was Mount Calvary, the scene of the crucifixion of our Lord. Near Jerusalem, on the North-east, was Bethany, and on the South, Bethlehem. Jerusalem was utterly destroyed by Titus, according to the prophecy of our Saviour, Sept. 8. A. D. 70.

Beginning at the South, along the coast of Philistæa was Gaza, and above it, Ascalon, which preserve their names, and above that, Azotus, or *Asdod*; still North of this, but rather more inland, is Accaron or Ekron, which preserves its name, and a little South-east of it is Gath. Returning again to the South of Judæa, which was called Daromas by St. Jerome and Eusebius, extending to the North and North-west of Idumæa, or the antient *Edom*, we find Gerara, or *Gerar*, and Bersabe, or *Beersheba*, the well of the oath, so often mentioned in Scriptures as the Southern limit of the country possessed by the children of Israel. North-east of it was Hebron, the original name of which we find from the books of Moses was Kirjath-Arba. This was the burial-place of Abraham and his family, and is now called *Cabr Ibrahim*, or the Tomb of Abraham. North-west of Jerusalem was Emmaus, recorded in sacred history as the place to which the two disciples were going to whom our Saviour showed himself after his resurrection, and in profane, as the place where Vespasian defeated the revolted Jews. Directly North of Jerusalem was Bethel: a rugged mountainous country lay between Jerusalem and Hierichus, or *Jericho*, to the North-east. Below Jericho,

towards the top of the Dead Sea, was Engaddi, celebrated, like Jericho, for its palm-trees, as was all Judæa and Idumæa.*

Samaria and Galilee lie above Judæa. In the former, the original royal city was Sichem, North of Jerusalem, afterwards called Neapolis, now *Nablous*; it lay in a valley enclosed by Mount Ebal on the North-east, and Mount Gerizim on the South-west, from the former of which the curses, from the latter the blessings, attached to the law were read to the people by Joshua. At the foot of Mount Gerizim was the temple of the Samaritans. The city of Samaria itself had been destroyed by the Asmonean princes, and was fortified and embellished by Herod, who called it Sebaste, in honour of Augustus: it was North of Sichem. But the principal city of Samaria was North-west of Samaria, in the plain of Megiddo, on the coast, called Cæsarea, which was the seat of the Roman governors; it was antiently called *Turris Stratonis*, but was made a magnificent city and port by Herod, who called it Cæsarea, in honour of Augustus Cæsar. Considerably below it, on the coast, was Joppa, now *Jafa*, known also in profane history, or fable, as the spot where Andromeda is said to have been chained to a rock to be devoured by a sea-monster, from which she was rescued by Perseus. Inland, East of Joppa, but within the Judæan frontier, is Lydda, now *Lod*, called by the Greeks Diospolis, and South-west of it is Arimathea.

* *Primus Idumæas referam tibi, Mantua, palmas.*

Virg. Georg. III. 12.

Præferat Herodis palmetis pinguibus.

Hor. Epist. II. 2. 184.

Above Samaria is Galilee, the lower part of which was called Galilæa Inferior, and was principally inhabited by Jews; the upper part, or Galilæa Superior, adjoining Cœlesyria, was called Galilæa Gentium, or Galilee of the Gentiles, or foreign nations. At the entrance into Galilee from Samaria was the city of Jesrael, situated in a spacious plain, which is still called the *Plain of Esdrelon*; North-west of it, along the coast, is Mount Carmel. At the North of Mount Carmel is the brook Kison, which rises in Mount Tabor, or Itabyrius, and flows into the sea a little below Ptolemais, so called from the Ptolemies, kings of Egypt, but antiently Aco, and so memorable in the time of the crusades under the name of *Acre*, for the exploits of our king Richard the First, and in our own time for the defeat of Buonaparte by Sir Sidney Smith, and in 1840 for its capture by Sir R. Stopford in favour of the Turks. South-east of Ptolemais was the strong city of Sepphoris, afterwards called Dio Cæsarea, now *Sefouri*; South of it was Nazareth, and a little South-east of Nazareth was Mount Tabor, thought by some to have been the scene of the Transfiguration; North of which was Cana of Galilee. Considerably South-east of Mount Tabor, near the Jordan, is Bethsan or Scythopolis, now *Baitsun*; it was the chief of the cities of Decapolis, or the ten cities, which being not inhabited by Jews, formed a confederation for mutual protection against the Asmonean princes of Judæa. Between Mount Tabor and Scythopolis was Endor, near Mount Hermon, which must not be confounded with the great range of the same name East of the Jordan. South-east of Endor, was Gelbus, or *Gilboa*, where Saul perished after his interview with the witch of Endor. The city Tiberias, or *Tabaria*, so named by Herod Antipas in

honour of Tiberius Cæsar, stood on the Western shore of the lake to which it gave name, which is also called the *Sea of Gennesareth*, from a pleasant district called Gennesar, near Capernaum, at the Northern extremity of the lake.* A little North of Tiberias, was Magdala, West of which was Bethulia, or *Saphet*, where the Jews were delivered by Judith from the power of Holofernes. Capernaum stood about midway between Bethsaida, to the South, and Chorazin, upon the Northern point of the lake. North-west of the lake is Jotapata, where the Jewish historian Josephus sustained a siege against Vespasian. On the Northern confines of Palestine was the district of Trachonitis, in which near the sources of the Jordan, was the antient city of Laish, called afterwards Dan, from some Danites who fled thither in the time of the Judges, and known as the Northern boundary of the kingdom of Israel; as Bethel was its Southern. Hence we may understand why the Kings of Israel set up their golden calves in Dan and Bethel. Beersheba was the Southern boundary of the kingdom of Judah, so that from Dan to Beersheba comprised all Palestine from North to South. Dan was called by the Greeks Paneas, and Cæsarea Philippi by Herod's son Philip, whose name was added to distinguish it from the Cæsarea already mentioned.

The country on the East of Jordan, between the two lakes, was called Peræa, perhaps from *πέραν*, *beyond*, extending from the brook Arnon, which flows into the North-eastern end of the Dead Sea, to the mountains of Galaad, near the sea of Tiberias. At some distance from Jordan, and almost opposite to Jericho, are Mounts

* Matt. xi. 21

Abarim and Nebo, from which Moses had a view of the Promised Land. A little East of Mount Nebo is Hesbon, and North-west of it the very strong fortress of Amathus, or *Assalt*, commanding the plain of Aulon, or *El-Gour*, along the banks of the Jordan, considerably above which is Bethabara. North-east of Peræa is the district called Galaaditis, from Mount Galaad, in which, on the brook Jabbok, is to be found Ramoth, or Ramoth Gilead. North of Galaaditis is Batanæa, or *Batania*, the antient territory of Og, king of Basan, South of which lay the possessions of Sihon, king of the Amorites, though the nation seems to have been settled about Engaddi on the West of the Jordan. A strong fortress called Gaulon gave the name of Gaulonitis to the Eastern shores of the lake Gennesareth, at the Southern extremity of which was the impregnable fortress of Gamala; and near it Gadara, or the country of the Gadarenes, on the torrent Hieromax, or *Yermak*, so signalized by the fatal defeat of the Christian forces by the Saracens, under Abu Obeidah, November 9., A. D. 636. East of Gadara is Adraa, or Edrei, now *Adreat*. Southward of this is Gerasa, or *Jerash*, which contains many splendid remains of antiquity. North of the lake, Mount Hermon separates Palestine, properly so called, from the adjacent countries of Trachonitis, (a rugged district, as its name imports, adjoining Cœlesyria,) Ituræa, and Auranitis, the chief city of which, Bostra, now *Bosra*, was the metropolis of a province formed under the name of Arabia. Below Auranitis was Ammonitis, or the land of the children of Ammon, whose chief city was Rabbath Ammon, called afterwards Philadelphia, but now *Amman*; and below it was Moabitis, or the land of Moab, the chief city of which was Areopolis, or Rabbath Moab,

now *Maab*, or *El-Raba*; and a little above it *Aroer*, near the river *Arnon*.

We shall now briefly review the situation of the tribes of Israel when settled under Joshua. The largest portion was that of Judah, along the Western side of the lake Asphaltites, and West of Judah was Simeon, bordering on the Philistines, who occupied the Mediterranean coast. North of Judah was the smaller tribe of Benjamin, in which was Jerusalem; and West of Benjamin, the still smaller tribe of Dan, reaching partly to the coast, having the Philistines partly to the South, and on the coast. Above Dan and Benjamin was a considerable district, from the coast to Jordan, the portion of Ephraim; above Ephraim extending in a like manner, was half the tribe of Manasseh. The coast then became that of Syro-Phœnicia, along which, but rather inland, lay the tribe of Asser, forming a Western barrier to the three following tribes;—Issachar, (which lay above Manasseh, reaching to the Southern extremity of the sea of Tiberias,) Zabulon, and Nephtali. The whole North-western coast of the sea of Tiberias, and as far as Dan, considerably North of it, was occupied by the tribe of Nephtali; and between Nephtali, Issachar, and Asser, on the South-western side of the sea of Tiberias, lay the tribe of Zabulon. The whole Eastern side of Jordan, to the Southern extremity of the Sea of Tiberias, was occupied by the other half tribe of Manasseh; below it was Gad, reaching about half way between the two lakes; and below it Reuben, reaching to the plains of Moab at the North-eastern corner of the Lacus Asphaltites. These two tribes and a half were the first settled, though their warriors crossed over Jordan, to assist their brethren in subduing the Canaanites on the Western side.

CHAPTER XIII.

ORIENS.

PART II.—CONTAINING THE REMAINDER OF ASIA.

Pl. I. XIV. XV. XVII. XX.

A MORE succinct description may suffice in a work like this for the remainder of Asia.

Arabia (Pl. I.) is divided into Arabia Petræa, Arabia Felix, and Arabia Deserta. Arabia Petræa extends from the South of Holy Land along the two gulfs which form the extremity of the Sinus Arabicus, being bordered by Egypt on the West, and Arabia Deserta on the East. That part of it which borders on Judæa was called Idumæa, or Edom, and was possessed by the posterity of Esau. The Arabians in general recognise for their ancestors Joctan, the son of Eber, and Ismael, the son of Abraham by his concubine Hagar. In Arabia Petræa were Mounts Sinai and Horeb (Pl. XX.) between the

two gulfs, but nearer the Eastern gulf, which branches from the extremity of the Red Sea, and which was called *Ælanites*, from the city of *Ælana*, or *Ailath*, at its Northern point. The other gulf was called the *Sinus Heroopolites*, or the *Gulf of Suez*, from the city of that name built on it. The *Nabathæi* (Pl. I.) were a nation of Arabia *Petræa*, deriving their name from *Nebaioth*, the son of *Ismael*. Here was *Madian*, the country of *Jethro*, the father-in-law of *Moses*. Towards *Diræ*, or the *Straits of Babel Mandeb*, were the *Sabæi*, in Arabia *Felix*, or *Yemen*, East of which is the *thurifera regio*. The best frankincense being white, in Arabic *Liban*, *Libanos* also became a Greek name for it, corrupted among the modern merchants into *Olibanum*. A little island, South of this region, called *Dioscoridis Insula*, is now *Socotora*, whence the best aloes are brought. Off the coast of Arabia *Deserta*, in the *Sinus Persicus* (Pl. XV.) was the little island of *Tylos*, or *Bahram*, celebrated for its pearl fishery.

At the top of the Persian Gulf, on each side of the *Euphrates* (Pl. XIV.) is *Babylonia*; the Western part nearest the gulf is *Chaldæa*, which is sometimes taken for the name of the whole country. It is properly called *Irak*, a name which has extended to the adjacent country of *Mesopotamia* and part of *Media*, now *Irak Arabi*. The principal city of *Babylonia* was *Babylon*, one of the most antient in the world, built by *Belus*, who is thought to have been the same with *Nimrod*. It is near a place now called *Hillah*, on the East bank of the *Euphrates*, about 47 miles south of *Bagdad*. It was surrounded with a prodigiously strong wall, said to have been 480 stadia in circumference (an exaggeration probably for

the surrounding region, as this would give an enclosure of 60 miles,) 50 cubits thick, and 200 cubits high. It was built by the celebrated Queen Semiramis, of bricks baked in the sun, and cemented with bitumen, abounding in the country. It was the residence afterwards of Nebuchadnezzar who destroyed Jerusalem, June 9, B. B. 587, and transplanted the Jews to this country, and was taken by Cyrus, B. C. 538, according to the prediction of the Jewish prophets, after he had diverted the waters of the Euphrates into a new channel, and marched his troops by night into the town through the antient bed of the river. The city is said to have been so large that the inhabitants at the opposite extremity did not know of its fate till the next evening. However, when we consider that the Eastern cities contained enclosures for the pasture and protection of cattle during a siege, there is not much reason to think that the inhabited part of Babylon was larger than London. An account of this siege, and that by Darius, is to be seen in Herodotus I. 190. and III. 150. Babylon also is memorable for the death of Alexander the Great, April 21., B. C. 323. It is now in ruins; but the vestiges of some important buildings which are supposed to have belonged to the hanging gardens, and the tower and temple of Belus, remain. After the death of Alexander, Seleucus Nicator founded a city called Seleucia a little above it, on the Tigris, which he designed for the capital of the East, and the kings of Parthia founded one on the other side called Ctesiphon, which they made their ordinary residence: they are now called *Al-Modain*, or the two cities. A little below Ctesiphon is the river Gyndes, which was an impediment to Cyrus in his march to Babylon, who lost his favourite horse there: in revenge

he divided it into 360 channels, so that it might be forded only knee-keep. The Chaldeans or Babylonians, as is well known, were greatly addicted to astrology.*

Above Babylon is Mesopotamia. (Pl. XV.,) lying, as its name imports, between the two rivers, the Euphrates, which divides it from Syria on the West, and the Tigris, which separates it from Assyria on the East. Towards the Southern boundary of Babylonia, the rivers approach each other so as to make it considerably narrower than on the confines of Armenia, its Northern frontier. The lower part of Mesopotamia is now *Irak Arabi*, the upper *Diar-Bekr*. The North-western part of Mesopotamia was called Osroene, from Osroes, a prince who wrested from the Seleucidæ a principality here, about B. C. 120. Its capital was called by the Macedonians Edessa, now *Orha*, or *Orfa*. Nearly West of Edessa, at the pass of Zeugma, was a city called Apamea and South-east of it Carrhæ, a very antient city, the Charran of Scripture, from which Abraham departed for the land of Canaan, and the fatal spot at which Crassus,† the Roman triumvir, lost his life, in his expedition against the Parthians, who cut off his head, and poured melted gold down his throat, B. C. 53, A. U. C. 701. The inhabitants were

* Tu ne quæsieris, scire nefas, quem mihi quem tibi
Finem Dii dederint, Leuconoe, nec Babylonios
Tentaris numeros. ——— *Hor. Od. I. 11. 1.*
Principis angusta Caprearum in rupe sedentis
Cum grege Chaldæo. ——— *Juv. Sat. X. 93.*

† Miserando funere Crassus
Assyrias Latio maculavit sanguine Carrhas.

Lucan. I. 104.

greatly addicted to Sabaism, or the worship of the host of heaven, particularly the moon, under the masculine denomination of the *Deus Lunus*. The ancient name of Charran is still retained in *Haran*. Descending the Euphrates, nearly opposite to Thapsacus in Syria, we find Circesium, on the river Chaboras: the emperor Dioclesian fortified this city, and made it a frontier of the empire; it is now called *Kirkesieh*. In Xenophon's account of the expedition of Cyrus, the Chaboras is called the Araxes. A little below Circesium is the tomb of the younger Gordian, who was killed there by Philip, who himself succeeded to the Roman empire, A. D. 245. Below it, at a bend of the Euphrates, is Anatho, or *Anah*; below this, on the confines of Babylonia, near a canal which joined the Euphrates and Tigris, was the celebrated plain of Cunaxa, where Cyrus was defeated and slain by Artaxerxes, B. C. 401, Ol. 94. 4. From this spot the 10,000 Greek auxiliaries of Cyrus commenced their immortal retreat, of which so interesting a history is given by Xenophon, who was himself one of their generals, and ultimately their chief. Nearly opposite to Edessa, but East, and rather nearer the Tigris than the Euphrates, was Nisibis, or *Nisbin*, the most important station in Mesopotamia, and long a frontier of the Roman empire, till it was ceded to Sapor, king of Persia, by the treaty which was made after the death of Julian, A. D. 363, and below it was Singara, now *Sinjar*.

Above Mesopotamia is Armenia (Pl. XVII.) bounded towards the South also by Assyria, on the West by the Euphrates, which separates it from that part of Cappadocia called Armenia Minor, after which a ridge of Anti-Taurus separates it from Pontus; on the North it is

bounded by Colchis and Iberia, and on the East by the barbarous nations North of Media. It was a province particularly fluctuating between the Persians and Romans, lying as it were between the two empires. North-east of the river Lycus, which flows into the Euphrates, was Arza, now *Erze-Roum*, signifying that it belonged to the empire of the Greeks or Roumelia. Eastward is a district called Phasiana, through which the Araxes,* or, as Xenophon calls it, the Phasis, flows, giving name to the country: the beautiful birds which we call pheasants still preserve in their name the traces of their native country. The Araxes, or *Aras*, flows from West to East till it falls into the Caspian, a little South of the river Cyrus, now the *Kur* or *Terek*; and the Euphrates flows from East to West, from its source near Mount Ararat, till its approach to the Syrian frontier. Still proceeding Eastward, along the Araxes, South-east of Mount Ararat, was Artaxata,† a celebrated and strong royal city. Returning Westward, between the chain of Niphates and Mount Masius, which forms the barrier of Mesopotamia and Armenia, the district was called Sophene, now *Zoph*. In this district, near the source of the Tigris in Mons Niphates, was Amida, now *Kara-Amid*, or *Diar-Bekr*, a celebrated city in the lower Roman empire. East of it, at the foot of Mons Niphates, among the Carduchi, was Tigranocerta,‡ built

* — Pontem indignatus Araxes. *Virg. Æn. VIII. 728.*

† Sic prætextatos referunt Artaxata mores.

Juv. Sat. II. 170.

‡ Horace has been thought to allude to it in his story of the soldier of Lucullus, who having been robbed of his accumulated savings,—

by Tigranes in the Mithridatic war: it was taken by Lucullus who found a great treasure there. We should not forget that Niphates* has been thought by some to be the *Ararat* on which the Ark rested after the Deluge, which, however, is much more to the North-east. Eastward of Mons Niphates is the Arissa Palus, a large salt lake now called the lake of *Van*.

Colchis, the celebrated scene of the fable of the Golden Fleece and the Argonautic expedition, is bounded by Armenia on the South, by the head of the Euxine on the West, by Iberia on the East, and by Mount Caucasus on the North: it is now called *Mingrelia*. Its principal river was the Phasis, or *Faz-Rione*, preserving both its own name and that of the Rheon, a stream which flows into it. Its principal cities were *Æa*, on the river Phasis, and *Cyta*, within land, on the Rheon, where Medea was born, who is hence called *Cytæis*.†

Iberia, now called *Imeriti* and *Georgia*, is bounded on

Præsidium regale loco dejecit, ut aiunt,
Summe munito et multarum divite rerum.

Hor. Epist. II. 2. 30.

But I cannot think this interpretation sufficiently authorized by the words of the poet.

* Horace, speaking of the conquests of Augustus, says—

— Nova

Cantemus Augusti tropæa
Cæsaris, et rigidum Niphatem,
Medumque flumen gentibus additum
Victis minores volvere vortices.

Hor. Od. II. 9. 18.

† Non hic herba valet, non hic nocturna Cytæis.

Propert. Eleg. II. 4.

the West by Colchis, on the North by Mount Caucasus, on the East by Albania, and on the South by Armenia. This country and Albania contained some very strong passes, which were fortified against the inroads of the more Northern and still more barbarous tribes of Mount Caucasus; that in Iberia was called Pylæ Caucasiæ, or the gates of Caucasus, near the *Kasbec*, about midway between the Euxine and Caspian seas; that in Albania, between Caucasus and the Caspian, was called Pylæ Albanæ, or Caspiæ, which was afterwards the celebrated strong city of *Derbend*. The country beyond Caucasus, between the Palus Mæotis and the Caspian, was called Sarmatia Asiatica, and was inhabited by barbarous and roving tribes, who, after the lapse of ages, seem but little civilized.

Immediately above the Sinus Persicus, or Persian Gulph, is Persia (Pl. XIV.,) bounded by the Tigris and Babylonia on the West, by Media and Assyria on the North, and by Carmania on the East. It is called in Scripture *Paran*, and preserves that name in its modern term *Fars*. That part of it which approaches Babylonia is called Susiana, or *Khuzistan*, which was divided into two districts, the larger to the North, called Elymais, from the Elymæi, who inhabited it, and of whom some tribes were also settled on the coast, and the more Southerly, but smaller district, Cissia, in which was its capital Susa, or Susan, a word signifying in the language of the country, Lilies: it is now *Suster*. This was generally the winter residence of the Persian kings, who in summer retired to the cooler situation of Ecbatana. The river Choaspes,* whose waters were so excellent that the kings of Persia

* ————— Regia lympha Choaspes.

Tibull. I. 4. 140.

would drink no other, runs by Susa; it is the Eulæus, or *Ulai* of Scripture, and being joined by the Pasi-Tigris falls into the Tigris at its junction with the Euphrates. In Persis, or Persia properly so called, was Persepolis, burnt by Alexander; its ruins are still very magnificent, and are known by the name of *Tshelminar*, or the forty, i. e. the many columns. Below it was an ancient royal city called Pasargada, where was the tomb of Cyrus; it is still called *Pasa Kuri*. North of Persepolis, towards Media, was Aspadana, now *Ispahan*.

Carmania, now *Kerman*, is bounded by Persia on the West, by Media and Aria on the North, Gedrosia on the East, and the Sinus Persicus on the South. The limit between it and Persia was fixed by Alexander's admiral, Nearchus, at the island of Cateæ, or *Kais*, in the Persian Gulf, remarkable as a great emporium of commerce, till it was superseded by Ormus, or *Ormuz*, a little East of it. The capital of Carmania was Carmana, or *Kerman*, South-east of Persepolis.

Gedrosia is bounded by Carmania on the West, Arachosia on the North, the Indus, or rather the mountains of Arbis, on the East, and the Erythræum Mare on the South. It is now called *Mekran*. In passing through this country the army of Alexander underwent very great hardships from want of provisions and water, and from columns of moving sand, which had previously destroyed the armies of Semiramis and Cyrus. Its principal city was Pura, now *Fohrea*.

Assyria (Pl. XV.) is separated by the Tigris from Mesopotamia on the West, and is bounded by Arme-

nia on the North, Media on the East, and Babylonia on the South. It is now called *Kurdistan*, from the Carduchi, a people in its Northern parts, between Media and Armenia. It was the most antient of the four great empires of the world, and had for its capital Ninus, or Nineveh, so often mentioned in Scripture, founded by Ninus, on the Tigris. Its site is now supposed to be occupied by a village called *Nunia*. South-east of Ninus was Arbela, or *Erbil*; and on the opposite side of the Zabata or *Zab*, East of Ninus, was the fatal plain of Gaugamela, where the third and decisive battle was fought between Alexander and Darius, Oct. 2. B.C. 331, Ol. 112. 2, which put an end to the Persian empire. Gaugamela being an obscure place, this battle was generally called the battle of Arbela.

Media (Pl. XIV.) is bounded by Assyria on the West, and is separated from Armenia by the Araxes, and is farther bounded on the North by the shore of the Caspian, on the East by Aria, and on the South by Persia. Media is now called *Irak-Ajami*, or Persian Irak, to distinguish it from *Irak-Arabi*, or Babylonian Irak. The Northern part of Media, which borders on Armenia, was called Atropatene, from Atropates, a satrap of this province, who erected it, after the death of Alexander, into an independent kingdom. Its capital was Gaza, or Gazaca, now called *Tebis* or *Tauris*. The capital of Media was Ecbatana, or *Hamedan*. The Persian, and afterwards the Parthian monarchs, made Ecbatana their summer residence, to avoid the excessive heat of Susa and Ctesiphon. On the road between Bagdat and Hamedan was an ancient monument, said to be that of Semiramis, at a place called Bagistana.

North-east of Ecbatana was Ragæ, or Rages, mentioned in the history of Tobit. Under the Parthian dynasty of the Arsacidæ, it was Arsacia, but is now called *Rei*.

Aria was properly a particular province, but the name was given to a country of large extent,* answering to the present *Khorasin*, comprising several provinces, and bounded on the West by Media, on the North by Hyrcania and Parthia, on the East by Bactria, and on the South by Carmania and Gedrosia. The capital of Aria was Artacoana, now *Herat*, on the Western side, situated on the river Arius, now *Heri*. From whence Alexander passed Southward to the country of the Zarangæ, or Drangæ, whose capital, Prophthasia, on the river Etymander, or *Heermund*, is still called *Zarang*. Below them the Agriaspæ, who were called Euergetæ, from the succours they afforded to Cyrus, are still known by the name of *Dergasp*. East of these is Arachosia, now *Arrokage*, from which region Alexander crossed the Paropamisus, one of the highest mountain chains in Asia, to invade Bactriana in his pursuit of Bessus: the Macedonians, in order to flatter him, called it Caucasus.

North of Media and Aria, along the South-eastern coast of the Caspian, is Hyrcania, whose capital bore the same name, now *Jorjan* or *Corcan*. The Eastern part of Hyrcania was Parthiene, the original seat of a nation which under the name of Parthians, founded an extensive empire over Persia, Media, and Aria. Its principal city was Nysæ, still called *Nesa* or *Nesaboor*.

* The Medes, as we learn from Herodotus, were originally called Arii.

Bactriana is bounded by Aria on the West, the mountains of Paropamisus on the South, a chain called the Emodi Montes on the East, and Sogdiana on the North. The capital was Zariaspa Bactra, now *Balk*. East of it was the rock of Aornos, an antient hill fort, thought to be impregnable; it is now *Telekan*, situated on a high mountain called *Nork-Koh*, or the mountain of silver.

The river Oxus, or *Gihon*, separates Sogdiana from Bactriana. The country is now *Al-Sogd*; in which was Maracanda, the celebrated *Samarcand* of Tartar history, which was the royal city of Timur-leng, whose name has been corrupted by European writers into Tamerlane. South of this was Oxiana, or *Termooz*, and North-west was Petra, a strong rock besieged by Alexander, now called *Shadman*. North-east of this was Gabæ, or *Khavas*, also named from the conquest of Alexander. Eastwards on the Jaxartes, *Shion*, or *Sir*, was a city called Cyroschata, or Gyropolis, built by Cyrus, and re-founded by Alexander under the name of Alexandria Ultima, now *Cogend*. The Chorasmii, or *Kharasm*, were between Sogdiana, and the North-eastern shore of the Caspian; their capital was Gorgo, now *Urgheng*. East of Sogdiana were the Sacæ or *Saketa*.

The country to the North of these already described is called Scythia, or *Tartary* (Pl. I.) It was divided into Scythia intra Imaum,* or Scythia on the West of the Imaus, and Scythia extra Imaum, to the East of it. The ridge of mountains called Imaus is connected with

* Imaus, Emodus, and *Himmaleh* are all derived from the Sanscrit word *Hem*, snow.

the Paropamisus or Indian *Koosh*, or *Caucasus*, which separates Bactriana from India. To the South-east this chain takes the name of Emodus or *Himmaleh*. Another chain of the Imaus runs North-east, dividing Scythia intra and extra Imaum in this direction also. The principal Scythian nation were the Massagetæ, or *Great Getes*, in *Turkistan*, North of Bactriana.

North-east of Scythia extra Imaum was Serica, now *Gete* or *Eygur*, which last denomination is derived from the Ithaguri and Mons Ithagurus, in this district. The principal nation in Serica were the Issedones, who had two towns called Issedon; but their most interesting town is Sera, the metropolis, now *Kan-tcheou*, in the Chinese province of *Shensi*, without the great wall of China. This city has been erroneously confounded with Peking, the capital of China, 300-leagues distant; but some think that the ancients had no immediate knowledge of China properly so called. They knew, indeed, by name, a nation called Sinæ, East of Serica, who were probably settled in the province of *Shensi*, the most Westerly province of China, immediately adjoining the great wall, in which there was a kingdom called *Tsin*, which probably gave name to these Northern Sinæ, who are not to be confounded with the Sinæ hereafter to be mentioned in the description of India.*

* But we learn from the Chinese Historians, on the authority of M. De Guignes, that An-toun, i. e. Antoninus, Emperor of the West, sent a commercial Embassy to Oan-ti, who reigned in China about A.D. 150, and this is confirmed by later researches. See Mr. Murray's Memoir, published in the Edinburgh Philosophical Transactions, Vol. VIII. p. 171.

It remains only to give some account of India, in which we shall briefly notice a few remarkable positions. India derived its name from the river Indus, or *Sind*, which forms its Western boundary. The great stream of the Ganges divided it into two parts, called India intra Gangem, or India to the West of the Ganges, and India extra Gangem, or India to the East of it.

East of Bactriana (Pl. XIV.) is Indo Scythia, now *Little Thibet*, and East of the junction of the Indus and Suastus is Taxalia, now *Attock*, North-west of which, across the Indus, is another Aornos, now *Renas*, a fortress thought to be impregnable, from the capture of which Alexander assumed to himself so much glory. From Taxila Alexander advanced across the Hydaspes, or *Jhytum*, to give Porus battle, and on its banks he built the cities of Nicæa in honour of his victory, and Bucephala in memory of his horse Bucephalus; he then crossed the Acesines, or *Ravee*, the Hydraotes, or *Biah*, and the Hyphasis, or *Sutlege*. These rivers, together with the *Chenab*, give to the adjacent country the name of *Punjab*, or the five rivers. On the Eastern shore of the Hyphasis he erected altars in memory of his progress Eastward, and wept that he could advance no farther.* Towards the mouth of the Hydraotes he found the warlike nations of the Oxydracæ and Malli, in *Moultun*, and, then descending the Indus, came to the royal city of the Sogdi, now *Bukor*; having then visited

* Yet Timur leng in this respect surpassed Alexander, for he boldly entered the Desert, and took the city of Delhi; but Timur was familiar with Deserts. Indeed, Seleucus, after the death of Alexander, seems to have reached the Ganges with an army. He had a minister at Palibothra.

the city of Patala, now *Tatta*, and the mouths of the Indus, he returned through Gedrosia to Babylon.

Many places were known to the antients on the coast of the peninsula of Hindostan,* a particular enumeration of which is unnecessary in a work of this nature. The promontory of Comaria (Pl. I.) was unquestionably *Cape Comorin*, and Taprobane was the island of *Ceylon*; the *Maldives* also were known to the antients. The river Chaberis is the modern *Cavery*; and North of it Arcatiregia, is *Arcot*. Maliarpha is *Maliapur*, near Madras. The Magnum Ostium of the Ganges was the *Hugley*; and to the West of it, in the interior, was Palibothra, perhaps *Patna* or *Ahahabad*; though this latter city seems to correspond with Helabas, and is venerated among the Indians as the traditional residence of the first parent of mankind. In India beyond the Ganges, the Aurea Chersonesus, is now *Malaya*; the Southern promontory of it was called Magnum Promontorium, now the *Cape of Romania*, beyond which was the Magnus Sinus, or *Gulf of Siam*; and beyond the river Senus, or *May Kiang* the great river of *Cambodia*, was the country of the Sinæ, or *Cochin China*, to be distinguished from those already mentioned East of Serica. West of the Chersonesus Aurea was Jabidii Insula, now perhaps *Sumatra*, and the antients knew also the smaller islands lying above it in the Sinus Gangeticus, or *Bay of Bengal*.

* A pot of Roman gold coins, principally of the reigns of Trajan and Antoninus Pius, was found by a peasant at Nellore, in 1787.

CHAPTER XIV.

AFRICA.

Plates I. XVIII. XIX. XX.

AFRICA (Pl. I. and XVIII.) was called Libya by the Greek and Roman poets, the name which we give to the whole continent being more generally, though not absolutely, confined by the Romans to a particular province. Very little of this division of the globe was known to the antients, except the parts adjacent to the coast of the Mediterranean: the interior of Africa they thought uninhabitable from the excessive heat, or peopled it with fabulous monsters, of which Africa was proverbially the nurse.* The first province of Africa, on the Western side, below the Fretum Gaditanum, or Herculeum, now the *Straits of Gibraltar*, was Mauritanian,

* Plin. VIII. 16.

now *Morocco* and *Fez*. East of it was Numidia, now *Algiers*, and East of Numidia was Africa Propria, or the province of Africa properly so called, now *Tunis*, lying along that part of the coast which bends from North to South. The bay formed by the Southern part of this bend was the Syrtis Minor, a dangerous quicksand, and in that formed by another sweep of the sea, after which the coast again takes a North-easterly direction, was the Syrtis Major: between the two Syrtes was Tripolis now *Tripoli*. East of the Syrtis Major was Cyrenaica, now *Barca*, and east of it Marmarica; and still East at the Mouths of the Nile, was *Ægyptus*, or *Ægypt*, divided into *Ægyptus Inferior*, or Lower *Ægypt*, on the coast, and *Ægyptus Superior*, or Upper *Ægypt*, towards the interior of Africa. Below Numidia was Gætulia, now *Beledulgerid*: below Cyrenaica and Marmarica was Libya properly so called; below *Ægypt* was *Æthiopia*; and West of *Æthiopia* the Garamantes, and South of these the Nigritæ.

Mauritania (Pl. XIX.,) now the Empire of *Fez* and *Morocco*, was bounded on the North by the Fretum Herculeum and the Mediterranean, on the East by Numidia, on the South by Gætulia, and on the West by the Atlantic Ocean. It was, properly speaking, in the time of Bocchus, the ally and betrayer of Jugurtha, bounded by the river Mulucha, or Molochath, now *Malwa*, and corresponded nearly to the present kingdom of *Fez*; but

in the time of the Emperor Claudius, the Western part of Numidia was added to this province, under the name Mauritania Cæsariensis, the antient kingdom of Mauritania being called Tingitana, from its principal city Tingis, or *Old Tungier*, on the West of the Straits. Opposite to Calpe, or *Gibraltar*, in Spin, is the other column of Hercules, Mount Abyla,* near *Ceuta*, in Mauritania. The remotest Roman city on the Western shore of the Atlantic was Sala, now *Sallee*, a well-known piratical port. In the South of Mauritania is the celebrated Mount Atlas, which gives name to the Atlantic Ocean. Mauritania Cæsariensis contained many Roman colonies, but it may be sufficient for us to notice Siga, which was the antient residence of Syphax, before he invaded the dominions of Masinissa: it is situated North-east of the river Mulucha.

Numidia is bounded by Mauritania on the West, the Mediterranean on the North, Africa Propria on the East, and Gætulia on the South, corresponding nearly to the present state of *Algiers*. It was occupied by two principal nations, the Massyli, towards Africa Propria, in the Eastern part, and the Massæsili, towards Mauritania, in the Western; they were separated by the promontory of Tretum, now *Sebda-Raz*, or the seven capes. The Massyli were the subjects of Masinissa, the Massæsili of Syphax. This latter prince, having invaded the kingdom of Masinissa, the ally of the Romans, in the second Punic war, was overcome and taken prisoner by Masinissa and the Romans, and was carried to Rome by Scipio, to adorn his triumph, where he died in prison,

* Maura Abyla, et dorso, consurgit Iberica Calpe.

Avien. Orbis. Descr. 111.

B.C. 202, A.U.C. 552. The Romans confirmed Masinissa in the possession of the kingdom of Syphax, and the history of those transactions, together with an account of the heroic death of Sophonisba, is to be found in the 24th book of Livy. After the death of Masinissa and his son Micipsa, it was divided between his grandsons Hiempsal and Atherbal, who were successively murdered by Jugurtha, and thus Numidia became again united under one sovereign, and the Romans having resolved to punish the crimes of Jugurtha, gave occasion to the Jugurthine war, the history of which is written by Sallust. Jugurtha was taken, having been betrayed by Bocchus, to whom he had fled for refuge, and carried to Rome to adorn the triumph of Marius, B.C. 106, A.U.C. 648, after which he was starved to death in prison. Numidia was subsequently under the dominion of Juba, who took part with Pompey and his adherents against Cæsar, but was conquered in the battle of Thapsus, and Numidia was reduced to a Roman province; but a part of it was restored by Augustus to the son of Juba, who bore his father's name, and who also received in marriage from Augustus, Cleopatra, the daughter of Antony. The capital of Numidia was Cirta, on the branch of the river Ampsagas, or *Wad-il-Kiber*; it was afterwards called Sittianorum Colonia, from a general of the name of Sittius, who greatly assisted Cæsar in the African war, and was rewarded with this district: but subsequently it took the name of *Constantina*, which it still retains. North-east of Cirta, on the coast, was Hippo Regius, of which St. Augustine was bishop; it was near the present town of *Bona*; and in a bay, North-west of Hippo, was the mountain of Pappua, now *Edoug*, to which Gelimas, the last king of the Vandals,

retreated after his fatal defeat by the great Belisarius, A. D. 534.

Africa Propria, or the province of Africa properly so called, was bounded by Numidia on the West, by the Mediterranean on the North and East, and by Gætulia and the extremity of Tripolis on the South. It corresponds to the present state of *Tunis*. Its Eastern boundary was formed by a sudden bend of the Mediterranean to the South from the Promontorium Hermæum, or *Cape Bon*, to the Syrtis Minor, or *Gulf of Cades*. The first place adjoining to Numidia is the little island of Tabraca or *Tabarca*, which we notice only because it is mentioned in Juvenal.* A little inland, is Vacca, now *Veja*, a city of much note in the Jugarthine war. East of Tabraca, is Utica, now *Bizerta*,† the capital of the province after the destruction of Carthage, and memorable for the last stand made by the friends of freedom under the conduct of Cato, against Cæsar. Metellus Scipio, the father-in-law of Pompey, had been defeated by Cæsar, at the battle of Thapsus. Cato, hence called Uticensis, retired to this city, and on the appearance of Cæsar, stabbed himself, in the 59th year of his age, B.C. 46, A. U. C. 708. The river Bagradas, or *Megerda*, flows between Utica, and the renowned City of Carthage, the queen of Africa and great rival of Rome. It had a citadel named Byrsa, so called from the stratagem used

* ——— Et tales aspice rugas,
Quales umbriferos ubi pandit Tabraca saltus,
In vetula scalpit mater jam simia bucca.

Juv. Sat. X. 199.

† Utica was formerly on the coast, which has gained on the sea so much that it is now seven miles inland.

by Dido, who agreed to purchase as much land as she could surround with a bull's hide,* which she cut into very narrow stripes. It was a colony of Tyrians,† and by them called Carthada, or the New City, by the Greeks Carchedon, and by the Latins Carthago; and is immortalized by the Roman poets and historians on account of the three wars it sustained against the republic. The first began B.C. 264, A.U.C. 490, and ended B.C. 241, A.U.C. 513, having lasted twenty-three years. Amongst its most remarkable events are the capture and cruel death of Regulus the Roman general, the establishment of the Roman marine, and the defeat of the Carthaginians by Lutatius Catulus, off the Ægates Insulæ, B.C. 242, A.U.C. 512. The second Punic war began in consequence of the siege of Saguntum by Hannibal, B.C. 219, A.U.C. 535. and was ended in consequence of the victory of Scipio over Hannibal at the battle of Zama, B.C. 202, A.U.C. 552, having lasted eighteen years: this was memorable for the severest defeats the Romans ever experienced, especially in the battles of Ticinus, Trebia, Trasymenus, and Cannæ, all gained by Hannibal, who maintained himself in Italy sixteen years. The third Punic war began B. C. 149, A.U.C. 605, and lasted only three years, being terminated by the total destruction and demolition of Car-

* Mercatique solum, facti de nomine Byrsam.
Taurino quantum possent circumdare tergo.

Virg. Æn. I. 367.

† Urbs antiqua fuit, Tyrii tenuere coloni,
Carthago, Italiam longe Tiberinaque contre
Ostia, dives opum studiisque asperrima belli;
Quam Juno fertur terris magis omnibus unam
Posthabita coluisse Samo.

Virg. Æn. I. 12.

thage by Scipio Africanus Minor, B.C. 145, A.U.C. 609; it was much excited by the elder Cato, who never ended a speech in the Senate, on any subject, without the words "Delenda est Carthago," and is remarkable for the cruel and oppressive exactions of the Romans, the patient submission, but at last the obstinate desperation of the injured Carthaginians, and the conflagration of their city, which was twenty-four miles in circumference, and continued burning seventeen days. It was afterwards rebuilt by Augustus, and became a flourishing city, till it was finally destroyed by the Arabs under the Kaliphat of Abdel-Melek, towards the end of the seventh century. A little below it was Tunetum, now *Tunis*. Below the Hermæum Promontorium is Aspis, or Clypea, now *Aklibia*: below this place the coast takes the name of Zeugitana; and not quite half-way between the Promontorium Hermæum and Syrtis Minor was Hadrumetum, a very considerable city of that part of Africa Propria called Byzacium, or Emporiæ, which comprised the fertile country adjacent to the Syrtis Minor, and may be considered as the principal granary of Rome.* Below Hadrumetum is Leptis Minor, or *Lemta*, and below it Thapsus, now *Demsas*, memorable for the victory obtained there about the middle of April A.U.C. 707, B.C. 47, by Cæsar over Metellus Scipio and the remnant of Pompey's party who escaped from Pharsalia. Below Thapsus was Turris Hannibalis, from which Hannibal departed for Asia, when he was banished by his factious and ungrateful countrymen from Carthage. In the interior of Africa, on the Numidian side, are two

* Frumenti quantum metit Africa.
Quicquid de Lybiciis verritur areis.

Hor. Sat. II. 3. 87.
Hor. Od. I. 1. 10.

cities, not far from each other, the one, Tagaste, or *Tajelt*, in fact a Numidian city, which was the birth-place of St. Augustine, the other Madaurus, the birth-place of Apuleius; East of which is Sicca, and south-east of it, about the centre of the province, is Zama, the memorable scene of the victory obtained by Scipio Africanus the elder over Hannibal, B. C. 202, A. U. C. 552. West of the Syrtis Minor was Byzacium, and West of it was Capsa, now *Cafsa*, in which Jugurtha deposited his treasures. We find from Sallust that it was a very strong city, in the midst of deserts very difficult of access, and below it were two lakes, much celebrated in antiquity under the names of the Palus Tritonis and Palus Libya, now *Faro-oun* and *El-Loudeah*. On the former of these Minerva is said to have first appeared, whence she is called Tritonia. Near the latter the Gorgons are feigned to have had their abodes.* These lakes are in the neighbourhood of what is now called *Beled-ul-Gerid*, *Beledulgerid*, or the Region of Grasshoppers.

Tripolis (Pl. XIII.) was bounded on the West by Africa Propria, of which it originally formed a part, by the Mediterranean on the North, by Cyrenaica on the East, and by Phazania, or *Fezzan*, on the South. It still retains its name which it originally received from three cities on the coast, Sabrata, now *Sabert*, Cea, now *Trepoli*, and Leptis Magna, the ruins of which are still called *Labida*. It lies between the Syrtis Minor, or *Gulf of Cades*, so called from the city Tacape, which

* Jam summas arces Tritonia, respice, Pallas
Insedit nimbo effulgens et Gorgone sæva.

Virg. Æn. II. 615.

was the head of it, and the Syrtis Major, or, as it is now corruptly called, the *Gulf of Sidra*. The Syrtis were very dangerous to mariners, from the shoals and quicksands, and a peculiar inequality in the motion of the waters, by which they *drew in* and ingulfed vessels, whence they derived their name.* Towards the Syrtis Major is the small river Cinyphs, the goats of which are mentioned by Virgil, as proverbially shaggy;† it is now called the *Wad-Quaham*. Inland is the town of Gerisa, or *Gherze*, fabled to be petrified, with its inhabitants, which probably arose from some statues of men and animals remaining there, which have been thus misrepresented by the ignorant natives. South of the Syrtis Major, in the interior, were the Garamantes, who derived their name antiently from the city of Garama, now *Gharmes*. They were faintly known to the Romans under Augustus, in whose time some claim was made to a triumph over them, on which account they are mentioned by Virgil.‡ At the extremity of the Syrtis

* Ἀπο τοῦ συρῆ.

The Syrtis Minor is mentioned by Virgil, in his account of the storm which dispersed the fleet of Æneas.

—— Tres [naves] Euris ab alto

In brevia et Syrtis urget, miserabile visu,

Illiditque vadis atque aggere cingit arenæ.

Virg. Æn. I. 110.

† Nec minus interea barbas incanaque menta

Cinyphii tondent hirci.

Virg. Georg. III. 311.

‡ Hic vir, hic est, tibi quem promitti sæpius audis,

Augustus Cæsar, divum genus: aurea condet

Sæcula qui rursus Latio, regnata per arva

Saturno quondam. Super et Garamantas et Indos

Proferet imperium; jacet extra sidera tellus,

Ultra anni solisque vias, ubi cœlifer Atlas

Axem humero torquet stellis ardentibus aptum.

Virg. Æn. VI. 791.

Major are the Philænorum Aræ, altars erected to mark the boundary between the territories of Carthage and Cyrene, on the spot where two Carthaginian brothers suffered themselves for this purpose to be buried alive. The story may be seen in Sallust Bell. Jugurth. c. 79.

Next to Tripolis is Libya properly so called, which contained the two countries of Cyrenaica and Marmarica, together with a very extensive unknown region in the interior. Cyrenaica is bounded on the West by Tripolis, on the North by the Mediterranean, on the East by Marmarica, and on the South by the deserts of Libya, the North-western part of which was inhabited by the Nasamonæ, a barbarous people, who lived by the plunder of the vessels shipwrecked in the Syrtis Major, and who almost destroyed the nation of the Psylli, so celebrated in antient and even modern times for the power they appear to possess in charming serpents, and curing the bite by sucking the wound. They are mentioned by Lucan, in his noble description of the serpents which infested the army of Cato during his march between the Syrtes.* The province of Cyrenaica was called Pentapolis, from five principal cities which it contained. After the coast of the Syrtis Major has bent towards the North-east, is Berenice, or Hesperis, now *Bernic*, where some have placed the gardens of the Hesperides. Above it are Barce, or *Barca*, and Ptolemais, now *To-*

* Vix miseris serum tanto lassata periclo
Auxilium fortuna dedit: gens unica terras
Incolit a sævo serpentum tuta veneno,
Marmaridæ Psylli: par lingua potentibus herbis,
Ipse cruor tutus, nullumque admittere virus
Vel cantu cessante potest, &c. *Lucan*, IX. 890, &c.

lometa. The extreme Northern point of the coast was called Phycus Promontorium, now *Cape Rasat*; East of it was Apollonia, now *Marza Susa* or *Sosash*, which was the port of Cyrene, that city being a little inland: it was founded by Battus, who led thither a Lacedæmonian colony from Thera, one of the Cyclades, B.C. 630, Ol. 37, 3, and the kingdom was bequeathed to the Romans, B.C. 97, A.U.C. 657, by the last of the Ptolemies, surnamed Apion; it was by them formed into a province with Crete. Some vestiges of it still remain under the name of *Curin*: East of it, on the coast, is the fifth city, Darnis, now *Derne*.

A place called the Catabathmus Magnus, now *Akabetossolom*, separated Marmarica from Cyrenaica on the West. It was bounded by Egypt on the East, the Mediterranean on the North, and the Hammonii and Libya Interior on the South. We need only notice here Parætonium, now *Al-Baretoun*, which was considered as a sort of advanced frontier of Ægypt. South of Marmarica, in the midst of the sands of the Libyan Desert, was a small and beautiful spot, or Oasis, as it is called, refreshed by streams and shade, and luxuriant with verdure, in which was the celebrated temple of Jupiter Hammon, said to have been founded by Bacchus, in gratitude to his father Jupiter, who appeared to him in the form of a ram, and showed him a fountain, when himself and his army were perishing with thirst. Here was the Fons Solis, whose waters were cold at noon and hot at night.* Here was the antient and much-famed

* *Esse apud Ammonis fanum fons luce diurna
Frigidus, at calidus nocturno tempore fertur.*

Lucret. VI. 848.

oracle so difficult and dangerous of access through the Libyan Deserts,* consulted by Alexander the Great, who, by the flattery of the priests, was soluted as the son of Jupiter, and whose head, on some of his medals, bears a ram's horn in token of this descent. The site of this temple, which had been long unknown, has been at length discovered by an English traveller, Mr. Browne, in the year 1792, in a fertile spot called the Oasis of Siwah, situated in the midst of deserts, five degrees nearly West of Cairo.†

Ægypt (Pl. XX.) is bounded on the West by Mar-marica and the Deserts of Libya, on the North by the Mediterranean, on the East by the Sinus Arabicus, or Red Sea, and a line drawn in a North-east direction from Arsinoe, or *Suez*, to Rhinocorura, or *El-Arish*,

* I cannot avoid quoting a fine passage in the first part of the Botanic Garden of Dr. Darwin, descriptive of the invading army of Cambyges overwhelmed by those mighty columns of sand, which may be called the waves, or rather the moving mountains, of the desert.

“Wave over wave the driving desert swims,
Bursts o'er their heads, inhumes their struggling limbs.

* * * *

And one great earthy ocean covers all,
Then ceased the storm,—Night bowed his Æthiop brow
To earth, and listened to the groans below.

* * * awhile the living hill

Heaved with convulsive throes—and all was still.”

Botanic Garden, Part I. Canto II. v. 489.

† Considerable confirmation is given to this discovery by the visit of Mr. Horneman, to the same spot, A. D. 1798, and the question seems to be fully decided in an able memoir written by Sir William Young, Bart. Horneman appears to have discovered the Fons Solia.

which separates it from Arabia, and on the South by Æthiopia. It is one of the most antient countries known, highly memorable both in sacred and profane history, and the mother of all the arts and sciences of the antient civilized world. Ægypt was governed from time immemorial by kings, the earliest of whom recorded in Scripture had the general name of Pharaoh. It is called in Scripture Misraim (traces of which are still clearly to be found in its modern Turkish appellation of *Misr*.) from its first king, one of the sons of Ham, B.C. 2188: it was conquered by Cambyzes, B.C. 525, afterwards subject to its native kings, and again to the Persians till after the death of Alexander, it was refounded into a kingdom by Ptolemy, one of his generals, B. C. 323, and continued under the government of the Ptolemies till, after the battle of Actium, and the death of the celebrated Cleopatra, it was reduced by Augustus into a Roman province, B. C. 31, A. U. C. 723. The original natives are called Copts, to distinguish them from the Arabs and Turks, and in the proper modification of this word, Kypt, we can plainly discover the elements of the antient classical term Ægyptus.

Except on the coast, there are few positions but those on the bank of the Nile, whose annual inundations fertilize the adjacent country, and are the source of its prosperity.

Ægypt is divided into Ægyptus Inferior, or Ægypt towards the sea, and Ægyptus Superior, or Upper Ægypt, being more inland, called also the Thebais, from the great city Thebes in this district. Between Ægyptus Inferior and Ægyptus Superior was a small

district called Heptanomis, as containing seven of those Nomes, or Prefectures, into fifty-three of which the whole country was divided.

Ægyptus Inferior extends along the sea from the *Sinus Plinthinetes*, or *Arabs' Gulf*, to the *Sirbonis Palus*, or *Sirbonian Bog*, and even somewhat beyond it. The celebrated city of *Alexandria*, built by *Alexander the Great*, B. C. 332, the capital of *Ægyptus Inferior*, stood on the Western side of the Delta, or large triangular island formed by the Nile, which comprised almost the whole of *Ægyptus Inferior*. Here was the celebrated library, consisting of 700,000 volumes, which is said, but without any very positive proof, to have been destroyed by the Saracens, at the command of the caliph *Omar*. *Alexandria*, before the discovery of the passage round Africa by the Cape of Good Hope, was the great mart for all the merchandise between Europe and the East Indies, which was transported from thence to *Arsinoe*, or *Suez*, at the top of the Red Sea, and so to India. The Island of *Pharos*, which had a celebrated light-house, was joined to the continent by a dike, or causeway, called from its length the *Heptastadium*. On the South-eastern side of the city was the lake *Mareotis*,* or *Mariout*. At the Western mouth of the Nile, a little East of *Alexandria*, was *Canopus*,† whence that

* The wine made in its vicinity was celebrated.

Mentemque lymphatam Mareotico.

Hor. Od. I. 37. 14.

† Hence *Canopus*, from its vicinity to *Alexandria*, was called *Pellæan*.

*Nam qua Pellæi gens fortunata Canopi
Accolit effuso stagnantem gurgite Nilum.*

Virg. Georg. IV. 287.

branch is called the Canopic, now *Maadi*. Near to it was a city called Nicopolis, built in commemoration of a victory obtained by Augustus over Antony: but the modern victory of *Aboukir*, gained by Lord Nelson over the navy of France, Aug. 1, 1799, will render the same spot infinitely more celebrated among succeeding generations. The next mouth of the Nile is called Bolbitinum Ostium, where is now *Raschid*, or, as the Europeans call it, *Rosetta*. In the interior of the Delta, nearly below Rosetta, was Sais, now *Sa*, antiently the capital of Lower Ægypt. The Sebennytic mouth of the Nile, now lost, was so called from the city Sebennytus, an inland city, now *Semenud*. Next to it was the Phatniticum Ostium, one of the principal mouths of the Nile, near the city of Tamiathis, or *Damiata*. The Mendesian mouth was so called from Mendes, now *Ashmur-Tarah*; the Tanitic from Tanis, the Zoan of the Scriptures, now *San*. The Eastern branch of the Nile was called the Pelusiotic, from the strong city of Pelusium, now *Tireh*, one of the keys of Ægypt at its mouth. These three last mouths of the Nile are now hardly traceable, being lost in the lake *Menzaleh*. East of Pelusium is Mount Casius, and East of it the Palus Sirbonis, or Sirbonian Bog, now called *Sebakel Bardoil*. Here Typhon, the murderer of Osiris, is fabled to have perished; and the country being covered with deep and moving sands, is called *Al-Giofar*, and has always rendered the approach to Ægypt on this side very difficult and dangerous to an invading enemy.* North-east of the Sirbonis Palus

* A gulf profound as that Sirbonian bog
 Twixt Damiata and Mount Casius old,
 Where armies whole have sunk.—

Par. Lost, Book II.

is Rhinocorura,* now *El-Arish*, the remotest Eastern limits of Ægypt and of Africa. At about an equal distance between Pelusium, the apex of the Delta, and the Western branch of the Sinus Arabicus, is Heroopolis, now perhaps *Abookesheyd*, which gave to that branch the name of the Sinus Heroopolites; it was the residence of the antient shepherd kings of Ægypt. South-west of it the Jews had a city called Onion, and a temple which continued from the time of Onias, who built and called it after his own name, to that of Vespasian. Onias was nephew to menelaus, and the rightful successor to the priesthood of Jerusalem, but being rejected by Antiochus Eupator, who made Alcimus high priest, he fled to Ægypt, and persuaded Ptolemy Philometer to let him build this temple there, about 173 years B.C., which subsisted 243 years. At the very apex of the Delta was Heliopolis, or On, the city of the sun, and a little below it was the Ægyptian Babylon, probably built during the time of the Persian power in Ægypt: it occupied the site of *Old Cairo*. On the Western bank of the Nile, fifteen miles South of the Delta, was the renowned city of Memphis, the antient metropolis of all Ægypt. Near it are those stupendous and immortal works, the Pyramids: the largest of these is, at the lowest, 481 feet in perpendicular height, and covers eleven acres of ground; it is built of hewn stones, the smallest not being less than thirty feet in length. The pyramids are thought to have been intended for royal sepulchres: they are of so remote antiquity that

* Or rather Rhinocolura, the noses of the inhabitants having been cut off by the Æthiopians for their bad faith. Strab. xvi. p. 759.

their foundation is utterly unknown. South-west of Memphis is Arsinoe, to be distinguished from the Arsinoe upon the Sinus Heroopolitanus. It was also called Crocodilopolis, and is now *Feiun*, near the lake Mæris, at the South end of which was the celebrated labyrinth, which contained 3000 chambers, 1500 above and as many below, in which the kings and sacred crocodiles were buried: it contained twelve principal halls, built by as many kings, and its ruins are still very magnificent. Another Mæris was a canal now called *Bahr Joseph*, running North and South below that already described, and was excavated by human industry, being 3600 stadia in circuit, and having apparently served as a communication between the Nile and the natural lake Mæris. Proceeding Southwards along the Nile, we find Hermopolis Magna, now *Ashmuneim*, the last city of Aepitanomis. We then proceed to Ægyptus Superior, in which we may notice Ptolemais Hermii, antiently a powerful city, now an inconsiderable village called *Girge*. South of it was the great city of Abydos, the palace of Memnon, now a ruin called *Madfunne*. West of it was a fertile spot, in the midst of the desert called the Oasis Magna, now *El-wah*. South of Abydos was Tentyra, now *Dendera*, a city at variance with Ombos, the former killing, the latter adoring the crocodile;* a horrible instance of religious fury, which took place in consequence of this quarrel, is the subject of the 15th satire of Juvenal. A little South of Tentyra, on the other side of the Nile, is Coptos, or *Kypt*, from which a road was made by Ptolemy Philadelphus 258 miles in length, across the desert, to the port of

* ——— Crocodilon adorat

Pars hæc ; illa pavet saturam serpentibus Ibin.—*Juv. Sat. XV. 3.*

Berenice on the Sinus Arabicus, by which the merchandize of India was transported to the Nile. South of Coptos was the magnificent city of Thebes, called by the Greeks Diospolis, from the worship of Jupiter there, and distinguished by the epithet of Hectamopylos, or the Hundred-gated, from the city of Bœotia, which had seven gates. The ruins of this astonishing city occupying a space of twenty-seven miles in circumference on either side of the Nile, containing several villages, the chief of which are *Karnak* and *Luxor*. That part of the Western side of the Nile, which was called Memnonium, now *Habou*, contains many stupendous monuments. In the adjacent Libyan mountains are hewn sepulchres of the Ægyptian kings. Near Thebes was the celebrated statue of Memnon, which was said to utter a sound when struck by the first beams of the sun. It still exists* though broken, and is covered with the names of many illustrious antient writers and monarchs, or generals, who have thus recorded, with their own hands, their attestation to the fact of having heard the sound.† Some idea of the strength of this antient city may be obtained from the account given us by Herodotus, who tells us, that it could send out from each of its hundred gates 20,000 footmen and 200 chariots to oppose an enemy:‡ it was ruined by Cambyzes the Persian. Considerably below Thebes is Ombos already mentioned, and below it was Syene, or *Assouan*, the ex-

* A smaller Memnon has been brought to London in 1818.

† Hence Juvenal—

Diuidio magicæ resonant ubi Memnone chordæ,
Atque vetus Thebe centum jacet obruta portis.

Juv. Sat. XV. 5.

‡ See also Homer, *Iliad* IX. 383.

treme town of Upper Ægypt, where was a celebrated well, the bottom of which at the time of the summer solstice was exactly illuminated, the sun being perpendicular over it. Juvenal was sent into a kind of honourable exile to this place. Near it is the Mons Basanites, or mountains of touchstone, from which the Ægyptians used to make ornamental vases and household utensils. Opposite to Syene, on the Sinus Arabicus, was Berenice, already mentioned. At the extreme Northern point of the Sinus Heroopolites was Arsinoe, called afterwards by the celebrated Cleopatra after her own name; it is now *Suez*. Nearly midway, on the coast, between Arsinoe and Berenice, which were so called from the names of two of the queens of Ægypt, is Myoshormus. About a mile South of Syene were the smaller cataracts of the Nile; the greater cataracts were more to the South, in Æthiopia, which appears to have been a very powerful country in remote ages.

It is not necessary to take more than a very rapid view of the remainder of Africa. The natives living along the Southern part of the Red Sea (Pl. I.) were called Troglodytæ, and inhabited caves in the earth. On this coast was Adulis, or *Arkiko*, and Westwards the city of Auxume, which is still *Auxum*, in Abyssinia: North-westwards, on the Western or true branch of the Nile, was Meroe. The river Astapus, or *Abawi*, which flows through Nubia to a place called Coloe Palus, or *Bahr Dembea*, was known to the antients, and was mistaken by Mr. Bruce for the Nile: the real Nile, or *Bahr el Abiad*, flows far to the South-west of this, and its sources are still unknown, but are placed in a chain of mountains called the Mountains of the Moon, South of the

Nubæ Memnones. Under the names of Agyzymba and Azania the antients seem to have known the coasts of *Zanguebar* and *Ajan*; nor ought we to omit mentioning that the Ophir of Solomon has been thought to be the modern *Sofala*. The Garamantes have been already mentioned, and it merely remains to notice their Western neighbours, the Nigritæ, in *Negroland*, or *Nigritia*, and the Hesperii Æthiopes, in *Guinea*.

On the Western coast of the Atlantic the Fortunatæ Insulæ, or *Canary Islands*, were known to the antients, and were thought to be the residence of the blessed after death.* Below them were the Hesperidum Insulæ, either the *Cape Verde Islands*, or, if these are thought too far from the coast, possibly some small islands called the *Bissagos*, lying a little above *Sierre Leone*. Here were the famous garden of the Hesperides, and the Golden Apples, the attainment of which was one of the labours of Hercules, who carried them off, having slain the watchful dragon that guarded the fruit.

* Ereptum Stygiis fluctibus Æacum
Virtus, et favor, et lingua potentium
Vatum, divitibus consecrat insulis.

Hor. Od. IV. 8. 25.

——— Arva beata
Petamus arva, divites et insulas.
Reddit ubi Cererem tellus inarata quot annis,
Et imputata floret usque vinea.

Hor. Epod. XVI. 41.

ANTIENT GEOGRAPHY.

INDEX.

	<i>Page</i>		<i>Page</i>
ABOUKIR, victory of	203	Agamemnon, beacons of	94
Abraham, the inheritance		royal city of	<i>ibid.</i>
of his seed	. 166	Agricola	62.75
and his family,		1st and 2nd wall of	63
burial-place of	. 168	Agrippina	80
Abu obeidah	. 172	Ajax, birth-place of	. 102
Academis	. 104	Aiosoluc, a corruption of	
Achian, states of, where		Agio-Tzeologus	. 148
assembled	. 97	Alcinus	. 104
Achilles sent to the court		Alcinous	. 132
of Lycomedes	. 128	Alesia, famous siege of	. 77
Acro-ceraunian mountains,		Alexander gives battle to	
dreaded by mariners	. 117	Porus	. 187
Acropolis of Athens	. 103	weeps that he	
Actium battle of	. 112	can advance	
Admetus, king of Phææ	. 114	no farther	<i>Ibid.</i>
Adonis, a fabulous inci-		visits the	
dent attending his		mouth of	
death	. 165	the Indus	. 187
Ægates Insulæ, battle of	. 54	perilous situa-	
Ægialus king of Ægialea	93	tion of the	
Ægos Potomos, battle of	. 123	army of	. 153
Æneas, the conductress		his narrow es-	
of the trumpe-		cape	. 155
ter of	. 39	his capture of	
burial-place of		Tyros	. 166
the nurse of	. 36	scene of his	
Æolians	. 93	death	. 176
Æolus, supposed dwell-		hardships of	. 182
ing of	. 56	and Darius, 3d	
Æsculapius, by whom wor-		and decisive	
shipped	. 94	battle be-	
Ætna, its eruptions de-		tween	. 183
scribed	. 52	founder of	
Ætolians, their alliance with		Alexandria	. 202
the Romans	. 111	Alexandria, the great	
Africa, account of	. 189	mart for Eastern mer-	
peopled with mon-		chandise before the	
sters	. <i>ibid.</i>	discovery of the Cape	
		of Good Hope	. <i>ibid.</i>

	<i>Page</i>		<i>Page</i>
Alexandrian Library . . .	202	Apia, king of Apia . . .	93
Alpis Cottia, or Cottian		Apollo . . .	111
Alps, why so called . . .	75	temple of . . .	55. 112
Alcinous king . . .	132	where worshipped . . .	95
Amaltheum, the country		abode of . . .	108
seat of Atticus . . .	117	birth-place of . . .	129
Amathusia, a name of		Sminthian . . .	145
Venus . . .	134	residence of . . .	128
Amazons . . .	142	Apollonius Rhodius . . .	125
Amorites . . .	172	Tyanensis, birth-	
Amphiarus . . .	112	place of . . .	158
Amphilocus . . .	<i>ibid.</i>	Apuleius, birth-place of . . .	196
Amyclæ, why called Ta-		Arabs, their origin . . .	174
citæ . . .	95	Arcadia, the celebrated	
Amyclas, founder of		pastoral country	
Amyclæ . . .	<i>ibid.</i>	of the poets . . .	98
Anacreon, birth-place of . . .	147	whence it derives	
Anastasius, emperor . . .	124	its name (N.) . . .	99
Anaxagoras, birth-place		Archemorus . . .	94
of . . .	147	Archipelago, a corruption,	
Anaximenesæves Lamp-		whence derived . . .	135
sacus . . .	143	Archon, court of the	
birth-place of . . .	150	chief . . .	104
Antient world described . . .	25	Areopagus, court of . . .	103
Greeks and Ro-		Arginusæ, battle of . . .	146
mans, their know-		Argo, the famous ship . . .	114. 125
ledge of the world		Argonautic expedition . . .	115. 180
very confined . . .	<i>ibid.</i>	Ariadne . . .	130
Andalusia, whence derived . . .	70	Aristotle, birth-place of . . .	120
Andromache, birth-place of . . .	145	library and	
Andromeda . . .	169	writings of . . .	145
Antenor . . .	29	Ark of Noah, where said	
Antigonua . . .	157	to have rested . . .	180
Antioch, our Lord's disci-		Arminius, a commander	
ples first called Christians		of the Cherusci . . .	83
there . . .	162	Artemisia, queen of Caria . . .	151
Antiochin Daphne . . .	162. 164	Asdrubal, defeated by	
Antiochus Eupator . . .	104	Livius Salinator and	
Antiochus, king of Sy-		Claudius Nero . . .	35
ria . . .	86. 145. 149	Asia Minor, description	
Antipater, besieged by the		of . . .	137
Athenians . . .	114	twelve of its ci-	
escape of . . .	<i>ibid.</i>	ties destroyed by	
Antoninus, wall of . . .	62	an earthquake . . .	150
Antony . . .	30	Asian water-fowl . . .	148
Apelles, birth-place of . . .	133	Atalanta, native place of . . .	99
Apellicon of Teios pur-		Atarneus . . .	146
chaser of Aristotle's		Atergatis, the Syrian	
writings . . .	145	goddess . . .	164
Apion, last of the Ptole-		Athenians, defeat of, in	
mies . . .	199	Sicily . . .	53

	Page		Page
Athenians, Philip's first victory over . . .	118	Battle of Beneventum . . .	42
Athens, topography of . . .	102	Cannæ . . .	45
Athos, monasteries of . . .	120. 135	Caudium . . .	42
cut through by Xerxes . . .	120	Cunaxa . . .	178
its shadow . . .	127	Guagamela . . .	183
Atropates . . .	183	Granicus . . .	143
Attalus leaves the kingdom of Pergamus to the Romans . . .	146	Ipsus . . .	157
Attala . . .	41	Issus . . .	156
Aventine Hill, why of ill omen . . .	38	Lectra . . .	106
Augustin, St. . . .	192	Marathon . . .	105
birth-place of . . .	196	Methone . . .	119
Augustus, celebrated library of . . .	33	near the river Metaurus . . .	35
residence of, <i>ibid.</i> . . .		of Munda . . .	70
restores the kingdom of Numidia to Juba . . .	192	Pavia . . .	32
rebuilt Carthage . . .	195	Pharsalia . . .	116
Aurelian, the emperor . . .	165	Philippi . . .	122
Ausoni, whence derived . . .	27	Placentia . . .	30
		Platea . . .	106
		Salamis . . .	102
Babylon, description of . . .	175	Salus Teutobergiensis . . .	83
walls of . . .	<i>ibid.</i>	Thapsus . . .	192. 195
taken by Cyrus . . .	176	Thermopylæ . . .	110
Babylonians, addicted to astrology . . .	177	Ticinus . . .	194
Bacchus . . .	103	Trasymenus . . .	<i>ibid.</i>
temple of . . .	<i>ibid.</i>	Trebia . . .	30. 194
where worshipped . . .	128	Zama . . .	194. 196
founder of the temple of Jupiter Ammon . . .	199	Battus, founder of Cyrene . . .	199
Bais, palaces of Roman nobles at . . .	39	Belisarius . . .	193
Bajazet, his defeat of the Christian army, &c. . . .	90	Bellerophon . . .	152
conquered by Timour the great . . .	141	sent against the Solymi . . .	153
Balbec, ruins of . . .	163	Bellona, of the Eastern nations, the goddess of Love . . .	142
Battle of Abourkir . . .	203	temple of, plundered by Antony . . .	158
Actium . . .	112	Bella, where invented . . .	40
Arbela . . .	183	Belus . . .	175
		temple of . . .	163
		Bias, birth-place of . . .	149
		Boadicea, defeated by Suetonius Paulinus . . .	60
		Bocchus . . .	190. 192
		Breeches, whence derived (N.) . . .	74
		Brennus . . .	140

	Page		Page
Bridges the longest in Eu- rope	89	Caractacus defeated by Ostorius Scapula . . .	160
Briseis	146	Carian, a name for slaves	150
Britain, peopled from Gaul divided into pro- vinces	58	Carthage, a colony of Tyri- ans	193
Browne, Mr. an English traveller	60	Carthage, called Carthada by its founders and Carchedon by the Greeks . . .	194
Bruce, Mr. Mistook the Astapus for the Nile . .	107	destroyed by Scipio Afri- canus Minor . . .	195
Brutus, where besieged . .	30	Carthaginian brothers, two buried alive . . .	198
rescued	<i>ibid.</i>	Carthaginians defeated by the Romans off the <i>Ægates Insulæ</i> . . .	54
Bucephalus, the famous horse of Alexander . . .	187	Cartimandua, queen of the Brigantes	60
Buonaparte defeated by Sir Sidney Smith	170	Cassander	119
Cabiri, the	126	Castalides, a name of the Muses	108
Cadmus, founder of Thebes the Phœnician	107	Castor and Pollux, birth- place of	95
Cæsar lands in Britain . .	59	Cato, death of	193
resisted at Ilerda or <i>Lerida</i>	68	the elder	195
from what place of Gaul he embarked to invade Britain . . .	59. 80	his march along the Syrtes infested by serpents	198
his landing-place in Britain	59	Catullus, birth-place of . .	29
his concise account of his victory over Pharnaces	142	Caucasian passes	181
his victory over Me- tellus Scipio in Africa	196	Caudium, why celebrated	42
passes the Rubicon . . .	33	Ceramicus	104
Calais and Zethus	131	Cerberus, dragged from hell by Hercules	139
Calisto story of (N.) . . .	99	Chæroneæ, battles of . . .	107
Calvary, Mount	168	Chares, pupil of Lysippus	133
Calydonian boar-hunt . . .	211	Cherries brought from Pon- tus into Italy by Lucullus	142
Cambyses, his army over- whelmed by the sands in the deserts of Af- rica	201	Chian wine	132
destroys Thebet	206	Chimera, the fabulous mon- ster	152
Cannæ, battle of	45	China, whether known to the antients	186
Capitol	38	Choaspes, its waters drank by the Persian kings . .	181
Cappadocians refused their liberty	158	Christ the scene of his birth, suffer- ings, and death . . .	166

	<i>Page</i>		<i>Page</i>
Christ, his appearance to the two disciples going to Emmaus . . .	168	Corinth, by whom taken . . .	<i>ibid.</i>
Christian forces defeated by the Saracens, under Abu Obeidah . . .	172	why celebrated . . .	<i>ibid.</i>
Chryseas, father of Chryseis . . .	145	Corycian Cave . . .	109
Chrysostom, St. place of his banishment . . .	158	Cottian Alps . . .	75
Churches, Seven, mentioned by St. John in the Revelation 146, 148, 149	149	Council of Trent . . .	87
Cicero, birth-place of . . .	37, 38	Countries North of the Baltic, thought by the ancients to consist of a number of islands (N.) . . .	84
celebrated villa of . . .	38	Crassus, Roman triumvir, scene of his death . . .	177
proconsul of Cilicia . . .	156, 163	Cretans, skilled in archery . . .	130
his pretensions to a triumph . . .	156	Cræsus, residence of . . .	149
Cimbri defeated by Marius . . .	29	captivity of . . .	<i>ibid.</i>
Claudia, the Roman vestal (N.) . . .	140	oracle given to . . .	139
Claudius, emperor, founder of Archelais . . .	158	Cumæan Sibyl, residence of . . .	147
Cleopatra, account of her visit to Antony . . .	155	Curetes, or Idæi Dactyli, worship of . . .	180
Clodius, death of . . .	50	Cybele, worship of . . .	130, 140
Colonia, hill of . . .	104	image of . . .	141
Colophon, in printing explained . . .	148	Cyclades, why so called . . .	130
Colossus of Rhodes . . .	134	Cylenus, a name given to Mercury . . .	100
Constantinople, Roman empire transferred to . . .	123	Cynetheans, their rusticity, how accounted for . . .	<i>ibid.</i>
Constantinople taken by the Turks . . .	<i>ibid.</i>	Cynosarges . . .	103
Copts . . .	201	Cyrene, bequeathed to the Romans . . .	199
Corcyra, sedition of . . .	131	Cyrus, founder of Cyroschata . . .	185
Corinth, destroyed by Memmius the Roman general . . .	97	takes Babylon . . .	175
Coronea, battle of . . .	107	tomb of . . .	182
Corsica, by whom colonized . . .	56	the Younger, his expedition against Artaxerxes . . .	164
Corsica, by whom peopled . . .	<i>ibid.</i>	defeated and slain by Artaxerxes . . .	174
		Cytæis, a name given to Medea . . .	175
		Cythæra, a name of Venus . . .	131
		Dædalus . . .	130
		Danube, an account of the countries South of the . . .	86

	Page		Page
Danube, where it changes its name . . .	89	Dioclesian . . .	177
Trajan's bridge over it . . .	<i>ibid.</i>	Diogenes, birth-place of . .	140
D'Anville, a trifling error of . .	136	Diomede, founder of the city of Arpi and Canusium . . .	45
Dardanelles of Lepanto . .	97	Dionysius Halicarnassensis, birth-place of . .	151
Darius defeated by Alexander at Issus . . .	156, 164	Dorian colonies . .	93.101
Darwin, Dr., his description of the army of Cambyse overwhelmed by the sand (N.) . . .	199	Drusus, the projector of a canal which now forms the Zuyder Zee . . .	82
David . . .	167	Darius, subdues the Gaunani . . .	32
Daulis, Lais slain by CEdippus at . . .	109	Eburones, a people of Gallia, who were extirpated by Cæsar . .	80
Daunia, whence derived . .	44	a Roman legion slaughtered them . .	<i>ibid.</i>
Daunus, King of Apulia . .	<i>ibid.</i>	Egypt, the nurse of the arts . .	201
Deiotarus, Cicero's friend . .	141	its revolutions . .	<i>ibid.</i>
Cicero's Oration in favour of . .	<i>ibid.</i>	Egyptian kings, sepulchres of . . .	206
Delhi, city of, taken by Timur-leng (N.) . .	187	Elagabalus, temple of . .	163
Dellium, defeat of the Athenians at . . .	106	Elatea, city of, taken by Philip . . .	109
Delos, its sanctity . .	129	Eleusinian Ceres, account of the removal of the statue of . . .	102
antient names of . .	<i>ibid.</i>	Eleusinian mysteries . .	101
thought moveable antiently . . .	<i>ibid.</i>	abolished by the emperor Theodosius . .	102
Delphi, oracle of . .	109	Elijah, scene of his miracles . . .	166
Demetrius Poliorcetes . .	115.157	Ennius, birth-place of . .	46
Democritus, birth-place of . .	122	Epaminondas, death of . .	99
Demophoon . . .	120	memorable victory of . .	<i>ibid.</i>
Demosthenes, the place where he poisoned himself . .	94		
death of . .	114		
Derbe, whence derived . .	173		
Diana, celebrated temple and statue of . .	105		
statue of, carried off by Xerxes . .	<i>ibid.</i>		
birth-place of . .	129		
temple of . .	148		
Dido, her stratagem in founding Carthage . .	193		
Dindymene, a name of Cybele . . .	140		

	<i>Page</i>		<i>Page</i>
Epaminondas, his defeat of the Lacedæmonians . . .	106	Gell's Sir W. description of the plain of Troy . .	144
Eponymi, statues of . .	103	Gergovia, famed for its long resistance against Cæsar . . .	76
Eriphyle	112	Germania, division of . .	82
Ermin Street	65	Germanicus defeats the Cherusci	83
Erythrean Sibyl . . .	147	Gibraltar, a corruption, whence derived . . .	71
Esau	174	Glaucus, residence of . .	107
Etrurians, their origin .	33	the Lycian hero . . .	152
addicted to soothsaying .	<i>ibid.</i>	Golden Apples	209
Eumenes, king of Pergamus	145	Calves, why set up in Dan and Bethel .	171
library of, containing 200,000 volumes . .	<i>ibid.</i>	Fleece	180
Euphrates, diverted into a new channel	175	Gordian, the tomb of . .	178
fords of	164	knot cut by Alexander . .	141
Euripides, tomb of . .	120	Gorgon, their fabled residence	196
Exarcha of Ravenna . .	30	Gracia Antiqua, description of	92
Forms; to which some countries have been thought antiently to bear a resemblance (N.) . .	57	a name of Greece unknown in the Roman Law (N.) .	<i>ibid.</i>
Fortune, temple of Antium (N.)	36	Granicus, battle of . .	143
Foss way	65	Grasshoppers, golden, worn by the antient Athenians .	117
Four empires of the Antient World	183	Grecian chronology, epoch of	97
Gael	73	fleet returning from the siege of Troy wrecked off Caphareus lands, description of . .	128
Galen, birth-place of . .	146	of	126
Gallilee of the Nations .	167	Greece reduced to a Roman province (N.) . . .	92
Gallia, division of . . .	73	its size	28
altered by Augustus . .	73	Gregory Nazianzen, birth-place of	158
Gaugamela, battle of . .	183	Nyssen, birth-place of	<i>ibid.</i>
Gaulish tribes have left the name of the people to the capital of the province .	76	Gyndes, diverted into 360 channels by Cyrus . .	176
Gaulish priestesses . . .	79	Hadrian, description of his rampart	62
Gauls, a colony of, in Asia Minor	140,140	Halicarnassus, besieged by Alexander	151
Gelimas, the last king of the Vandals	192		

	Page		Page
Hannibal banished Carthage . . .	195	Hippocrates, birth-place of . . .	133
his first victory . . .	30	Hippolytus of Euripides, scene of . . .	94
place of his crossing the Alps (N.) . .	31	Holy Land . . .	160
the Romans defeated by him . . .	32	Homer, his epithet of Nestor . . .	97
his memorable defeat of the Romans . .	34	his terms for ancient Greece . .	92
his route over the Alps . . .	75	and Virgil's ladder of the giant's compared and illustrated . .	115
betrayed . . .	138	reputed birth-place of . . .	132. 147
tomb of . . .	139	places which contest his birth . .	132
Harpies destroyed by Hercules . . .	106	Horace, his retreat . . .	37
Hecateus, birth-place of . .	150	illustrated . . .	68
Helabas, supposed residence of the first parent of mankind . .	188	a tribune in the republican army at Philippi . .	122
Hellas, a name of Greece unknown to Homer . .	92	interpretation of (N.) . . .	180
Helle, sister of Phryxus . .	123	Hornemann, Mr., his account of the Oasis of Siwah (N.) . .	200
Heraclitus, birth-place of . .	151	Jason loses his sandal . . .	115
Herculeum overwhelmed . .	41	Idæi Dactyli . . .	130
Hercules, death of . . .	113	Jerusalem, topography of . .	167
his victory over the Nemæan Lion . . .	94	destroyed by Titus . . .	168
favourite residence of . . .	<i>ibid.</i>	destroyed by Nebuchadnezzar . .	176
his contest with the river-god Achelous . .	111	Jethro, father-in-law to Moses . . .	175
pillars of . . .	70.191	Ikenild Street . . .	65
Hercynian Forest . . .	85	Iliad, whether written by Homer . . .	132
Hermæ, vestibule of . . .	103	Imaus, chains of . . .	186
Hero, a priestess of Venus . .	123	Joctan, son of Eber . . .	174
Herod . . .	169	John, St. banished to Patmos . . .	133
Antipas . . .	170	Ionis, whence derived . .	146
Herodotus, birth-place of his account of Egyptian Thebes . .	151	Ionian colonies . . .	93.101
Hesiod, birth-place of . .	108	Josephus, the historian . .	171
Hesperides, garden of the . .	198.209	Iphigenia in Taurus, scene of . . .	91
Hills of Rome . . .	37	sacrifice . . .	106

	Page		Page
Ipsus, battle of . . .	157	Lernean hydra, descrip- tion of . . .	95
Ismael, son of Abraham by Hagar . . .	175	Lesbian Wine . . .	132
Isaurian and Cilician pi- rates destroyed by Pom- pey . . .	153.154	Leucas, rock of . . .	112
Isauricus, a name given to Publius Servilius . . .	153	Leuctra, battle of . . .	106
Issus, battle of . . .	156	Liban, Libanos . . .	175
Isthmian Games, where celebrated . . .	96	Libethrides, a name of the Muses . . .	108
Italia, whence derived . . .	27	Liburnian ships in the bat- tle of Actium . . .	88
bounded . . .	28	Library of Eumenes, re- moved to Alexandria by Antony and Cleopatra . . .	146
Italian Islands . . .	51	Library, Alexandrian . . .	201
Juba . . .	192	said to have been burnt by the Saracens . . .	202
Judith delivers the Jews from Holofernes . . .	171	Palatinate . . .	38
Jugurtha . . .	192	Lisbon, whence derived . . .	<i>ibid.</i>
Jugurthine war . . .	<i>ibid.</i>	Livy, birth-place of . . .	29
Julia daughter of Augustus . . .	36	Locri Ozolæ, why so called . . .	109
Julian, death of . . .	178	Lullius Urbicus . . .	63
Juno Lacinia, temple of . . .	48	Longinus . . .	165
where worshipped . . .	133	Lucan, birth-place of . . .	71
Jupiter Ammon, temple of its site discovered . . .	178 199	his description of Cato's army at- tacked by ser- pents . . .	198
Jupiter Olympius . . .	96	Lucian, birth-place of . . .	164
where nursed . . .	130	Lucrine lake . . .	41
fed by bees . . .	131	Lucullus . . .	180
birth-place of . . .	130	Ludi Atellani . . .	52
Urius, celebrated temple of . . .	139 199	Lustrum, its period . . .	97
father of Bacchus . . .	199	Lutatius Catulus . . .	53
Juvenal, the occasion of his 15th satire . . .	206	Lyceum . . .	104
his place of exile . . .	207	Lysander, Athenian fleet destroyed by . . .	123
Kaliphat of Abdel-Melek . . .	195	Lysimachus . . .	147.157
Kypt, a name of Egypt . . .	201	Mæcenæ, descended from the antient kings of Tuscany (N.) . . .	33
Labyrinth, the Cretan . . .	130	splendid palace of &c. . .	38
Egyptian . . .	205	Mænalius, a name of Pan . . .	99
Læstrigonian wine . . .	53	Mæonius, a name of Ho- mer . . .	147
Lais slain by OEdipus . . .	109	Magna Græci, why so called . . .	44
Leander . . .	123		
Learning, restoration of . . .	124		
Legio, <i>Leon</i> , whence it derived its name . . .	68		
Lemnian women, massa- cre committed by them . . .	127		
Leonidas, memorable stand made by . . .	110		

	<i>Page</i>		<i>Page</i>
Mago, a Carthaginian general	72	Munda, battle of	70
Mahomet II.	124	Mycale, battle of	148
Mantineia, battle of	99	Myron, his statue of the ox	127
Marathon, battle of	105	Naples, antient name of	39
Marbles of Carystos	127	Navigation by whom invented	164
Pentelicus	104	Nearchus	182
Paros	129	Nebaiioth, son of Ismeal	174
Savnada	154	Nebuchadnezzar	176
Marcellus takes Syracuse	53	Negropont, a corruption, whence derived	127
Mardonius	106	Neleus, scholar of Theophrastus	145
Marius, birth-place of	37	Nelson, Lord, his victory of <i>Aboukir</i>	203
defeats the Cimbri	29	Nemean games	94
defeats Jugurtha	190	Nemesis, temple of	105
hiding-place of	36	Neptune, temple of	55
Maroboduus, king	84	Nero, his vain attempt to cut through the isthmus of Corinth	98
Marseilles, founded by the Phocæans	75.147	Nestor, country of	97
Marsyas, flayed by Apollo	157	the Gerenian	<i>ibid.</i>
Martial, birth-place of	69	Nicæa, general council of, held under Constantino the Great	138
Massinissa	191	Nicander, birth-place of	148
Mausolus	151	Nicene Creed	138
Medea, her birth-place	181	Nile, its sources not discovered by Bruce	207
Melchisedec, king of Salem	167	cataracts of	<i>ibid.</i>
Meleager, country of	111	some conjectures respecting its sources (N.)	208
Melesigenes, a name of Homer	147	Nimrod	175
Memnon, statue of	206	Ninus, founder of Nineveh	183
Menelaus	204	Niobe, residence of	149
Messenians expelled their country	96	Nomes, or Prefectures	202
Metellus Scipio	193	Numantia, famous for its residence of the Roman armies	68
Micipsa	192	destroyed by Scipio Africanus Minor	<i>ibid.</i>
Milliarium Aureum, or Golden Milestone	39	Odeum	108
Milo, birth-place of	47	Odyssey, whether written by Homer	132
Miltiades, his defeat of the Persian army	105		
Mimnermus, birth-place of	148		
Minerva, temple of	105		
Minos	130		
Minotaur	<i>ibid.</i>		
Misraim, son of Ham	201		
Mithridates	159		
Mœris, lake	169		
Mons Casius, its reported height	163		
Morea, whence derived	93		
Moses, whence he viewed the Promised Land	171		

	Page		Page
Œdipus Coloneus, scene of the tragedy .	104	Paul, St., his commendation of the	
scene of his exposure .	105	Bereans .	120
slays Laius .	109	birth-place of .	155
Œnotrus .	27	Pausanias .	106
Og, king of Basan .	172	Pearl fishery .	175
Olibanum, a corruption of Libanos .	175	Pegasus, fabled effect of the hoof of .	108
Olympias put to death by Cassander .	118	Pekin, unknown to the ancients .	186
Olympic Games .	96	Pelagius, king of Pelasgia .	93
chronological, epoch of .	<i>ibid.</i>	Peloponnese, its size .	19
period of .	<i>ibid.</i>	Pelops, king of Peloponnese .	<i>ibid.</i>
when instituted .	<i>ibid.</i>	Percote, given by Artaxerxes to Themistocles, for his wardrobe .	143
Omar, Caliph, said to have destroyed the Alexandrian library .	202	Pericles .	102
Onias, builder of Onion .	204	Persepolis, burnt by Alexander .	182
Orestes, his lustration .	125	Perseus, last king of Macedonia .	118
Oriens, description of .	160	Perseus .	169
Orpheus, where buried .	118	Persian fleet destroyed by the Grecians .	148
Osroes .	177	kings, residence of empire overthrown .	183
Otho defeated by Vitellius .	29	Persians, defeat of 600,000 defeated by 30,000 Macedonians .	143
Ovid, birth-place of .	42	Petrified town .	197
when born .	30	Phaon .	112
where banished .	80	Pharaoh, general name for the kings of Egypt .	201
Oysters, where found .	58	Pharnaces overcome by Cæsar .	142
Padua founded by Antenor .	29	Pharos, light-house of .	202
Palace, whence derived .	38	Pharsalia, battle of .	116
Palatine library .	<i>ibid.</i>	Pheasants, whence derived .	180
Palestine, its size .	166	Philip, father of Alexander .	125
Pan, a favourite residence of .	99	his first victory over the Athenians .	119
Pansa and Hirtius, their death .	30	the Roman emperor .	178
Parchment, origin of .	146		
Parnassus, its summits .	109		
Parthasius, a son of Jupiter .	99		
Parthenon .	103		
Parthian monarchs, residence of .	183		
Parthians, original seat of .	184		
Paul, St., his shipwreck .	88		

	<i>Page</i>		<i>Page</i>
Phillippi, battle of . . .	122	Ptolemy	157
Philoctetes, founder of		Ptolemy founder of the king-	
Petilia	48	dom of Egypt . . .	201
Philostratus	158	Ptolemy Philometor . . .	204
Phoceans, their emigration		Ptolemy Philadelphus, his	
to Marseilles	147	road from the Nile to the	
Phocian, house of . . .	103	Red Sea	205
Phrygians, a term used		Publius Servilius Isauricus	153
by anticipation in Virgil		Punic wars, causes and prin-	
(N.)	156	cipal events of . . .	194
Phyllis	120	Pydna, battle of	118
Picenum, celebrated for		Pyramids, an account of .	204
apples	33	Pyrrhus	116
Pierides a name of the		defeated by Curius . .	42
Muses	118	Pythagoras, school of . .	47
Pimpleides, name of the		death of	<i>ibid.</i>
Muses	118	Pythian games	108
Pindar, his account of		Ravenna, why celebrated .	30
Nestor	97	Regulus, capture and cruel	
birth-place of . . .	107	death of	194
Pindenissus, taken by		Remi, a people of Gaul, at-	
Cicero	163	tached to Cæsar . . .	68
Plataea, battle of . . .	106	Remus, burial-place of . .	38
destruction of . . .	<i>ibid.</i>	Residence of Augustus and	
Plato, house of	104	the Roman	
Pliny, the elder, how he		emperors	<i>ibid.</i>
lost his life	41	Roman nobility . . .	39
birth-place of . . .	29	Romulus	38
the younger, birth-		Retreat of the 10,000	
place of	<i>ibid.</i>	Greeks	142.178
Plutarch, birth-place of .	107	Rhæti, the, subdued by	
Pnyx	103	Drusus	86
Pœcile, vestibule of . .	104	Richard I.	169
Polemon, builder of Pole-		Richborough, the usual land-	
monium	142	ing place of	
Polybius, birth-place of .	99	the Romans	58
Pompeius Sextus, defeated		Oysters exported	
by Octavius, the triumvir	55	thence in the	
Rompey	153.155.164	time of Ju-	
founder of Magno-		venal	58
polis	141	Roman exiles sent to Gyarus	128
Rompeii overwhelmed . .	41	Roman fleet on the Danube	87
Portugal, whence derived .	68	on the Lower	
Priapus, the hellespontian,		Sea	39
or Lamæacan god . .	143	empire, its size . . .	28
Propylæa	103	Lustrum	97
Prusias, a name given to the		nobility, their resi-	
kings of Bithynia . .	138	dence	39.40
Prytaneum	103	roads	28.49
Psyli, serpent charmers .	198		

	Page		Page
Roman walls	62	Semiramis reputed monu- ment of	183
Romans, defeated by Pontus .	42	Senecas, birth-place of . .	71
Rome, description of . . .	37	Severus, wall of, described .	67
first inhabited part of . .	38	his victory over Niger	156
modern situation of <i>ibid.</i> kingdom of, its size . . .	37	Shepherd kings of Egypt .	204
Romulus, residence of . . .	38	Sicily, its antient names . .	71
Rubicon passed by Cæsar .	32	Sicyon, kingdom of	97
Sabaism	178	Siege of Saguntum	69
Sacrum Promontorium, why so called	72	Sihon, king of the Ammo- rites	171
Saguntum, siege of, by Han- nibal	69	Sipyleian, a name of Niobe .	149
Salamis, battle of	101	Sittius	192
Salem, conjecture concern- ing it	167	Snowdon, its remembrance to Parnassus (N.)	110
Sallust	192.196	Solecism, origin of the terms	135
Sapor, King of Persia . . .	178	Solomon, said to be founder of Palmyra	165
Sappho, the poetess	112	temple of	163
birth-place of	132	site of the temple of	165
Sardanapalus, sepulchre of his epitaph	155	Sophonisba	192
(N.)	<i>ibid.</i>	Sta, or Stan, a modern Greek corruption of <i>στρα</i> , or <i>στρα</i> (N.)	97
Sardinia, from whom named taken by the Ro- mans	57	Strabo, the geographer . . .	142
why named Ich- nusa by the Greeks	<i>ibid.</i>	Stratonice, wife of Antio- chus Soter	151
Sardous risus, whence de- rived	57	Street, whence derived . . .	64
Satrapy	128	Striped garments in use among the antient Gaul- ish and Germanic tribes .	74
Saturn reigns in Latium . .	28	Susa, whence derived	182
Scipio	41.191.194	Sybarite, a term of re- proach	47
Africanus Minor	68	Syene, its celebrated well . .	106
Scotish plaid (N.)	74	Symplegades, fable of . . .	125
Sejanus, where born	34	Syphax, residence of	191
Seleucidæ	162	Syracuse, topography of . .	53
Seleucus	157.176	taken by Mar- cellus	<i>ibid.</i>
Nicator, founder of Antioch and Seleucia	162	Syrtes, an account of	196
founder of Apamea	163	Tamerlane, a corruption . .	185
Semiramis	176	Tarik, led the Moors into Spain	70
Semiramis and Cyrus, ar- mies of, de- stroyed	182		

	Page		Page
Tarpeian Rock	38	Trajan, the emperor, birth- place of	71
Tarquins, whence brought to Rome	34	where he died	154
Tegeæus, a name of Pan . . .	99	Transfiguration, supposed scene of the	170
Teian, a name given to Anacreon	147	Trebisond, emperors of . . .	142
Telamon	134	Trent, Council of	87
Tempe, a description of . . .	116	Tribes of Israel	173
Tereus, husband of Procne . .	125	Tritonia, a name given to Minerva	196
Teucer, founder of Salamis . .	134	Troas, the scene of Homer's Iliad	144
birth-place of	102	Trophonius, cave of	106
Thales, birth-place of	140	Troy, topography of the plain of	144
Thapsus, battle of	195	often rebuilt	<i>ibid.</i>
Thebes, Egyptian, an ac- count of	206	alterations in the plain of	<i>ibid.</i>
called Hecatom- polis	<i>ibid.</i>	Typhæus, the giant	55
Themistocles, builder of the wall at Athens, called <i>μακρὰ τῦχη</i>	102	Typhon, murderer of Osiris the Titan cave of	203 154
his defeat of the Persian fleet	<i>ibid.</i>	Tyre, siege of	166
house of	103	Tyrian Artists	165
where he died	148	Tyrinthius, a name given to Hercules	94
Thermopylæ, battle of	110	Valaques	111
its resem- blance to the pass of Penmaen- mawr (N.)	<i>ibid.</i>	Valerius Flaccus, his ac- count of the Lemnian massacre	127
Theseus	130	Varus, with three Roman legions, defeated by Ar- minius	83
birth-place of	94	Venus, temple of	54
Thessalian deluge	90	where worshipped	163
Thrasylbulus, 30 tyrants expelled by him	105	Vespasian	171
Thucydides, his retirement after he was banished	123	his defeat of the re- volted Jews	168
Tiberius, the scene of his cruelties and debauches ries	40	Vesuvius, first eruption . . .	40
Tigranes, founder of Ti- granocerta	180	Vienne, caution respecting the term	75
Timotheus, birth-place of . .	150	Virgil, favourite residence of	40
Timur-leng	185	birth-place of	29
compared with Alexander (N.)	187	burial-place of	40
Trachinæ of Sophocles, scene of	113	Vitellianus	65
		Ulysses, the fabled founder of Olissipo, or Lisbon . . .	71

	<i>Page</i>		<i>Page</i>
Uticensis, a name given to		Xerxes, his bridge over the	
Cato	193	Hellespont	123
Vulcan, forges and sup-		his fleet wrecked	<i>ibid.</i>
posed dwelling of	<i>ibid.</i>		
the Lemnian God	127	Yermak, battle of	172
		Young, Sir William, his	
Walls of Athens	102	memoir on the ruins of	
in Britain	62	the temple of Hammon	
Watling-street Road	64	(N.)	200
Witikind, kingdom of	83	Zama, battle of	194
Xanthians, their obstinate		Zeno, the Stoic philosopher,	
resistance to Brutus (N.)	201	his birth-place	134
Xenophon	96.176	Zenobia, queen of Palmyra,	
on Mount Techos	142	and wife of Odenatus	165
		Zethus and Calais	131

ANTIEN'T GEOGRAPHY.

INDEX II.

	<i>Page</i>		<i>Page</i>
Abarim	171	Acherontia, <i>Acerenza</i>	43
Abdera	122	Acherusia, <i>Cape Baba</i>	140
Abila	70. 191	Aciris, <i>Agri</i>	47
Abnoba	86.	Acis	52
Arbincatui, <i>Avranches</i>	78.	Aco, <i>Acre</i>	170
Abruzzo	44.	Acra	167
Abydos, <i>Madfune</i>	205	Acradina	53
<i>Zermunic</i>	123. 143	Acro-Athos	120
Abyssinia	207	Acro-Ceraunia Montes	117
Academia	104	Acro-Corinthus	198
Acanthus	120	Acta	120
Acarmania	101. 112	Actium, <i>Azio</i>	87. 112. 116
Acesines, <i>Ravei</i>	186	Adana	155
Achæi	92	Adonis, <i>Nahr Ibrahim</i>	165
Achaia	94. 97	Adra, or Edrei, <i>Adreat</i>	172
Acharnæ, <i>Menida</i>	105	Adramyttium, <i>Adrimitti</i>	145
Achelous, <i>Asgro Potamo</i>	111	Adrianopolis, <i>Adrianople</i>	125
Acheron	116	Adulis, <i>Arkiko</i>	207

	Page		Page
<i>Ea</i>	180	Albis, <i>Elbe</i>	83
<i>Edui</i>	77	Alburnus	47
<i>Egades</i> , or <i>Egates In-</i>		Alemanni, <i>Almagne</i>	84
<i>sulæ</i>	54	Alesia	56
<i>Egaleus</i>	105	Alesia, <i>Alise</i>	76
<i>Ege</i> , or <i>Edessa</i> , <i>Edissa</i>	119	Alexandria	202
<i>Egeum Mare</i>	135	<i>Alexandretta</i> , or <i>Scande-</i>	
<i>Egiala</i>	93	<i>rona</i>	162
<i>Egina</i> , <i>Engia</i> ,	102	<i>Al-Giafar</i>	189
<i>Egium</i> , <i>Vostizza</i>	96	Allia	49
<i>Egira</i>	<i>ibid.</i>	Allifæ	42
<i>Egos Potamos</i>	123	Alobroges	75
<i>Egyptus</i> , <i>Egypt</i>	190.201	Alpes Cottie	<i>Mount</i>
Inferior	<i>Ibid.</i>	<i>Genevre</i>	31.75
Superior	185.201.204	Graie, <i>Little St.</i>	
<i>Elana</i>	175	<i>Bernard</i>	31.74,75
<i>Elanites Sinus</i>	<i>ibid.</i>	Julie, or <i>Carnice</i>	31
<i>Emathia</i>	118	<i>Lepontie, Tyrol</i>	31.32
<i>Enaria</i>	40	<i>Maritime, Maritime</i>	
<i>Enianes</i>	113	<i>Alps</i>	28.31.74,75
<i>Enos</i> , <i>Eno</i> ,	123	<i>Penninæ, Great St.</i>	
<i>Eoles</i>	93	<i>Bernard</i>	31.74,75
<i>Eolie Insulæ</i>	56	<i>Rhæticæ</i>	31
<i>Eolis</i> , or <i>Eolia</i> ,	137.145	<i>Summæ, St. Gothard</i>	<i>ibid.</i>
<i>Equi</i>	39	Alpheus, <i>Rofeo</i>	96
<i>Esculum</i> , <i>Asculi</i>	35	Amanus	156
<i>Esernia</i> , <i>Isernia</i>	42	Amasea, <i>Amasieh</i>	141
<i>Estuarium</i> , <i>Itunæ</i> , <i>Sol-</i>		Amastria, <i>Amasreh</i>	140
<i>way Firth</i>	63	Amathus, <i>Asselt</i>	124.167
<i>Ethices</i>	113	Ambarri	77
<i>Ethiopia</i>	190	Ambiani	80
<i>Etna</i> , <i>Monte Gibello</i>	52.55	Ambracia	116
<i>Etolie</i> , <i>Vlakkia</i>	101.111	Amida, <i>Kara Amid</i> , or	
Africa	189	<i>Diar-Bekr</i>	167
Interior	107	Amisenus Senus	141
<i>Propria, Tunis</i>	190.193	Amisia, <i>Ems</i>	83
Aganippe	108	Amisus, <i>Samsoun</i>	141
Agathyræ	90	Amiternum	25.44
Agedincum, <i>Sens</i>	77	Ammochoistus, <i>Famagosta</i>	135
Agriaspe, <i>Dergasp</i>	184	Ammonitis	172
Agrigentum, or <i>Agragas</i> ,		Amorgus, <i>Amorgo</i>	129
<i>Girgenti</i> ,	54	Amphilocia	112
Agyzymba, <i>Zanguebar</i>	208	Amphilochium Argos, <i>Fi-</i>	
Ailath	175	<i>loquia</i>	<i>ibid.</i>
Alabanda, <i>Arab Hissar</i>	150	Amphipolis, <i>Jamboli</i>	120
Alaterva, <i>Cramond</i> near		Amphissa	109
<i>Edinburgh</i>	62	Amphrysus	114
Alba Longa	49	Ampsagus, <i>Wad-il-Kibir</i>	192
Albania	161.181	Amycle	95

	Page		Page
Anactorium	112	Aquæ Sextia, Aix	75
Anagnia	35.37	Aquileia	29
Anaphe, <i>Nauplio</i>	129	Aquincum, or Acincum,	88
Anapus	53	<i>Buda</i>	73
Anas, <i>Gaudiana</i>	70	Aquitani	73
Anatho, <i>Anah</i>	175	Aquitania	<i>ibid.</i>
Anatolia, <i>Anadoli</i>	137	Prima	76
Anauros	115	Secunda	<i>ibid.</i>
Anazarbus, <i>Anzarbe</i>	156	Arabia	160.174
Anchesmus	104	Deserta	<i>ibid. ibid.</i>
Anchiale	155	Felix	<i>ibid. ibid.</i>
Ancona	35	Petræa	<i>ibid. ibid.</i>
Ancyra, <i>Angora</i>	141	Arachosia, <i>Arrokhage</i>	184
Andematunum, <i>Langres</i>	77	Aracynthus	111
Anderidum, <i>Mende</i>	76	Aradus, <i>Ravad</i>	165
Andes, or Andecavi, <i>Angers</i>	78	Arægenus, <i>Bayeux</i>	78
Andros, <i>Andro</i>	128	Arar, <i>Saone</i>	77
Anemurium, <i>Anemur</i>	155	Araxes, or Phasis, <i>Aras</i>	180
Angli, in <i>Jutland, Sleswick, and Holstein</i>	84	Ararat	<i>ibid.</i>
Angrivarii	84	Arbels, <i>Erbil</i>	183
Anio, <i>Teverone</i>	33.35.37	Arbis	182
Antandrus, <i>Antandro</i>	145	Arcadia	93.97
Anthedon	106	Arcati Regia, <i>Arcot</i>	188
Anticyra	108.114	Archelaïs, <i>Akserai</i>	158
Antilibanus	163	Ardea	49
Antiochia ad Pisidiam	157	Ardiscus	125
or <i>Antioch, Antiochia</i>	162	Arduenna Sylva, <i>Forest of Ardenne</i>	81
Antirrhim	97.109	Arelate, <i>Arles</i>	75
Anti-taurus	180	Areopolis	172
Antium, <i>Anzio</i>	37	Arethusa	53
Anxur, <i>Terracina</i>	<i>ibid.</i>	Arevaci, <i>people of Leon and Castile</i>	68
Aornos, <i>Telekan</i>	185	Argentoratun, <i>Strasbourg</i>	81
<i>Renas</i>	187	Arginusæ	147
Aous, <i>Lao</i>	121	Argivi	93
Apamea	177	Argolis	93.94
<i>Cibotus</i>	157	Argos, <i>Argo</i>	94
<i>Famieh</i>	163	Aria, <i>Khorasin</i>	161.184
Aperantia	113	Arimathea	170
Aphetæ, <i>Petio</i>	114	Ariminum, <i>Rimini</i>	32.34
Aphidnæ	105	Arius, <i>Heri</i>	184
Aphrodisias, <i>Gheira</i>	151	Armenia	177.179
Apia	93	Major	161
Apollonia, <i>Polina</i>	121	Minor	160.161.179
<i>Sizeboli</i>	125	Armorica, <i>Bretagne</i>	79
<i>Marza Susa, or Sosash,</i>	199	Arnon	171.172
Apulia, <i>Puglia</i>	44	Arnus, <i>Arno</i>	35
Aquæ, <i>Calidæ, Bath</i>	59	Aroer	172
		Arpi	44
		Arpinum, <i>Arpino</i>	37

	Page		Page
Arretium, <i>Arezzo</i> . . .	34	Aventius . . .	37
Arsacia, <i>Rei</i> . . .	184	Avernus Lacus . . .	41
Arsinoe, <i>Suez</i> . . .	200.207	Aufidus, <i>Ofanto</i> . . .	45
or Crocodilopolis		Augusta Rauracorum Au-	
<i>Feium</i> . . .	205	<i>gust</i> . . .	81
Artabrum, <i>Cape Finisterre</i>	68	Veromanduorum,	
Artacoans, <i>Herat</i> . . .	184	<i>Saint Quent-</i>	
Artaxata, <i>Ardesb</i> . . .	180	<i>in</i> . . .	80
Artemisium Littus . . .	128	Suessonium, <i>Sois-</i>	
Arverni, <i>Auvergne</i> . . .	76	<i>sons</i> . . .	<i>ibid.</i>
Arvii . . .	78	Treverorum,	
Arze, <i>Arze-Roum</i> . . .	180	<i>Treves</i> . . .	79,80
Ascalon . . .	168	Taurinorum, <i>Tu-</i>	
Asculum, <i>Ascoli</i> . . .	36	<i>rin</i> . . .	28
Ascanius . . .	133	Vindellicorum,	
Asdra . . .	108	<i>Augsburg</i> . . .	87
Asia . . .	174	Augustabona, <i>Troyes</i>	78
Minor . . .	137	Augustodunum, <i>Autun</i>	77
Palus . . .	148	Augustonometum, <i>Cler-</i>	
Asopus . . .	106	<i>mont</i> . . .	76
Aspadana, <i>Ispahan</i> . . .	182	Augustoritum, <i>Limoges</i>	<i>ibid.</i>
Aspendus . . .	153	Aulerci Cenomani . . .	78
Asphaltites Lacus, <i>Almo-</i>		<i>Eburovices</i> . . .	<i>ibid.</i>
<i>tanah</i> . . .	167	Aulis, <i>Megalovatha</i>	106.127
Aspia, <i>Aklibia</i> . . .	194	Alon, <i>El-Gour</i> . . .	163.167.171
Asser . . .	173	Auranitis . . .	172
Assus, <i>Behrem</i> . . .	145	Aurea Chersonesus, <i>Ma-</i>	
Assyria, <i>Kurdistan</i> . . .	161	<i>laya</i> . . .	188
Astæ . . .	120	Aureliana . . .	78
Astapus, <i>Abawi</i> . . .	206	Aurunci . . .	38
Asteria . . .	129	Ausci . . .	77
Astures, <i>Asturias</i> . . .	68	Ausones . . .	27
Asturica, <i>Astorga</i> . . .	<i>ibid.</i>	Ausonia . . .	<i>ibid.</i>
Astypalæa, or <i>Stampalia</i>	129	Autricum, <i>Chartres</i> . . .	87
Atellæ . . .	41	Azume, <i>Auxum</i> . . .	207
Atarneus . . .	146	Axius, <i>Vardai</i> . . .	119
Athensæ, <i>Atini</i> or <i>Setines</i>	103	Azania, <i>Ajan</i> . . .	208
Athesis, <i>Adige</i> . . .	29.32	Azorus, <i>Sorvitz</i> . . .	116
Athos, <i>Monte Santo</i> . . .	120	Azotus, <i>Asdod</i> . . .	168
Atlantic Ocean . . .	190.191		
Atreates, <i>Artois</i> . . .	60	Babylon, <i>Hellah</i> . . .	175
Atreabatti, people of <i>Berk-</i>		<i>Egyptian,</i> . . .	<i>Old</i>
<i>shire, and part of Ox-</i>		<i>Cairo</i> . . .	173
<i>fordshire</i> . . .	60	Babylonia . . .	161.175
Atropatane . . .	183	Bactriana . . .	161.184
Attica . . .	93.101	Betia, <i>Andalusia</i> . . .	67.70
Atuataca, <i>Tongres</i> . . .	80	Betia, <i>Gaudalquiver</i>	45.70
Avaricum . . .	76	Beturia, part of <i>Estrema-</i>	
Avenio, <i>Avignon</i> . . .	75	<i>dura and Seville</i> . . .	<i>ibid.</i>
Aventicum, <i>Avenche</i> . . .	71	Bagacum, <i>Bavia</i> . . .	80

	Page		Page
Bagdat	138	Bibracte	77
Bagistana	188	Bilbilis	69
Bagradas, <i>Megerda</i>	193	Bisanthe, or Rhædestus,	124
Baie, <i>Baja</i>	39	Bistones	122
Bajocasses, <i>Bayeux</i>	78	Bithyni	138
Baleares Insulæ, <i>Majorca</i>	72	Bithynia	125.137.138
and <i>Minorca</i>	45	Bituriges Cubi	76
Bantia	198	Vivisci	<i>ibid.</i>
Barce, <i>Barca</i>	67	Bizya	124
Barcino, <i>Barcelona</i>	67	Blestium, <i>Monmouth</i>	60
Bardine, <i>Chrysorrhœas Bardia</i>	163	Bœbeis, <i>Karlas</i>	114
Barium, <i>Bari</i>	44	Bœotia, <i>Livadia</i>	101.106
Basilis, <i>Baste</i>	81	Boii, or Boiohemi, <i>Bohemia</i>	84
Bastarnæ	90	Boiodurum, <i>Innstadt</i>	87
Bastitani, <i>Jaen</i>	70	Boium	111
Bastuli	<i>ibid.</i>	Bolbitinum Ostium, <i>Raschid</i> or <i>Rosetta</i>	203
Batavi	81	Bolerium, <i>Land's End</i> , or <i>Cape Cornwall</i>	59
Batnæ, <i>Adaneh</i>	164	Bononia, <i>Bologna</i>	30
Bebrycia	138	Borbetomagus, <i>Worms</i>	81
Bedriacum	29	Borysthenes, <i>Dnieper</i>	90
Belgæ, inhabitants between the Seine and Lower Rhine	73	Bosphorus	124
Belgæ, inhabitants of Wiltshire, Somersetshire, and part of Hampshire	59	Bostra, <i>Bosra</i>	172
Belgisa	74	Bovillæ	50
Prima	79	Bradanus, <i>Bradano</i>	47
Secunda	<i>ibid.</i>	Brauron	105
Bellovaci	<i>ibid.</i>	Brenni	31
Banacus, <i>Lago di Garda</i>	32.87	Brigantes, people of York-shire, Durham, Lancashire, Westmoreland and Cumberland	61
Beneventum, <i>Benevento</i>	41	Brigantium, <i>Betaneos</i> , near <i>Corrunna</i>	68
Benjamin	172	Britannia, Antiqua	58
Berœa, <i>Cara Veria</i>	119.164	Prima	52
Berenice, or Hesperis, <i>Bernic</i>	198	Secunda	<i>ibid.</i>
Berenice	205	Brivatus, Portus, <i>Brest</i>	79
Bergomum, <i>Bergamo</i>	29	Brixia, <i>Brescia</i>	29
Bersabe, <i>Beersheba</i>	168	Bructeri, <i>Lower Munster</i>	85
Berytus, <i>Beirut</i>	166	Brundisium, <i>Brindisi</i>	46.121
Bessi	122	Bruttii, or Bruttiorum	28.42.47
Bethabara	171	Ager	187
Bethel	168	Bucephala	90
Bethlehem	<i>ibid.</i>	Budini	60
Bethsaida	171	Bullæum, <i>Builth</i>	76
Bethsan, or Scythopolis, <i>Baistan</i>	<i>ibid.</i>	Burgidala, <i>Bourdeaux</i>	
Bethulia,	<i>ibid.</i>		

	Page		Page
Burgundiones, <i>people of Burgundy, in France</i>	84	Canaanites	173
Bruii	84	Cannæ	44
Burrium, <i>Uske</i>	60	Canopic (Mouth of the Nile) <i>Maadie</i>	208
Buthrotum, <i>Butrinto</i>	117	Canopus	202
Byrsa	193	Cantabri, <i>people of Biscay and part of Asturias</i>	68
Byzacium	195	Cantii, <i>people of Kent and part of Middlesex</i>	58
Byzantium, <i>Constantinople</i>	124	Canusium, <i>Canosa</i>	44
Cabira	150	Capena	44
Cadurci	76	Capernaum	171
Cæcubus Ager	41	Caphareus	128
Cære or Agylla, <i>Cer Veleri</i>	34	Capitolinus, <i>Mons</i>	37
Cæsar Augusta, <i>Saragossa</i>	69	Cappadocia	138.156.158
Cæsarea	169	Capræ, <i>Capri</i>	39
ad Argeum	159	Capea, <i>Cafsa</i>	196
Jersey	98	Capua	38
Philippi	171	Caralis, <i>Cagliari</i>	57
Cæsarodunum, <i>Tours</i>	78	Carambis, <i>Kape rampi</i>	140
Cæsaromagus, <i>Beauvois</i>	80	Cardia, <i>Hexamili</i>	123
Caicus	146	Carduchi	183
Caieta, <i>Gaeta</i>	36.41	Caria	137.150
Calabri	45	Carmania, <i>Kerman</i>	161.181
Calabria	28.42	Carmel, <i>Mount</i>	170
Calauria	94	Carni	29
Cales	40	Carnuntum, <i>Altenburg</i>	88
Caleti, <i>Pays de Caux</i>	78	Carnutes	78
Calle, <i>Oporto</i>	68	Carpathium Pelagus	135
Calleva, <i>Silchester</i>	59	Carpathus, <i>Scrapanto</i>	134
Calle	68	Carpetani, <i>New Castile</i>	80
Calliaci, <i>Gallicia</i>	ibid.	Carrhæ	177
Callipolis, <i>Gallipoli</i>	124	Carthago	193
Calpe, <i>Gibraltar</i>	70	Nova, <i>Carthage</i>	67.70
Calycadnus, <i>Ghuik-sou</i>	154	Carystus, <i>Caristo</i>	127
Calydon	111	Casalus Sinus, <i>Calvi</i>	56
Calymna, <i>Calmina</i>	133	Caspian	173
Camaracum, <i>Cambray</i>	80	Casandria	119
Camarina, <i>Camarana</i>	54	Cassiteridea, <i>Scilly Islands</i>	65
Cambunii Montes	113	Castabala, <i>Nigde</i>	156
Campania, <i>Campagna</i>	28.34	Castellum, <i>Cassel</i>	83
Campi, <i>Geloi</i>	38	Catabathmus Magnus, <i>Akabet Ossolom</i>	199
Raudii	29	Catæa, <i>Kais</i>	182
Campus Martius	38	Catakekaumene	150
Camulodunum, <i>Maldon</i>	59		
Camirus	133		
Cana, <i>Coloni</i>	146		
of Galilee	170		

	Page		Page
Catalauni, people of Cha-		Charran, Haran . . .	177
lons	79	Charybdis	51
Catana	52	Chasuarii, Padesborn and	
Cataonia	158	Lippe	83
Catti, or Cattevelauni,		Chauci Majores, Bremen .	ibid.
inhabitants of Hert-		Minores, Westphalia	ibid.
fordshire, Bedford-		Chelidonie Insulæ, Cape	
shire, and Buckingham-		Kelidoni	152
shire	59	Chelonites, Cape Tornese	97
Caturiges	75	Chæroneæ, Kaprena . . .	107
Caucasus	180	Chersonesus Cimbrica, in	
Caucones	139	Holstein	84
Caudium	42	Taurica, Cher-	
Cayster, Kitchik Minder	148	son	91
Celænae	156	Thraciæ	123
Celtæ	73	Cherusci, Lunenburg, Bruns-	
Celtiberi, people inhabit-		wick, and Bradenburgh	83
ing part of Arragon and		China	161.176
Valencia	69	Chios, Scio	132.147
Celtica	73	Choaspes	181
Celtici, people of Alen-		Chorasmii, Kharasm	161.149
tejos	71	Chorazin	171
Cenchreæ	95.98	Chronium	96
Cenimagni	60	Chrysa	165
Centum Cellæ, Civita		Chrysoceras	124
Veechia	34	Chrysopolis, Scutari	139
Ceos, Zia	128	Chunacib	187
Cephalenia, Cephalonia	131	Chytrus, Cytria	135
Cephissus	102.107	Cibistra, Kara-Hissar	159
Ceramicus	103	Cibyra, Buraz	157
Ceramus, Keramo . . .	151	Ciconii	122
Cerasus, Keresoun . .	142	Cilicia	138.154
Ceretani, Cosetani, La-		Campestris	154
cetani, Ilergetes, Cata-		Trachea	ibid.
lonia	67	Cimarus, Spado	130
Cestrus	153	Cimbri	84
Chaberis, Cavery . . .	188	Cimmerian Bosphorus	91
Chaboras, or Araxes . .	178	Cimmerii	ibid.
Chalcedon, Kadikeni . .	139	Cimolus, Argentiera . .	128
Chalcis	106.120.127	Cinyphs, Wad-Quaham	197
Old Haleb	164	Circeii, Monte Circello .	36
Chalcidice	118.121.164	Circesium, Kirkesieh . .	178
Chaldæa, Irak	137.175	Cirta	192
Chalybeæ, Chaldæi . . .	143	Cissia	181
Chalybon, Beræa, Haleb		Cithæron	106
or Aleppo	164	Cîte	76
Chalybonites	ibid.	Citineum	111
Chamavi, Minden and Os-		Citium, Cito	124
naburgh	83	Cladeus	96
Chaonia	116.117	Clanis, Chiana	35

	<i>Page</i>		<i>Page</i>
Clauda, <i>Gozo</i> . . .	131	Coracesium, <i>Alaya</i> . . .	153
Clazomenæ, <i>Vourla</i> . . .	148	Corcyra, <i>Corfou</i> . . .	131
Clinax . . .	158	Corduba, <i>Cordova</i> . . .	71
Clausinium, or Clusii . . .	34	Corfinium . . .	42
Clusium, <i>Chuisi</i> . . .	35	Corinium, <i>Cirencester</i> . . .	60
Clypea, <i>Aklibia</i> . . .	195	Corinthia . . .	97
Cnemis . . .	101.110	Corinthus, <i>Corito</i> . . .	<i>ibid.</i>
Cnidus . . .	151	Corisopati . . .	79
Cocytus . . .	116	Coritani, <i>people of North-</i>	
Cœle . . .	96	<i>amptonshire, Leicester-</i>	
Cœlius, Mons . . .	37	<i>shire, Rutlandshire, Lin-</i>	
Cœle-Syria . . .	163	<i>colnshire, Nottingham-</i>	
Colanica, Carstairs . . .	62	<i>shire, and Derbyshire</i> . . .	60
Colchis, Mengrelia . . .	114	Cornavii, <i>inhabitants of</i>	
	161.160	<i>Worwickshire, Worces-</i>	
Collatia . . .	49	<i>tershire, Staffordshire,</i>	
Collis Capitolinus . . .	37	<i>Shropshire, and Che-</i>	
Hortulorum Monte		<i>shir</i> . . .	61
Pincio . . .	38	Coronea . . .	107
Quirinalis . . .	38	Corsica . . .	56
Coloe palus, Bahr Dembea . . .	207	Corton . . .	34
Colonia, Colchester . . .	59	Corycus, <i>Curco</i> . . .	154
Agrippina, Co-		Corydallus . . .	105
logue . . .	80	Cos, <i>Stan-Co</i> . . .	133
Colonos . . .	104	Cosetani . . .	63
Colophon . . .	147	Cotyæum, <i>Kutaieh</i> . . .	156
Colossæ, Chonos . . .	157	Cragus . . .	152
Comagene . . .	163	Crater . . .	39
Comana . . .	158	Crathes, <i>Crati</i> . . .	48
Pontica, Almonds . . .	142	Cremera . . .	49
Comaria, Cape Comorin . . .	188	Cremna, <i>Kebrinaz</i> . . .	153
Complutum, Alcala . . .	69	Cremona . . .	29
Comum, Como . . .	130	Crete, <i>Candia</i> . . .	130
Concani . . .	68	Creticum Mare . . .	135
Condate, Rennes . . .	79	Crissa . . .	108
Condivicnum, Nanz . . .	<i>ibid.</i>	Criu Metopon, <i>Crio</i> . . .	66.130
Confluentes, Coblentz . . .	81	Croton, Crotona . . .	49
Conimbriga, Coimbra . . .	71	Ctesiphon . . .	177
Conovium Conwy . . .	60	Cucusus, Cocsan . . .	158
Consentia, Consenza . . .	47	Cuda . . .	71
Consuanetes . . .	87	Cumæ . . .	39.146
Constantia, Constanza . . .	134	Cunaxa . . .	178
Constantinople, Estamboul . . .	124	Cunæus, Algarve . . .	71
Constantia, in the kingdom		Cures . . .	49
of Murcia . . .	69	Curium, Piscopia . . .	134
Contra Acincum, Pest . . .	88	Cyanææ, or Cymplegades . . .	125
Copæ . . .	106	Cyclades . . .	128
Copaia, Lake of Topolias . . .	<i>ibid.</i>	Cyclopes . . .	53
Coptos, <i>Kypt</i> . . .	206	Cyclopus Scopuli . . .	52

	<i>Page</i>		<i>Page</i>
Cydnus	155	Dassaretæ	122
Cydonia, <i>Jerami</i>	180	Daulis	109
Cyllene, <i>Chirensa</i>	97	Daunia	44
Mount	100	Dead Sea	167
Cyme, or Cumæ, <i>Nemour</i>	146	Decapolis	170
Cynethæ	100	Decelia	105
Cynosarges	103	Decumates Agri, <i>Suabia</i>	84
Cyparissæ	96	Delium, <i>Dramisi</i>	106
Cyparissus	<i>ibid.</i>	Delos	128
Cyprus	134	Delphi, <i>Castri</i>	109
Cyrenaica, <i>Barca</i>	190.198	Delta	103
Cyrene, <i>Curin</i>	128.198.199	Demetæ	60
Cyros-Chata, or Alexan- dria Ultima, <i>Cogend</i>	185	Demetrias	115
Cyrrnos, <i>Corsica</i>	57	Deona, <i>Chester</i>	65
Cyrrhestica	164	Derbe, <i>Alah-Dag</i>	153
Cyrrhus, <i>Corris</i>	<i>ibid.</i>	Deserts of Lybia	198
Cyta	180	Deva, <i>Chester</i>	61
Cythera, <i>Cerigo</i>	131	Dia, <i>Standia</i>	131
Cythus, <i>Thermia</i>	128	Diablintes	78
Cytorus, <i>Kitros</i>	140	Dicte	131
Cyzicus	143	Dindymus	140
Dacia, part of Hungary Transylvania, <i>Wal-</i> <i>chia, and Moldavia</i>	69	Dioscoridis Insulæ, <i>Soco-</i> <i>tora</i>	175
Dacia Cis-Danubiana, or Dacia-Aureliani	<i>ibid.</i>	Diospolis	169
Trajani	<i>ibid.</i>	Diræ, <i>Strails of Babel</i> <i>Mandeb</i>	174
Daci	90	Dium, <i>Standia</i>	118
Dalmatia	88	Divodurum, or Metis <i>Metz</i> <i>Divona, Cahors</i>	179
Damascus, <i>Dmesk,</i> <i>Gouteh-Demeak</i>	163	Dobuni, people of Oxford- <i>shire and Gloucester-</i> <i>shire</i>	60
Damnii, people in <i>Clydes-</i> <i>dale, Renfrew, Lenox,</i> <i>and Sterlingshire</i>	62	Dodona	117
Damnonii, or Dumnonii, inhabitants of Devon- shire and Cornwall	59	Dolopia	113
Dan	171,172	Dores	93
Danai	92	Doris	100.111.138.147
Danubius	89	Dorylæum, <i>Eski Shehr</i>	156
Daphne, <i>Beit el Ma.</i>	162	Donusa	129
Dardania	89.144	Drepanum, <i>Trapani</i>	54
Dardanus	<i>ibid.</i>	Druentia, <i>Durance</i>	75
Dariorigum, Venes	79	Dubis, <i>Doubs</i>	81
Darnis, <i>Derne</i>	199	Dunian, or Dornovana, <i>Dorchester</i>	59
Daromas	168	Durius, <i>Douro</i>	67.71
Daruenum, <i>Dover</i>	57	Durocortorum, <i>Rheims</i>	60
		Durotriges, inhabitants of <i>Dorsetshire</i>	59
		Durovernum, or Darue- num <i>Canturbury</i>	28

	<i>Page</i>		<i>Page</i>
Dyme	96	Erytathræum Mare	182
Dyrachium, Durazzo	121	Eryx	54
Ebal, Mount	169	Esquilæ	38
Eboracum, York	61	Esquilinus, Mons	37
Ebrodunum, Embrun	75	Easui	78
Eburones	80	Estiæotis	113
Ebusea, Yvica	72	Etocetum, Wall	61
Ecbatana, Hamedan	181.183	Etruria	101.33
Echinades	112	Etymander, Heermund	184
Edessa, Orha or Orfa	177	Eubæa	75.128
Edetani	69	Evenus, Fideri	111
Edom	168.173	Eurgetæ	184
Edones	122	Euganei	29
Edonis	118	Eulæus	181
Ekron	168	Enphrates	162.176.177.179
Elæa, Ialea	165	Euripus, Egripo, Negro-	
Elatea, Elephta	109	pont	101.127
Eleusis, Lessina	102	Eurotas	95
Eleutheræ, Gypto Castro	106	Eurymedon	153
Elia, Gastonni	93.96		
Eleusates	77	Fæsulæ, Fiesole	34
Elymæi	181	Falerii, or Falisci, Falari	34
Elymais	<i>ibid.</i>	Falernum	40
Elymiotis	172	Ferentum, Ferento	44
Emerita Augusta, Merida	71	Feronia	49
Emesa, Hems	163	Fibrenus	37
Emmaus	168	Fidenæ	48
Emodi Montis	185	Flaminia, Via	<i>ibid.</i>
Emodus, Himmaleh	186	Flavia Cæsarensis	62
Emporiæ	195	Flevo, Zuyder Zee	82
Eudor	170	a channel of Vlie	<i>ibid.</i>
Engaddi	168	Florentia, Florence	34
Enipeus	116	Fons Castalius	108
Enna, Castro Janni, or		Solis	199
Giovanni	55	Formiæ, Mola	41
Ennea, Hodoi, Jenekavi	120	Fortunatæ Insulæ, or Ca-	
Eordani	118	nary Islands	209
Ephesus, Aiosoluc	147	Forum Julii, Friuli	29.75
Ephraim	173	Romanum	89
Epidamnus	121	Fretum Gaditanum, or Her-	
Epidaurus, Scutari	88.94	culeum, Straits of Gib-	
Epiphaneia, Hamah	173	raltar	70.189
Epipolæ	53	Fretani	42
Epirus	92.101.113.117	Frisii, Frisons, in a part of	
Erettria Gravalinai	127	Holland, Friesland, and	
Eridanus, Po	31	Groningen	83
Erineum	111	Fucinus Lacus, Lago di	
Erve	78	Celano	36.42
Erythræ	147	Furcæ Caudinæ, Forchie	42

	Page		Page
Gabæ, <i>Khavas</i> . . .	185	Gela, <i>Terra Nova</i> . . .	54
Gabali	76	Geloni	90
Gabii	49	Genabum, <i>Orleans</i> . . .	74
Gad	173	Genauni	31
Gadara	172	Genua, <i>Genoa</i>	28
Gadarenes	<i>ibid.</i>	Gennessar	171
Gadeni, inhabitants of part of Northumberland and Teviot-dale	61	Gerara	168
Gades, <i>Cadiz</i>	71	Gerena	97
Gætulic, <i>Beledulgerid</i> . . .	190	Gergovia	76
Galaad	171	Gerisa, <i>Gherze</i>	197
Galaaditis	<i>ibid.</i>	Gerizim, Mount	169
Galatia	137.140	Germania	82
Galesus, <i>Galeso</i>	46	Prima, or Super- rior	81
Galilæa	160.167.170	Secunda, or infe- rior	80
Gentium	170	Geron	97
Inferior	<i>ibid.</i>	Gesoriacum or Bononia, <i>Bologne</i>	80
Superior	<i>ibid.</i>	Getæ	90
Galli, <i>Gael</i>	73	Glauçus	52
Senones	33	Glevium, <i>Gloucester</i> . . .	60
Gallia	74	Gnossus	130
Belgica	74.79	Gobannium, <i>Abergavenny</i> . .	60
Braccata	74	Gomphi, <i>Stagous</i>	116
Cisalпина	28.31.32	Gordium	141
Cispadana	30.32	Gorgo, <i>Urgheng</i>	185
Comata	74	Gortyna <i>Metropolis</i>	131
Lugdunensis	74.77	Gothyna	84
Provincia	72	Gothones, <i>Goths</i>	85
Togata	28	Græcia Antiqua	92
Transpadana	30	Granicus, <i>Ousvola</i>	143
Gallo-Græcia	137	Gugerni	83
Gamala	172	Gyarus	128
Ganges	161.187.188	Gymnesiæ Insulæ, <i>Ma- jorca and Minorca</i>	72
Gangre, <i>Kankiara</i>	138	Gyndes	176
Garama, <i>Gharmes</i>	197	Gytheum <i>Colokythia</i>	95
Garamantes	190.197.208	Hadria	29
Garganus	45	Hadeumetum	195
Gargarus	144	Hæmi-Extrema <i>Emineh- boru</i>	125
Garumna, <i>Garonne</i>	2.76	Haliacmon	118
Gath	168	Haliartus, <i>Mikro Koura</i> . .	107
Gaugamela	183	Halicarnassus	151
Gaulon	172	Halmydessus, or Salmey- dessus, <i>Midjeh</i>	125
Gaulonites	<i>ibid.</i>	Halonesus, <i>Dromo</i>	127
Gaulos, <i>Gozo</i>	56.131		
Gaza	168		
or Gazaca, <i>Tebritz</i> or <i>Tauris</i>	183		
Gedrosia, <i>Mekran</i>	161.182		

	Page		Page
Halys, <i>Kizil-Ermak</i>	139.159	Hiersolyma, Jerusalem	167
Hammonii	199	Himera, Termini	54
Harpessus	125	Hinnom	166
Hebron, or Kirjath-Arba,		Hippocrene	108
<i>Cabr Ibrahim</i>	168	Hippo Regius, Bona	195
Hebrus, <i>Maritza</i>	123.125	Hirpini	28.34.41
Hebudes, <i>Hebrides</i>	65	Hispalia, Seville	72
Helabaa	188	Hispania	<i>ibid.</i>
Helena, or Macris, <i>Macro-</i>		Citerior	<i>ibid.</i>
<i>nisi</i>	105	Ulterior	<i>ibid.</i>
Helicon	108	Homonada, Ermenah	154
Hellas	92	Horeb	174
Hellenes	<i>ibid.</i>	Huicii, or Jugantes, inha-	
Hellespontus, <i>Strait of</i>		bitants of Warwick-	
<i>the Dardanelles</i>	123	shire and Worcestershire	61
Heliopolis, <i>Ashbec</i>	163	Hybla	53
<i>On</i>	204	Hyblæi Colles	<i>ibid.</i>
Helorian Tempe	54	Hydaspes, Jhylum	187
Helorum, <i>Muri Ucci</i>	<i>ibid.</i>	Hydraotes, Biah	<i>ibid.</i>
Helvetii, <i>Swiss</i>	81.86	Hydruntum, Otranto	46
Heneti	139	Hypanis, or Bogus, Bog	90
Heptanomis	202	Hypata, Neopatra	114
Heptastadium	<i>ibid.</i>	Hyphasis, Setlege	187
Heracles, <i>Erekli</i>	121.124	Hyrkania, Jorjan or Cor-	
<i>Pontica, Erekli</i>	139	can	162.184
Heræa, <i>Agiani</i>	100	Jabadii Insula, Sumatra	188
Herculeanum	40	Jabbok	171
Hercynia Sylva	85	Jacetani	68
Hermæum Promontorium,		Jalysus	133
<i>Cape Bon</i>	193	Janiculum	38.45
Hermione	94	Japygia	43
Hermiones	82.94	Japygium, or Salentinum	
Hermon, Mount	167.170	Promontorium	46
Hermopolis Magna, <i>Ash-</i>		Iassus, Assam-Kalasi	150
<i>munum</i>	205	Jaxartes, Sir	185
Hernici	37.39	Iazyges	99
Hermunduri, <i>Suabia</i>	84	Iberia, Imeriti and	
Hermus, <i>Rhodus</i>	145	Georgia	161.180
Heroopolis	204	Iberes, Ebro	68
Hesbon	171	Icaria, Nicaria	133
Hesperia	27	Icarium Mare	<i>ibid.</i>
Hesperides	208	Iceni	60
Hesperidum Insulæ, <i>Cape</i>		Ichnusa, Sardinia	57
<i>Verde Islands</i>	209	Iconium, Konieh	154
Hesperii <i>Æthiopes, Guinea</i>	128	Ida	130.144
Hexamilium, <i>Hexamili</i>	123	Idalium, Dalin	135
Hierapolis, <i>Menbigz</i>	164	Idumea	168.174
Hiera pytna, <i>Gira Petra</i>	131	Jebus	167
Hierichus, Jericho	168	Jebusites	<i>ibid.</i>
Hieromax, Yermak	172		

	Page		Page
Jericho	168	Ister	89
Ierne, or Hibernia, <i>Ireland</i>	63	Isthmus	98
Jerusalem	172	Istiaea, or Oreus	128
Jesrael	169	Isurium, <i>Aldbrough</i>	61
Ilercaones	69	Itabyrius Mons, <i>Tabor</i>	170
Ilerda, <i>Lerida</i>	68	Italia Antiqua, <i>Italy</i>	27
Ilergetes	<i>ibid.</i>	Propria	28.32
Illissus	102	Italica	71
Illyricæ Gentes, or Illyri- cum, <i>Albania</i>	88.118.121	Italus	27
Ilva, <i>Elba</i>	57	Ithaca, <i>Theaki</i>	132
Imaus, Mons, <i>Himmel</i>	26	Ithaguri	186
Paropamisus, <i>Imeia</i>		Ithagurus, Mons	<i>ibid.</i>
<i>Pambadam</i>	185	Ithome	96
Imbrus, <i>Imbro</i>	126	Itunæ Æstuarium, <i>Solway</i> <i>Firth</i>	63
Inachus	94	Ituræa	173
India	161.186	Judæa	143.160
intra Gangem	<i>ibid.</i>	Jodah	172
extra Gangem	<i>ibid.</i>	Jugantes	62
Indus, <i>Sind</i>	<i>ibid.</i>	Julibona, <i>Lillebone</i>	78
Ingena, <i>Avranches</i>	77	Juliomagus, <i>Angers</i>	<i>ibid.</i>
Insubres	29	Junonis Promontorium, <i>Cape Trafalgar</i>	71
Insulæ Æoliæ	56	Juvavum, <i>Salzbourg</i>	87
Liparææ	<i>ibid.</i>	Kedron	168
Vulcaniæ	<i>ibid.</i>	Kison	170
Interamna, <i>Terni</i>	35	Koptos, <i>Kypt</i>	205
Iolchos, <i>Goritzza</i>	115	Kypt	201
Iones	92		
Ionia	147	Labicum	49
Ionium Mare	128	Lacetani	67
Joppa, <i>Jafa</i>	169	Lacinium, <i>Capo della Co-</i> <i>lonna</i>	48
Jordan	167	Laconia	93.94
Ios	128	Lactodorum, <i>Stony-Strat-</i> <i>ford, or Towcester</i>	65
Jotapata	171	Lacus Asphaltites, or Mare Mortuum, <i>Dead Sea, or</i> <i>Salt Sea</i>	167
Ipsus	157	Benacus, <i>Lago di</i> <i>Garda</i>	32
Ira	96	Brigantinus, <i>Lake of</i> <i>Constance</i>	87
Iris, <i>Jekil Ermak</i>	141	Lucrinus	40
Isaura, <i>Beischehr</i>	153	Trasimenus, <i>Lago</i> <i>di Perugia</i>	34
Isauria	138.153	Verbanus, <i>Lago</i> <i>Maggiore</i>	32
Isca, <i>Uske</i>	53	Læstrigones	53
Damnoniorum, <i>Chi-</i> <i>selborough</i>	59		
Silurum, <i>Caer Leon</i>	60		
Ischalis, <i>Ilchester</i>	59		
Ismenus	107		
Issachar	173		
Issedon	186		
Issedones	<i>ibid.</i>		
Issus, <i>Aisse</i>	156		
Istævones	82		

	Page		Page
Læstrigoniæ Campi . . .	52	Libyssa, <i>Gebise</i> . . .	139
Laish . . .	172	Licus, <i>Lech</i> . . .	87
Lamia . . .	114	Liger, <i>Loire</i> . . .	73
Lamotis, <i>Lamuzo</i> . . .	158	Liguria, <i>Genoa</i> . . .	56
Lampeacus, <i>Lamsaki</i> . . .	143	Lilybæum, <i>Marsala</i> . . .	51.54
Lamus . . .	155	promontory of, <i>Boeo</i> . . .	54.55
Lancia Oppidana, <i>La</i> <i>Guarda</i> . . .	71	Limnæ . . .	104
Lancia Transcudana, <i>Ciu-</i> <i>dad Rodrigo</i> . . .	<i>ibid.</i>	Limonum, <i>Poitiers</i> . . .	76
Langobardi, <i>Lombards</i> . . .	84	Lindum, <i>Lincoln</i> . . .	61
Lanuvium . . .	50	<i>Linlithgow</i> . . .	62
Laodicea, <i>Ladik</i> . . .	157.162	Lindus . . .	133
Combusta, <i>La-</i> <i>dikiæ</i> . . .	157	Lingones . . .	77
Lapethus, <i>Lapeto</i> . . .	135	Liparæ Insulæ . . .	56
Larissa . . .	116	Liris, <i>Garigliano</i> . . .	34.37.41
Larius, <i>Lago di Como</i> . . .	29.87	Lissus, <i>Alessio</i> . . .	88
Latini . . .	36	Liternum . . .	40
Latium . . .	28.33.35	Locri . . .	101
Latmus, river . . .	150	Epimenidii . . .	101.109
Laurentum . . .	49	Epi-Zephyrii . . .	48
Lauriacum, <i>Lorch</i> . . .	87	Opuntii . . .	101.109
Laurium . . .	105	Ozolæ . . .	109
Lebedæa, <i>Livadia</i> . . .	108	Londinium, <i>London</i> . . .	59
Lebedus . . .	147	Luca, <i>Lucca</i> . . .	34
Lechæum . . .	98	Lucania . . .	27.38.42.46
Lectum, <i>Cape Baba</i> . . .	147	Luceria, <i>Lucera</i> . . .	44
Legio, <i>Leon</i> . . .	68	Lucrinus, <i>Lacus</i> . . .	40
Lemnos, <i>Stalimine</i> . . .	127	Ludias . . .	119
Lemovices, <i>Limoges</i> . . .	76	Lugdunensis Prima . . .	77
Lemovii . . .	85	Secunda . . .	77.78
Leontini, <i>Lentini</i> . . .	53	Tertia . . .	77
Leptis Magna, <i>Lebida</i> Minor, <i>Lemta</i> . . .	196 <i>ibid.</i>	Quarta, or <i>Senonia</i> . . .	<i>ibid.</i>
Lerna, <i>Molini</i> . . .	94	Lugdunum, <i>Lyons</i> . . .	<i>ibid.</i>
Leros . . .	133	Batavorum, <i>Leyden</i> . . .	81
Lesbos, <i>Mitelin</i> . . .	132	Luguvallum, <i>Carlisle</i> . . .	61
Leucadia . . .	112	Luna . . .	34
Leucas . . .	<i>ibid.</i>	Lusitani . . .	71
Leuci . . .	79	Lusitania, <i>Portugal</i> . . .	67.71
Leuctra, <i>Lefka</i> . . .	106	Lutetia, <i>Paris</i> . . .	78
Lexovii . . .	78	<i>Iugbian Mountains</i> . . .	206
Libanus . . .	175	Lybicum Pelagus . . .	185
Libethrus . . .	108	Lycaon . . .	27
Libora, <i>Talavera</i> . . .	70	Lycaonia . . .	138.158
Liburnia, part of <i>Croatia</i> . . .	88	Lyceum . . .	104
Libya . . .	167.168.198	Lyæus . . .	99
Interior . . .	199	Lychnidus, <i>St. Naum</i> . . .	121
Libyan Desert . . .	200	Lyeia . . .	138.151
		Lycorea . . .	108

	<i>Page</i>		<i>Page</i>
Lycosura	99	Maracanda, Samarcand	185
Lycetos, <i>Lassite</i>	130	Marathon	105
Lycus	180	Marcianopolis	90
Lydda, <i>Lod</i>	170	Marcomanni, Bohemia	83
Lydia	137.146	Mare Ægæum	135
Lygii	184	Carpathium	<i>ibid.</i>
Lyrnessus	146	Caspium, Caspan	181
Lysimachia, <i>Hexamili</i>	123	Creticum	135
Lystra	154	Hadriaticum, Gulph of Venice	28
Macedonia, <i>Roumelia</i>	92.117	Icarium	135
Macron Tichos	124	Ionium, Grecian Sea	28.135
Madaurus	196	Lybicum	135
Madian	175	Myrtoum	136
Mæander, <i>Meinder</i>	148.156	Tyrrhenum	28
Mæatæ	62	Mærotis, Mariout	203
Mædi	122	Mariana	56
Mænalus, Mons	99	Mariandyni	134
Mæonia	146	Maridunum, Carmarthen	60
Magdala	171	Marmarica	190.198.199
Magiovintum, <i>Dunstable</i>	65	Maronea, Marogna	123
Magna Græcia	28.42	Marrubium, San Benedetto	42
Magnesia	113.115	Marrucini	<i>ibid.</i>
ad Meandrum, <i>Inek-Bazar</i>	148	Marsaci, or Marsi, Upper Munster	38.41.83
Sipyli <i>Magnisi</i> <i>ibid.</i>	40	Marsigni	84
Magnopolis	188	Marsyas	157.163
Magnum Ostium, <i>Hugley</i>	188	Masius, Mons	180
Magnum Promontorium, <i>Cape of Romania</i>	<i>ibid.</i>	Massæsili	191
Magnus Sinus, <i>Gulph of</i> <i>Siam</i>	<i>ibid.</i>	Massagetæ, Great Getes	162.186
Malaca, <i>Malaga</i>	70	Massilia Marseilles	75
Maldives	188	Massyli	191
Malea, <i>Cape Malio, or St.</i> <i>Angelo</i>	95.131	Matinum	46
Maleventum	41	Mattiaci, Hesse Darmstadt	83
Malia	113	Mattium, Marpurg	<i>ibid.</i>
Maliacus Sinus, <i>Gulph of</i> <i>Zeiton</i>	<i>ibid.</i>	Mauritania, Morocco and Fez	189
Maliarpha, <i>Maliapur</i>	188	Cæsariensis	191
Malli	187	Maxima Cæsariensis	62
Manasseh	173	Sequanorum	81
Manduessedum, <i>Mance-</i> <i>ter</i>	61	Mazaca, Kaisarieh	159
Mantineia, <i>Pulæopoli</i>	99	Media, Irak Ajami	1611.83
Mantinorum Oppidum, <i>Bastia</i>	56	Mediolanum, Myfod	60
Mantua	29	Milan	29
		Evreux	78
		Mediomatrici	79
		Mediterranean, Great Sea	166
		Megalopolis	99
		Megara	100,101

	<i>Page</i>		<i>Page</i>
Megaris	101	Mons Abnoba, Black	
Megiddo	169	Mountain	84.86
Melanis Sinus	123	Abyla	191
Melas, Kara Sou	120.149.159	Algidas	49
Meles	147	Anchesmus	104
Melite	104	Arachnæus	94
Malta	156.188	Argæus, Argeh	159
Melitene, Malatia	158	Athos	135
Melodunum, Melun	78	Atlas	191
Melos, Milo	128	Aventinus	37
Memnonium, Habou	206	Basanites	207
Memphis	205	Capitolinus	37
Mensapia, St. David's	65	Cassius	163.182
Menapii	81	Cithæron	106
Mendes, Ashmur Tarah	203	Cœlius	37
Meroe	200	Cragus	152
Messembria, Miscira	123	Eryx	54
Mesopotamia, Irak Arabia	161.175.177	Esquilinus	37
Messana, Messini	51	Garganus, Monte St. Angelo	45
Messapia, or Japygia	42.45	Hæmus	122
Messene, Mauromate	95	Helicon	108
Messenia	93.96	Hermon	167.170
Metapontum	47	Hymettus	104
Metaurus, Metro	35	Ida	144
Methone, Modon	96	Imaus	162
Leuterochori	118	Mænalus	99
Methymna, Molivo	132	Massicus	41
Midea	94	Œta	113
Miletus, Palatia	150	Olympus	113.116.152
Mincius, Mincio	29.32	Palatinus	37
Minturnæ	36	Pangæus	122
Minyeia	107	Parnassus	108
Misenum	39	Pentelicus	105
promontory of	<i>ibid.</i>	Pindus	113
Misraim, Misser	201	Quirinalis	38
Mitylene	132	Rhodope	121
Moab	172	Soracte	34
Moabites	<i>ibid.</i>	Viminalis	37
Mœris, Lacus	205	Vultur	45
Bahr-Joseph	205	Mopsus, or Mopsuestia	
Mœsia	89	Missi	155
Superior	<i>ibid.</i>	Morini	80
Inferior	<i>ibid.</i>	Mosella, Moselle	79
Moguntiacum, Mentz	81	Mulucha, Molochath, Malwa	191
Molossia	116	Munda	71
Mona Taciti, Anglesea, Island of	60.65	Munychia	102
Cæsaris, Ile of Man	65	Muri Veteres, Murviedro	69
		Mutina, Modena	30

	<i>Page</i>		<i>Page</i>
Mycale	148	Nigritæ, or Negroland, or	
Mycenæ	94	Nigritia	202
Myconus, Myconi	129	Nile	202.203
Mygdonia	118	Bahr el Abiad	207
Mylæ, Melazzo	55	Ninus, or Nineveh	183
Myndus, Myndes	150	Niphates, Ararat	180
Myoshormus	207	Nisæa	184
Myra	152	Nisibis, Nisbin	178
Myrina, Palæocastri	127	Nisyrus, Nisiri	133
Myrtoum Mare	135	Nola	29
Mysia	137.143	Noementum	49
		Norba Cæsarea, Alcantara	71
Nabathæi	175	Noricum	21.86.87
Naissus, Nissa	90	Novantæ, in Galloway,	
Namnetes	78	Carrick, Kyle, and Cun-	
Nar, Nera	36	ningham	62
Narbo, Narbonne	76	Novum Populana	77
Narbonensis	74	Noviodunum, or Nevirnum	
Secunda	74.75	Nevers	78
Narisci	84	Noviomagus, Lisieux	<i>ibid.</i>
Narnia	35	Nimeguen	81
Nasamones	198	Spires	<i>ibid.</i>
Naulochus	55	Novus, Hesen-Now	159
Naupactus, Enebect, or		Mubæ Memnones	207
Lepanto	110	Nubia	<i>ibid.</i>
Nauplia, Napoli	94	Nuceria, Nocera	35
Naxos, Naxia	129	Numantia	68
Nazareth	170	Numedia, Algiers	190.191
Nazianzus	158	Nursia, Norsia	35
Neæthes, Neto	48	Nymphæum	120
Neapolis, Naples	38	Nysæa, Nesa, Nesaboör	101
Nebo	171	Nyssa, Nous-Shehr	158
Neda	99		
Nemausus, Nismes	74	Oasis	199
Nemea	94	of Siwah	200
Nemetacum, Arras or Atrecht	80	Magnâ, El-Wah	205
Nemetas	81	Ocriculum	35
Neo-Cæsarea, Niksar	142	Ocrinum, Lizard Point	59
Neodunum, Jablins	78	Odrysæ	122
Neomagus, or Noviomagus,		Œa, Tripoli	196
Woodcote	59	Œniadæ	112
Nephtali	173	Œnotria	27
Neritos	112	Œnus, Inn	87
Nervii	80	Œta	113.114
Nessus, or Messus, Mesto	122	Olbia	57
Nicæa, Isnik	138	Olearos, or Antiparos, Anti-	
Nicomedia, Isneikmid	139	paro	129
Nicopolis	89.116	Olisippo, Lisbon	71
Aboukir	203	Olives, Mount of	167
or Tephrice, De-		Olympena	138
vriki	159	Olympia, Antilalla	96

	<i>Page</i>		<i>Page</i>
Olympus, Toumandji Dag	113.	Palæstyros	165
	116.138	Palatinus, Mons	37
Lycian	152	Palatium	38
Olynthus, Hagios Mamas	119	Palentia	68
Ombos	205	Palestine	165
Onchestus	107.114	Palibothra, Patna, or Alla-	
Onion	204	habad	187
Ophir, Sofala	208	Palma	71
Ophis	137.141	Palmyra, or Tadamura,	
Ophiusa, Fromentera	72	Tadmor	164
Opus	110	Palus Acherusia	117
Orchomenus, Scripou	98.107	Libya, El-Loudeah	215
Ordovices, inhabitants of the		Mæotis, Sea of	
counties of Montgomery,		Azoph	90.161
Carnarvon, Denbigh, and		Sirbonis, Sebakel	
Flint	60	Bardoit	203
Orcatæ	118	Tritonis, Faro-oun	195
Orestis	116	Pamphylia	138.149
Orestias	125	Pandataria	35
Oretani, people about La		Paneas	170
Mancha	69	Pangæus	122
Oreus, Orio	124	Pannonia Inferior, Sclavonia	88
Oricum	117	Superior Hun-	
Oriens	130	gary	<i>ibid.</i>
Ormus, Ormuz	182	Panormus, Palermo	54
Orontes	163	Panormo	117
Oroptus, Oropo	106	Panticapæum, or Bosphorus,	
Orouros, Gorur	164	Kerchie	91
Ortygia	53.128	Paphlagonia	137
Osi	84	Paphos, Bapha	134
Osismii	79	Linnmeson Antica	<i>ibid.</i>
Osroene	177	Pappua, Edoug	192
Ossa	116	Parætonium, Al-Baretoun	198
Ostia	35.49	Paras, Fars	181
Otadeni, people of North-		Parasopins	106
umberland, Merse, and		Parisi, Holderness	61
Teviot-dale	61	Parisii	78
Oxiana, Termooz	184	Parma	30
Oxus, Gihon	<i>ibid.</i>	Parnassus	108
Oxydracæ	187	Parnes	104
Oxyntia, Joannini	116	Pares, Paro	129
		Parrhasii	199
Pachynum, Passaro	51.54.55	Paropamisus	183.185.186
Pactolus	149	Parthenius, Bartan	138
Padus, Po	31	Parthenope	38
Pæonia	138	Parthia	161
Pæstum, Pesti	46	Parthians	184
Pæti	122	Parthiene	183
Pagassæ, Vola	115	Parva Scythia, Little Tartary	91
Palæstina, Palestine, or Holy		Pasargada, Pasa Kuri	181
Land	160	Pasitigris, Shatal-Arab	176

	<i>Page</i>		<i>Page</i>
Patavium, Padua	29	Phaselis, Tekrova	152
Patara, Patera	151	Phasiana	160
Pathmos	133	Phasis, Fasz-Rione	176.184
Patræ, Patras	97	Phatniticum Ostium	203
Pax Julia, Beja	71	Phaziana, Fezzan	196
Pekin	185	Phenoea, Phonia	100
Pelagonia	118	Pheræ, Belestina	112
Pelasgi	93	Philadelphia, Allah Shehr	150
Pelasgia	<i>ibid.</i>	Philænorum Aræ	197
Pelasgiotis	113	Phillippi	122
Pelendones	68	Philippopolis	124
Peligni	42	Philistiæa	167
Pelion	116	Philistæi	166
Pella, Palatiza	119	Philistines	172
Pellene	97	Phlegra, or Pallene	119
Peloponnese, Morea	93	Philus, Staphlica	97
Pelops	<i>ibid.</i>	Phocæa, Fochia	144
Pelorum, Cape Faro	51.54.55	Phocis	100.108
Pelusiotic, Mouth of the Nile, 203		Phœnicia	160.165
Pelusium, Tirsch	<i>ibid.</i>	Pholegandros, Policandro	128
Peltæ, Ukshah	156	Phrygia	156
Pend-Jab	187	Major	<i>ibid.</i>
Peneus, Salempria	96.116	Minor	<i>ibid.</i>
Pennocrucium, Stretton		Phthiotis	113
near Penkrigde	65	Phycus Promontorium,	
Pentapolis	198	Cape Rasat	199
Peparethus, Piperi and		Phylæ	105
Palagnisi	127	Picenum	28.33
Peræa	164.170	Pictones, or Pictavi	76
Percote	143	Pieria	118
Perga, Kara-hisan	152	Pimplea	118
Pergamus, Bergamo	145	Pinarius, Deli-Sou	155
Perinthus	123	Pindenissus	163
Permessus	108	Pindus	113
Perrhæbia	113	Piræus, Porto-Leone	102
Persepolis, Tshel-minar	181	Pisa	38.96
Persia	161.180	Pisatis	96
Persian Gulph	175	Pisaerum, Pesaro	34
Perusia, Perugia	34	Pisidia	138.152
Pessinus	140	Pitane	145
Petilia	47	Pithecura, or Ænaria, Ischia	39
Petra, Shadman	185	Pityusæ, Pine Islands	71
Petrocorii, Perigueux	76	Placentia, Placenza	30
Peucetia	44	Plain of Esdrelon	170
Peucini	90	Platea, Kokla	106
Rhæacia	132	Plemmyrium	53
Rhalerum	102	Polemonium, Vatijsa	141
Rhalerus	<i>ibid.</i>	Pompeii	41
Pharos	202	Pompeopolis	154
Pharsalia	116		

	Page		Page
Pompelo, <i>Pampeluna</i> . . .	66	Quadi, <i>inhabitants of</i>	
Pons <i>Ælii, Newcastle</i>		<i>Moravia</i> . . .	184
upon <i>Tyne</i> . . .	63	Quirinalis, <i>Collis</i> . . .	37
Milvius . . .	48		
Trajani . . .	89	Rabbath Ammon, or Phila-	
Pontia, <i>Ponza</i> . . .	35	delphia, <i>Amman</i> . . .	172
Pontinæ Paludes, <i>Pontine</i>		Rabbath Moab, <i>Maob</i> or	
<i>Marshes</i> . . .	<i>ibid.</i>	<i>El-Raba</i> . . .	<i>ibid.</i>
Pontus . . .	137.141	Ragæ, or Rages, <i>Rei</i> . . .	183
Pontus Exuinus, <i>Black</i>		Ramoth, or Ramoth Gil-	
<i>Sea</i> . . .	91.124.187	ead . . .	171
Port of Calle, corrupted		Ratæ, <i>Leicester</i> . . .	60
into <i>Portugal, Oporto</i> . . .	68	Ratiaria . . .	89
Portus Augusti . . .	49	Ravenna . . .	30.32
Itus, <i>Witsand</i> , . . .	59.80	Raudii Campii . . .	29
Lemanis . . .	59	Rauraci . . .	81
Magonis, <i>Port</i>		Reate, <i>Reati</i> . . .	34
<i>Mahon</i> . . .	71	Red <i>Sea</i> . . .	175
Posidonia . . .	46	Regillus Lacus . . .	149
Potidæa . . .	119	Regni, <i>inhabitants of Sur-</i>	
Potniæ . . .	107	<i>rey, Sussex, and part</i>	
Præneste, <i>Palestrina</i> . . .	36	<i>of Hampshire</i> . . .	59
Priene, <i>Sansun</i> . . .	148	Remi . . .	80
Prochyta, <i>Procida</i> . . .	40	Resapha . . .	164
Proconnesus, <i>Marmora</i> . . .	123	Reuben . . .	173
Promontorium Hermæum,		Rha, <i>Volga</i> . . .	90
<i>Cape Bon</i> . . .	192	Rhætia . . .	31.87
Promontorium Sacrum . . .	152	Rhamnus, Euræocastro . . .	105
Propontis, <i>White Sea</i> , or		Rhamnusia . . .	<i>ibid.</i>
<i>Sea of Marmora</i> . . .	123	Rhedones . . .	78
Prophthasia, <i>Zarang</i> . . .	183	Rhegium, <i>Regio</i> . . .	47
Prusa, <i>Bursa</i> . . .	139	Rhenea . . .	129
Psophis, <i>Tripotamia</i> . . .	99	Rhenus, <i>Rhine</i> . . .	80
Psylli . . .	198	Rheon . . .	180
Psyra, <i>Ipsara</i> . . .	133	Rhinocorura, <i>El-Arish</i>	200.203
Ptolemais, <i>Tolemata</i> . . .	198	Rhium . . .	97.110
Aco, <i>Acre</i> . . .	183	Rhætæum . . .	144
Hermii, <i>Girge</i> . . .	205	Rhodanus, <i>Rhone</i> . . .	74
Punjab . . .	187	Rhodope . . .	121
Pura, <i>Fohrea</i> . . .	183	Rhodus, <i>Rhodes</i> . . .	133
Puteoli, <i>Pozzuolo</i> . . .	39	Rhyndacus . . .	138.142
Pydna . . .	118	Riduna, <i>Alderney</i> . . .	78
Pyliæ Albanæ, or <i>Caspian</i>		Roma, <i>Rome</i> . . .	33.37
<i>Derbend</i> . . .	181	Roscianum, <i>Rosano</i> . . .	47
Caucasia . . .	<i>ibid.</i>	Rotomagus, <i>Rouen</i> . . .	78
Ciliciæ . . .	156	Roxolani . . .	90
Syriæ . . .	<i>ibid.</i>	Rubico, <i>Fiumesino</i> . . .	32
Pylos, <i>Geranian</i> . . .	96	Rudiæ . . .	45
Messenian . . .	95	Rugii, <i>Rugenwald</i> . . .	84
Triphylian . . .	96	Ruteni . . .	76
Pytho . . .	115	Rutupiæ, <i>Richborough</i>	58

	Page		Page
Sabæi, <i>Yemen</i> . . .	175	Saxones, in <i>Jutland, Sles-</i>	
Sabini . . .	33.88	wick, and <i>Holstein</i> . .	84
Sabrata, <i>Sabart</i> . . .	196	Scalabis, <i>St. Irene</i> , now	
Sacæ <i>Saketa</i> . . .	162.185	Santarem . . .	71
Sacrum Promontorium <i>Cape</i>		Scaldia, <i>Scheldt</i> . . .	80
<i>St. Vincent</i> . . .	71	Scamander . . .	144
Sagrus, <i>Sangro</i> . . .	42	Scandinavia, <i>Prussia,</i>	
Saguntum, <i>Murviedro</i> . .	71	<i>Sweden, Denmark, and</i>	
Sail, or <i>Essui, Seez</i> . . .	98	<i>Norway</i> . . .	25.85
Sais, <i>Sa</i> . . .	202	Scapta-hyla, or <i>Scaptosula,</i>	
Salamis, <i>Colouri</i> . . .	102.133	<i>Skepsilar</i> . . .	122
Sale, <i>Sallee</i> . . .	190	Scopsis . . .	144
Salentini . . .	45	Seiathos . . .	127
Salerum <i>Salerno</i> . . .	35	Scilluna, <i>Sidera</i> . . .	96
Salmantica, <i>Salamanra</i> . .	67.70	Scodra, <i>Scutari</i> . . .	88
Salmydessus . . .	125	Scopelos . . .	127
Salona, <i>Spalatro</i> . . .	88	Scordisci . . .	89
Salts <i>Teutobergiensis</i>		Scylaceum, <i>Squillaci</i> . .	47
<i>Bishopric of Pader-</i>		Scylla . . .	51
<i>born</i> . . .	83	Scyros, <i>Skyro</i> . . .	128
Salys . . .	75	Scythæ . . .	78
Samarobriua, <i>Amiens</i> . . .	80	Scythia . . .	25.85.162.185
Samaria, <i>Sebaste</i> . . .	160.166	<i>Intra Imaum</i> . . .	25.185
Samarus, <i>Somme</i> . . .	79	<i>extra Imaum</i> . . .	<i>ib. ib.</i>
Same . . .	131	Sea of <i>Tyberias</i> , or <i>Lake</i>	
Samnium . . .	28.33	of <i>Genesareth</i> . . .	166
Samonium, <i>Salmone</i> . . .	130	Sebaste, <i>Sivas</i> . . .	156
Samos . . .	133	Sebennytyc mouth of the	
Samosata, <i>Semisat</i> . . .	169	<i>Nile</i> . . .	103
Samothrace, <i>Samothraki</i> . .	126	Sebennytyus <i>Semenud</i> . .	<i>ib.</i>
Sana . . .	119	Segedenum, <i>Cousin's House</i>	62
Sangarius, or <i>Sangaris,</i>		Segeste, <i>Egeste</i> . . .	54
<i>Sakaria</i> . . .	139	Segodunum, <i>Roder</i> . . .	76
Santonos, people of <i>San-</i>		Segontium, <i>Carnarvon</i> . .	60
<i>togne and City of Saints</i>	76	Segobriga, <i>Segorbe</i> . . .	68
Sardica . . .	90	Selucia, <i>Ctesiphon Al-</i>	
Sardinia . . .	56.57	<i>Modaim</i> . . .	176
Sardia, <i>Sart</i> . . .	149	<i>Trachea</i> . . .	154
Sarepta . . .	165	<i>Savedia</i> . . .	163
Sarmatæ . . .	85	Selga . . .	153
Sarmatia, <i>Russia</i> . . .	25.85.90	Selgovæ in <i>Eskdale, An-</i>	
<i>Asiatica</i> . . .	161.180	<i>nandale, and Nithisdale</i>	61
Sarmizegethusa, <i>Gradiaca</i>	90	Selinus, <i>Selinte</i> . . .	54.153
Sarnia, <i>Guernsey</i> . . .	78	Sellasia . . .	95
Sarrhum, or <i>Serrhium,</i>		Seymbria, <i>Selibria</i> . . .	123
<i>Castro Saros</i> . . .	132	Semnones, in <i>Pomerania</i>	84
Sarus, <i>Seihoun</i> . . .	155	Sena, <i>Siena</i> . . .	34
Satala, <i>Arzingan</i> . . .	159	Sena, <i>Sain</i> . . .	79
Saturnia . . .	128	Sena Gallia, <i>Senigaglia</i> . .	33.35
Sauromatæ . . .	85	Senones . . .	33.77
Savus, <i>Saave</i> . . .	88	Senonia . . .	77

	Page		Page
Senus, Japanese	187	Sinuessa	41
Sepias, St. Demetrius	115	Sinus Ælanites	175
Sepphoris or Dio Cæsarea, Sefouri	168	Ambracius	112
Sequana, Seine	73	Arabicus	136.174
Sequani	81	Argolicus	94
Sera, Can-tchou	186	Casalus	56
Serica, North Western part of China Gets, or Eygur	26.138.185	Ceramicus	150
Seriphus, Serpho	128	Codanus, part of the Baltic	85
Serus, Menan	186	Corinthiacus, Gulf of Lepanto 93.97.105.111.109	
Sestos, Zermenic	122	Crissæus, Gulf of Salona	108.109
Shefi-si	185	Cyparissius	96
Sicambri, Cleves	83	Doridis	150
Sicani	51	Galicus	74
Sicania	ib.	Gangeticus, Bay of Bengal	188
Sicca	195	Hadriaticus	29
Sichem, Neapolis, Nablous	169	Hermionicus	94
Sicilia	51	Heroopolites, Gulf of Suez	175.207
Sicinos	128	Iassius	150
Siculi	51	Laconicus, Gulph of Colokythia	75
Sicyon, Basilico	97	Meliacus, Gulph of Zeiton	109.110
Sicyonia	ib.	Messeniacus, Gulph of Coron	95
Sida	152	Opuntius	108
Sidon, Sayda	166	Pæstanus	40
Sierra Leone	209	Pegasius, or Pælagicus, Gulf of Volo	114
Siga	191	Persicus	160
Sigæum, Cape Inei-Hisari	144	Plinthimethes, Arabs Gulf	202
Silarus, or Silaro	47	Saronicus	94.98.102
Silures, inhabitants of the counties of Hereford, Monmouth, Radnor, Brecon, and Glamorgan	60	Singiticus, Gulf of Monte Santo	120
Simæthus, Giaretta	52	Strymonicus	118.120
Simeni, Cenimagni, or Iceni, inhabitants of the counties of Norfolk, Suffolk, Cambridge, and Huntingdon	60	Torgestinus	29
Simeon	172	Thermaicus, Gulf of Saloniki	118.119
Simois	145	Toronæus, Gulf of Cassandria	119
Sine, Cochín-China	26.161.185.167	Sion Mount	167
Shen-ai	185	Siphnus, Siphanto	128
Sinai, Mount	174	Sipontum, Manfredonia	44
Singara, Sinjar	178	Sipylus	149
Singidunum, Belgrade	89	Sirbonis Palus, Sebaket Bardoi	203
Singus, Sigga	107		
Sinope, Sinub	91.140		
Sintica	118		

	Page		Page
Sirmium, <i>Sirmia</i>	88	Syrtis Minor, <i>Gulf of</i>	190.196
Sithonia	120	<i>Cabes</i>	
Sittianorum, <i>Colonia, Con-</i>		Syrtis Major, <i>Gulf of</i>	ib. ib.
<i>stantina</i>	192	<i>Sidera</i>	
Sminthium	145	Tabor, or Itabyrus	170
Smyrna, <i>Ismur</i>	147	Tabraca, <i>Tabarca</i>	193
Smyrnæus, Sinus	ibid.	Tacape, <i>Cabes</i>	196
Socinos and Ios, <i>Sikino</i>		Tænarus, <i>Cape Matapan</i>	95
<i>and Nio</i>	128	Tageste, <i>Tajelt</i>	195
Sogdi, <i>Bukor</i>	188	Tagus, <i>Tago</i>	71
Sogdiana, <i>Al-Sogd</i>	162.185	Taliatis	89
Soli, <i>Solia</i>	134.154	Tamari, Ostia, <i>Plymouth</i>	
Solymi	154	<i>Sound</i>	59
Sophene, <i>Zoph</i>	180	Tamiathis, <i>Damiata</i>	209
Soracte	34	Tanagra	106
Sotiates	77	Tanis, <i>Don</i>	91
Sozopolis, <i>Sizeboli</i>	125	<i>Zoan, San</i>	203
Sparta, or Lacedæmon,		<i>Tunic Mouth of the Nile</i>	ibid.
near <i>Misitra</i>	95	Taprobane, <i>Ceylon</i>	46
Spartianus Campus	70	Tarentum, <i>Tarento</i>	ibid.
Sperchius	114	Tarquinii	34
Sphacteria	96	Tarraco, <i>Taragona</i>	68
Spoletium, <i>Spoletto</i>	138	Tarraconensis	67
Sporades	133	Tarsus, <i>Tarseus</i>	155
Stabie	41	Tartessus	71
Stagyræ, <i>Stauros</i>	120	Taruenna, <i>Terouenne</i>	80
Stobi	121	Tatta Palus, <i>Tuzta</i>	158
Stratonicea, <i>Eski-Shehr</i>	151	Tauri	91
Strophades, <i>Strivali</i>	131	Taurini, <i>Piedmontese</i>	28
Strymon	120.121	Tauromenium, <i>Taormino</i>	52
Stymphalus	98	Tauros, Mons	152.155
Suastes	187	Taxila	187
Sucro, <i>Xucar</i>	69	Teanum, <i>Tiano</i>	40
Suessæ Auruncorum, <i>Sezza</i>	40	Teches or Tesqua, <i>Tekoh</i>	142
Suessiones	80	Tectosages	141
Suevi	82	Tegea, <i>Piali</i>	99
Suindunum, <i>Mans</i>	78	Teleboides, <i>Megalo-nisi</i>	112
Sulmo, <i>Sulmona</i>	42	Telmessus, <i>Macri</i>	151
Sunium, <i>Cabo Colonna</i>	105	Telo Martius, <i>Toulon</i>	75
Susa, or Susan, Suster	181	Telos, <i>Piscopia</i>	133
Susiana, <i>Khuzistan</i>	161.181	Temenites	53
Sybaris, or Thurium	47	Tempe	116
Sybaris	ibid.	Tencteri, <i>Berg</i>	83
Syene, <i>Assouan</i>	107	Tenedes	145
Synnada	157	Tenos, <i>Tine</i>	128
Syracusæ, <i>Syracusa</i>	53	Tentyra, <i>Dendera</i>	205
Syria	160.162	Teos, <i>Bodrum</i>	147
Syro-Phœnicia	173	Termessus	153
Syros, <i>Syra</i>	128		

	Page		Page
Tergeste, Trieste . . .	29	Timavus . . .	29
Tetrapolis . . .	111	Tingis, Old Tangier . . .	191
Teutones . . .	84	Tingitana . . .	<i>ibid.</i>
Thapsacus, El-Der . . .	164	Titaresius . . .	116
Thapsus, Demsas . . .	195	Tithorea . . .	109
Thasos, Thapso . . .	126	Timolus, Boz Dag . . .	149
Thaumaci, Thaumaco . . .	114	Toletum, Toledo . . .	69
Thebais . . .	201	Tolosa, Toulouse . . .	75
Thebes, Boeotian . . .	107	Tomi, Tomeswar, or Baba . . .	90
Egyptian . . .	205	Tonsus, Tonza . . .	125
Hypoplacian . . .	145	Torone, Toron . . .	117.190
Phthiotic . . .	114	Toxandri . . .	81
Themiscyra . . .	142	Trachinia Heraclea . . .	113
Themasonium, Teseni . . .	157	Trachis, or Trachinia, Zeiton . . .	<i>ibid.</i>
Theopolis . . .	162	Trachonitis . . .	171
Thera, Santorin . . .	128	Tralles, Ghuzel-hisar . . .	149
Therapne . . .	95	Trapezus, Trebison . . .	142
Therma, or Thessalonica, Saloniki . . .	109	Treba . . .	34
Thermæ Selinuntiae, Termini . . .	54	Trebia . . .	30.32
Thermodon, Terme . . .	142	Tretum, Sebda-Ruz . . .	191
Thermopylæ . . .	110	Treveri, Treves . . .	79.80
Thermus . . .	112	Triballi . . .	89
Thespia, Neocorio . . .	108	Triboci . . .	81
Thesprotia . . .	116	Tricasses . . .	78
Thessalia . . .	101.112	Tricca, Tricala . . .	116
Thessaliotis . . .	113	Tridentum, Trent . . .	87
Thracia . . .	121	Trinacria . . .	51
Thracian Bosphorus, Channel of Constantinople . . .	124	Trinobantes, people of Essex, Middlesex, and part of Surrey . . .	59
Thria . . .	105	Triopum, Cape Crio . . .	151
Thriasius Campus . . .	<i>ibid.</i>	Triphylia . . .	96
Thronium, Longache . . .	110	Tripolis, Taraboli, or Tripoli . . .	164.170.196
Thurifera regio . . .	175	Tritæa, Trite . . .	97
Thyamia . . .	117	Troad . . .	143
Thyatira, Ak-hisar . . .	149	Troas . . .	138.143
Thymbrium, Tshaktelu . . .	157	Troezen, Troezene, Damala . . .	94
Thyni . . .	125.138.139	Troglodytæ . . .	207
Thynias, Tiniada . . .	125	Troja, or Ilium, Boumar-bachi . . .	143
Tiberias . . .	170	Tsin . . .	185
Sea of . . .	166.170	Tunetum, Tunis . . .	194
Tiberis, Tiber . . .	33.34	Tungri, Tongres . . .	79
Tibulæ . . .	57	Tunnocelum, Boulness . . .	62
Tibur, Tivoli . . .	37	Turdetani, Seville . . .	69
Ticinum, Pavia . . .	29	Turduli, Cordova . . .	<i>ibid.</i>
Ticinus, Tesino . . .	29.31		
Tigranocerto . . .	180		
Tigris . . .	161.177.183		

	Page		Page
Turicum, Zurich	81	Verodunenses	79
Turkistan	185	Verodunum, Verdun	ib.
Turnacum, Tournay	81	Veromandui, Vermandois	80
Turones	78	Verona	29.32
Turris Hannibalis, Mahdia	195	Verulamium near St. Al-	
Turris Stratonis	168	bans	60
Tusculum, Fraseati	36	Vesontio, Bezancon	81
Tyana, Kilissa-Hissa	158	Vestini	42
Tysche	53	Vesuna, La Visone	76
Tylos, Bahram	175	Vesuvius	40
Tyndaris	55	Vettones, Estremadura	70
Tyriæum, Kanum Hanah	157	Via Appia	48
Tyrina, or Tyrinthus	94	Ardeatina	50
Tyros, Sur	166	Aurelia	48
Tyrrheni	23	Cassia	ib.
		Claudia	ib.
Vacca, Veja	193	Flaminia	ib.
Vaccæi	67	Laticana	ib.
Vahalis, Waal	81	Latina	ib.
Valeques	112	Laurentina	49
Valentia	62.68	Nomentana	48
Vallum Antonini	61	Ostiensis	49
Vandalitia, Andalusia	69	Portuensis	ib.
Vangiones	81	Prænestina	48
Varini, inhabitants of		Salaria	ib.
Mecklenburgh	82	Tiburtina	ib.
Varus, Var	28.31	Triumphalis	49
Vascones, people of Na-		Viadrus, Oder	84
varre	68	Viducas, Vieux	78
Ubii	80	Viducasses	ib.
Vectis, Isle of Wight	59.65	Vienna, Vienne in Dau-	
Veientis	39	phine	75
Veii	33.49	Viennensis	74.75
Velia	47	Viminalis Collis	37
Velocasses	78	Viminicum	89
Venafrum, Venafrò	40	Vindobona, Vienna	88
Vendili, Vandals	84	Vindelicia	31.87
Venedi, inhabitants of		Vindo, Wartach	87
part of Lavinia	90	Vistula	84
Venete	29.79.140	Visurgis Weser	83
Vennonnes, Valteline	87	Utiarus, Isle of Oleron	76
Venta Belgarum, Win-		Ulpia Trajani	90
chester	59	Umbria	28.32
Icenorum, Caister	60	Vocontii	75
Silurum, Caer		Volaterræ Voleterra	33
Gwent,	ib.	Volcæ, Arecomici	74
Venusia, Venosa	44	Tectosages	ib.
Verbanus Lacus, Lago		Volsci	39
Maggiore	32	Volturni, Bolsena	34

	<i>Page</i>		<i>Page</i>
Vorganium, <i>Karhez</i> . . .	79	Zabulon	173
Uranium	56	Zacynthus, <i>Zante</i> . . .	131
Uriconium <i>Wroxeter</i> . . .	61	Zama	196
Usipii, <i>Angria</i>	83	Zancle	51
Utica, <i>Booshatter</i>	193	Zarangæ, or Drangæ . . .	184
Volturnus, <i>Vulturno</i> . . .	40	Zariaspa Bactra, <i>Balk</i> . .	185
Uxantis Insulæ, <i>Ushant</i> . .	79	Zeie	141
Uxela, <i>Exeter</i>	59	Zeieia	145
Uxelodunum	76	Zephyrium	48
Xanthus, <i>Eksenide</i>	152	Zeugitana	195
Zabata, <i>Zab</i>	182	Zeugma	177
		Zingis, <i>Zanguebar</i> . . .	206

QUESTIONS
FOR EXAMINATION OF STUDENTS
ON THE MAPS ACCOMPANYING
BUTLER'S ANTIENT GEOGRAPHY.

ORBIS VETERIBUS NOTUS.

PLATE I.

How many divisions of the world were known to the Antient Greeks and Romans?

What part of Europe was known to them? Of Asia? Of Africa?

How is Europe bounded on plate I.?

In what part of it is Scandinavia? Finningia? Sarmatia? Germania? Dacia? Mœsia? Gallia? Hispannia? Italia? Macedonia? Græcia? Thracia? Britannia? Hibernia?

Where is Sinus Codanus? Gangeticus? Persicus? Arabicus? Mare Pigrum? Atlanticum? Internum? Hadriaticum? Caspium? Ægæum? Erythræum? Pontus Euxinus? Rhœtia Danubius Fluvius? Rhenus? Vistula? Tanais?

What are the southern and western boundaries of Asia?

In what part of it is Asia Minor? Arabia? Scythia? India intra Gangem? India extra Gangem? Carmania? Media? Syria? Persis? Assyria? Mesopotamia? Bactriana? Sogdiana? Dachanabides? Aurea Chersonesus? Sinæ? Armenia? Imaus Montes? Annibi Montes? Hyperboræi? Taurus? Caucasus? Indus Fluvius? Ganges? Tigris? Euphrates? Oxus?

In what part of Africa is Ægypticus? Troglodytica? Libya? Gætulia? Æthiopia? Garamantes? Mauretania? Numidia? Nasa-mones? Atlas M.? Mandrus M.? Lunæ M. Caphas M.? Niger River? Nilus? Daradus?

BRITANNIA ANTIQUA.

PLATE II.

How is the island of Britain bounded?

In what part of it is Britania Prima? Secunda? Flavia Cæsariensis? Maxima Cæsariensis? Valenti? Vespasiana?

Where is Londinum? Durovernum? Cantii? Regni? Belgæ? Durotriges Dunium? Dumnonii? Cimbri? Astrebatii? Tamesis Æst? Sabrini Æst? Fretum Britannicum? Oceanus Brit.? Tamesis Fl.? In what part of Brit. Secunda were the Silures? The Ordovices? Segontium? The Gangani? The Deva Fl.? Sabrina, Fl.?

In what part of Flavia Cæsariensis were the Trinobantes? Cenimagni Simeni? Coritani? Cornivii? Huicii? Verulamium? Glevium? Venta Trivona Fluv.? Metaris Æst? Abus Fl.? Aufona, Fl.?

In what part of Maxima Cæsariensis were the Votauntii? Brigantes? Voluntii? Parisi? Eboracum? Longovicum? Tina, Fl. Itunæ Æst? Moricambe Æst? Tisa Fl.? Vedra Fl.? Alpes Pennæ Montes.

In what part of Valentia were the Damni? The Gadeni? Selgavæ? Novantæ? Lindum? Coria? Novantum Chersonesus? Bodotria Æst? Glotta Æst? Vallum Severinum? Vallum Antonini?

In what part of Vespasiana were the Albani? The Horrestii? The Epidii? Tavis Æst?

Where is the island of Mona or Monæda? Vectis? Glotta? Epidia? Cassiterides? What island West of Britain?

HISPANIA ANTIQUA.

PLATE III.

How was ancient Spain Bounded?

Into what three districts was it divided?

How was Tarraconensis bounded? Lusitania? Bætica?

In what part of Tarraconensis were the Grovii? Artabri? Pæsici? Cantabri? Varduli? Astures? Vascones? Iaccetani?

Ceretani? Indigetes? Laletani? Cosetani? Ilercaones? Contes-
tani? Celtiberi? Oretani? Carpetani? Arevaci? Orospea M.
Idubeda M.? Durus Fl.? Iberius Fl.? Turia Fl.? Sucro Fl.? Tagus Fl.?

Where is Carthago Nova? Scipionis Monumentum? Valeria?
Saguntum? Valentia? Tarraco? Carthago Vetus? Segovia?
Mantua? Complutum? Numantia? Asturum?

In what part of Bætica were the Pœni? Bastuli? Turdetani?
Turduli? Bœtis Fl.? Marianus Mons? Corduba? Abdera?
Calpe? Gades? Herculis Templ.? Bælon? Junonis Pr.?

In what part of Lusitania were the Celtici? Vettones? Lusi-
tani? Bæturia? Cuneus? Herminius Mons? Tagus Fl.? Olisipo?
Anas Fl.? Portus Hanibalis? Munda Fl.? Burdova? Pax Julia?
Magnum Pr.? Ebora? Arsa? Lama? Norba Cæsarea?

What mountains are North of Spain?

What mountains in the North of Tarraconensis? In the
South? In Bætica? in Lusitania?

What islands East of Spain?

What is the name of the Northern one—the Southern—the
middle one?

GALLIA ANTICUA.

PLATE IV.

Give the boundaries of Gaul. Into what districts is it divided?
In what part of it is Belgica? Lugdunensis? Aquitania? Nar-
bonensis?

In what part of Belgica is Germania Prima? Secunda? The
Batavi? Menapii? Sequani, Helvetii and Ambarii? Atrebatæ,
Ambiani, Veromandui and Bellovaci? Nervii, Condrusi, Tre-
veri, Mediomatrici, &c.

What river was the N. E. boundary of Belgica?

What lake and river South of Belgica?

What river West of Ambarii?

In what part of Gallia Lugdunensis is Lugdunensis Prima?
Secunda? Tertia? Quarta?

Where is Parisii Tricassæ? Liger Fl.?

Where is Narbonensis Prima? Secunda? Viennensis? Alpes?

Maritimæ Alpes Graiæ? The Rhodanus? Nemausus? Tolosa? Narbo? The Volcæ? Arecomici? Tectosages? The Allobroges? The Vocontii Avenio? Arelate? Massilia? Druentia? Aquæ Sextiæ? Forum Julii? Ebrodunum?

In what part of Aquitania is Aquitania Prima? Secunda? Novem? Populana? The Bituriges Cubi? Avaricum? Arverni? Augusto-nometum? The Gabali? Anderidum? Segodunum? Lutetia? Burdigala? The Petrocorii? The Garumna? The Santones? Uliarus Ins? Limonum?

Where are the cities Lugdunum? Augustodunum? Alesia? Andematunum? Autricum? Agidincum? Melodunum? Noviomagus? Juliomagus Suindunum? Neodunum? Augusta? Taruenna? Bagacum? Turnacum? Camaracum? The Islands Cæsarea, Sarnia, Riduna?

GERMANIA ANTICUA.

PLATE V.

In what part of Germania were the Istævones? the Hermiones? The Suevi?

Where were the Frisii? The Chauci? The Amisia Fl.? The Visurgis Fl.? The Albis Fl.? The Bructeri? Marsi? Chasuarii? Cherusci? The Sicambri? Alemanni? Boiohemi? Marcomanni? Hermunduri? Semnones? Langobardi? Varini? Angli? Saxones? Teutones? Cimbri? Vendili? Burgundiones? Gothones? Sarmatia? the Hercynia Sylva?

VINDELICIA, RHÆTIA, NORICUM, PANNONIA ET ILLYRICUM.

PLATE VI.

Where was Vindelicia? Rhætia? Noricum? Pannonia? Illyricum? The Brenni? The Vennonæ? Tridentum? Bannacus Lac? Brigantinus Lac? Vindo Fl.? Licus Fl.? Augusta Vindelicorum? Senus Fl.? Boiodurum? Danubius? Fl.? Savus Fl.? Dravus Fl.? Athesis Fl.? Padus Fl.? Vindobona? Carmentum? Aquincum? Sirmium? Liburnia? Dalmatia? Epidaurum? Scodra? Lissus? Scordisci? Singidunum? Viminacum?

Dacia Cis-Danubiana? The Venidi? Alpes Rhæticae? Alpes Noricae? Alpes Carnicae? Pannonius Mons? Albius Mons? Scardus Mons?

Which way is Rhætia from Gallia Cis-Alpina? From Noricum? From Vindelicia?

What sea is West of Illyricum?

What country East?

What mountains in the East part of Pannonia?

What Lake South of these mountains?

Where is Portus Venetas? Aquileia? Tergeste?

ITALIÆ ANTIQUÆ PARS SEPTENTRIONALIS.

PLATE VII

Where is Liguria? Gallia Cisalpina? Venetia? Tuscia or Etruria? Senones? Piceni? Umbri?

What Gulf West of Tuscia?

What sea East of Gallia Cisalpina?

In what part of Tuscia were the Ligures? Lacus Trasimenus Clusium Novum? Arnus FL? Umbro FL? Clusium? Tiberis FL? Aquæ Pisanae? Portus Pisanus? Albini Villa? Auser FL? Aquileia? Arretium? Fœsulæ? Umbra? Aquæ Volterranae?

In what part of Liguria were the Montani Ligures? The Vedantii? Intemelii? Ingauni? Statielli? Friniates? Apuani and Brinniates? Padus FL? Trebia FL? Tanarus FL? Appenninus Mons? Nicea? Portus Mauricii? Portus Delphini? Portus Veneris? Novalia? Monilia?

In what part of Gallia Cisalpina were the Taurini? Salassi? Oribii? Insubres and Lœvi? Euganei, Cenomani, Lingones and Boii? Duria Major FL? Novaria FL? Sevinus FL? Addua FL? Lambrus FL? Padusa, Volana, Sinus, Anema, Sapis, and Rubico FL? Tartarus FL? Verbanus Lacus? Benacus L? Sevinus L? Sarius L? Ceresius L? Macri Campi? Appenninus M? Forum Cornelii? Forum Gallorum? Bononia? Florentia? Acerræ? Cottia? Julia Fidentia? Sabium? Minervium? Ticinum? Parma? Pons Secies Mutina? Vibi? Forum? Alba, Asta, and Polentia?

In what part of Venetia is Athesis Fl.? Medoacus Major? Retemus Fl.? Plavis Fl.? Sontius Fl.? Patavium? Aquileia? Timavus? Concordia? Verona? Ateste? Flamonia and Julium Carnicum? Piquentum? Ursaria and Pola? Polaticum Prom?

Where are Ancona, Ariminum, Numana Cluana and Castrum Novum? Faleria? Fiscellus? Mons Tollentinum?

ITALIÆ ANTIQUÆ PARS MERIDIONALIS.

PLATE VIII

In what part of Etruria were the Vulsinii and Vulsiniensis Lacus? Pyrgos and Alsium? Veii, Capena and Sutrium?

In what part of Italy were the Piceni, Prætutii, Vestini, Marucini, Peligni, Frentani, &c.

Where is Umbria? Latium? Samnium? Campania?

In what part of Italy were the Sabini, Æqui, Marsi, Hernici? Rutuli and Volsci?

Where is Roma?

Which way from Rome is Etruria? Latinum? The Sabini? The Æqui, Marsi and Hernici? The Rutuli and Volsci?

In what part of Campania were the Picentini?

Where is Ostia? Laurentum and Lavinium? Ardea? Anio Fl.? Tiberis Fl.? Fucinus Lacus? Appii Forum? Aricia? Alba? Arpinum? Ferentinum? Aquinum? Massicum Mons?

Where is Daunia? Apulia? Peucetia? The Calabri? Messapia? The Salentinii? Lucania? The Bruttii?

What rivers flow into the Tarentinus Sinus? The Tyrrhenum Mare? The Hadriaticum Mare?

Where is Brundisium? Scanium? Valetium and Lupiæ? Castra Hannibalis? Japygium Prom? Jopygiumtria Pr.? Hercules? Prom? Scylacius Sinus? Fret. Sicul?

What Islands West of Italy?

Which is the largest?

In what part of Sicily is Mt. Ætna? Eryx M.? Pelorum Pr.? Pachynum Pr.? Cratus M.? Nebrodes M.? Messana? Leontini? Panormus? Fhermæ? Syracusæ? Refugium Gela? Gela? Odysæum? Cena? Oliva? Segeste?

What Islands North of Sicily ?

In what part of Sardinia is Tibula ? Olbia ? Caralis and Sulci Neapolis and Carbia ? Feronia and Sulcis ?

In what part of Corsica is Mariana ? Aleria ? Favonii Portus and Titianus Portus ? Sacrum Prom ?

MACEDONIA, MÆSIA, THRASIA ET DACIA.

PLATE IX.

Where is Macedonia ? How bounded ? How is Thracia bounded ? Mœsia ? Dacia ?

What is the Western part of Mœsia called ? The Eastern ?

What are the chief rivers of Macedonia ? The chief towns ? Mountains ?

What three Peninsulas in the South part of Macedonia ?

What four Gulphs ?

Where is the Island Thasos ? Samothraci ? Lemnos ?

In what part of Macedonia were the Illyricæ Gentes, the Lyncestæ and Eordæi ?

In what part is Pelagonia, Æmathia, and Mygdonia ? Pœonia ? Sintica ? Appollonia ? Chalcidice, Thessalonica and Amphipolis ? Philippi and Edonis ? Heraclea ? Pella ? Pieria ? Pelium ? Nicæa ? Elyma ? Methone ? Pydna ?

What mountains from the Northern boundary of Macedonia ?

What mountains in the West of Thrace ?

What large river flows through Thrace ?

What Peninsula in the South of Thrace ? Where is Bessica ? Mœdica Bistones ? Pœti and Ciconii ? Odrysæ ? Astæca ? Nicopolis ? Byzantium Macrontichos ? Adrianopolis ? Philippolis ? Nice ? Bosphorus Thracius ? Propontis ?

In what part of Mœsia were the Mœsi and Scordisci ? The Tribali ? The Crobysi ? Scythia ? Dardania ? Halmyris L. ? Dacia Aureliani ? Margus Fl. ? Moschius Fl. ? Œscus Fl. ? Iatrus Fl. ? Nicopolis and Iatrum ? Bononia Sardica ?

What river separates Dacia from Mœsia ?

In what part of Dacia were the Britolagæ and the Getæ or Daci ? The Saldensi ? The Burrendensi ?

What rivers flow into the Danube from Dacia ?

Where is Ulpia Trajan ? Pons Augusti ? Castra Nova ? Transmarisca ? Turris Constantina ? Pons Trajani ? Prætorium ? Getarum Solitudo ?

GRÆCIA EXTRA PELOPONNESUM.

PLATE X.

In what part of Greece is Thessaly ? Epirus ? Acarnania Ætolia ? Doris ? Phocis ? Bæotia, Locri Ozolæ or Western Locris ? Locri Epicnemidii and Opuntii or Eastern Locris ?

How is this Northern portion of Greece bounded ?

What large Island is East of Bæotia ?

What Islands West of Marnania ?

What river separates Ætolia from Acarnania ?

What rivers flow into the Ambracian Gulf ?

What are the chief Rivers of Epirus ? The mountains ?

What Islands West of Epirus ?

In what part of Epirus are Orestis and Chaonia ? Stymp hæi Hellopia ? and Thesprotia ? Cestrine and Mollossia ? Acro Ceraunia ? Aulon ? Onchesmus ? Dodon ? Nicopolis ? Ambracia ? Olpe ?

What are the mountains of Acarnania ?

In what part of Acarnania is Acanthus ? Solium ? Astacus ? Palærus ? Actium ? Argos ? Amphilocheum ?

What mountains in the North of Thessaly ? The East ? The South ? The West ?

What large river flows through Thessaly into the Ægean sea.

In what part of Thessaly are Æthices and Perrhæbia ?

Between what mountains is the vale of Tempe ?

In what part of Thessaly are Estiæotis, Pelasgiotis, and Thesaliotis ? Magnesia ? Phthiotis ? Ænians ? Larissa ? Pharsalus ? Coronæa ? Eretria ? Hellas ? Lamia ? Sperchium ?

In what part of Ætolia is Thermus ? Callium ? Tichium ? Chalcis ? Calydon ? Eleus ? Anti Rhium ?

What are the chief towns of Locri Ozolæ ? Of Locri Epicnemidii ? Locri Opuntii ? Of Doris ?

What mountains North of Doris ? of Phocis ?

In what part of Pochis is Delphs? Mount Parnassus? Elatea? Castalus Fons? Trachys? Daulis? Cephissus Fl.?

In what part of Bœotia is Copias-Lucas? Hylica Palus? Libethrus M.? Orchomenus? Chæronea? Thebæ? Onchestus? Potniæ? Aulis? Oropus? Plataea? Thespiæ? Ascra? Leuctra? Eleuthera? Phyle?

What river in the north of Bœotia? In the South?

What Strait near Maliacus Sinus?

GRÆCIA ANTIQUA.

PLATE XL

How is Peloponnesus bounded?

Into what provinces was it divided?

How is Argolis bounded? Laconia? Messenia? Elis? Achaia? Arcadia?

In what part of Argolis is Argos? Mycenæ? Nemea? Tirynthus? Epidaurus? Trœzene? Hermione? Nauplia? Lerna? Cenchreæ?

In what part of Laconia is Sparta?

On what river? Sallasia? Amyclæ? Therapne? Malea Pr.?

In what part of Messenia is Messene? Ithome? Pylos? Cyparissus Fl.? Ira?

In what part of Elis is Triphylia? Pisatis? Cœle? Scillus? Alpheus? Fl.? Pisa? Olympia?

What city, on the Pensus? Cyllene?

In what part of Achaia is Dyme? Patræ? Rhium? Ægium? Tritæa? Ægira? Pellene? Sicyon? Phlius? Corinth?

What countries were united by the Isthmus of Corinth?

What Gulfs were separated by it?

What river and lake in Arcadia near the North of Argolis?

In what part of Arcadia was Orchomenus? Mantinea? Mænalus Mt.? Tegea? Megalopolis? Lyæus Mt.? Herea? Cynethæ? Cyllene Mt.? Pheneos? Magara? Nysæa? Eleusis?

Where is Salamis island? Ægina island? Athens?

Between what rivers Sunium? Laurium? Pentelicus M.? Braurion? Marathon? Decelia? Aphidnæ? Thria?

What large island East of Boeotia?

What mountains on it?

In what part of Eubœa was Ægæ? Chalcis? Ceneum Pr.? Eretria? Porthmus? Rhamnus?.

INSULÆ MARIS ÆGÆI.

PLATE XII.

In what part of the Ægean Sea are Thasos, Samothrace, Imbrus, Tenedos and Lemnos?

On what coast are Lesbos, Chios, Psyra, Samos, Cos and Rhodus?

On what coast are Eubœa and Ceos?

Which way from Eubœa are Andros, Tenos, Myconos and Syros?

What small island between Myconos and Rhenea?

What are the principal Cyclades?

What sea between the Cyclades and Peloponnesus?

Between the Cyclades and Crete?

What are the principal Sporades?

What Sea South of the Sporades?

What island South of Malea Pr.?

What strait unites the Ægian and the Propontis?

On which side of it is Sestos? Abydos?

What gulf North-west of Sesbos?

To what cluster does Naxos belong? Ios? Thera? Cos? Leros? Telos?

What sea South of Samos?

Where is Crete? Ida Mons? Leuci Montes? Psacum and Cimaros promontories? Samonium and Ampelos? Criu Metopon Pr.? Miletus? Gnosus? Panormus? Gortyna?

ASIA MINOR.

PLATE XIII.

How is Asia Minor bounded?

What chain of mountains is in the South part?

Where is Mt. Olympus? Pedasus?

In what part of Asia Minor is Bithynia? Paphlagonia? Galatia Pontus? Cappadocia? Cilicia? Pisidia? Pamphylia? Lycia? Phrygia? Caria? Lydia? Mysia?

In what part of Mysia is Troas? Mt. Ida? Troja? Ilium? Æolis? Pergamus? Thyatira?

In what part of Bithynia is Nicomedia? Hypii Mons? Hadrianopolis? Ascanius Lacus? Prusa ad Olympum?

In what part of Paphlagonia is Sinope Fl.? Parthenius Fl.? Timonitis?

What mountains separate Pontus from Cappadocia?

Where were the Chaldæi? the Drilæ? Sidenæ? Armenia Minor? Sebaste? Horsene? Halys Fl.? Nyssa? Tarsus? Philadelphia? Cydnus Fl.? Issus Fl.?

What mountains separate Cappadocia from Cilicia?

Where is the river Eurymedon?

Where is Isauria? Lycaonia? Iconium? Selucia? Laodicea? Perga? Myra? Xanthus? Doris? Imbrus? Lycus Fl.? Ephesus? Sardis? Tmolus Mons? Caystrus Fl.?

ORIENS.

PLATE XIV.

How was antient Persia bounded?

In what part of it was Cœle Persis? Parchoatras M.? Araxus Fl.? Mardus Fl.? Aspadana? Parhe?

How was Media bounded?

In what part of it was Orontes M.? Caspius M.? Jasonius M.? Ecobatana? Concoabar? Choana?

Which way from Media was Hyrcania? Parthia?

How was Asia bounded?

What Mountains in its centre? In the South East?

In what part of it was Susa? Alexandria? Nicœa? Asia Palus? Pyræum M.? Elymander Fl.?

How was Bactriana situated? Sogdiana? Indo-Scythia? Boëtius M.? Gedrosia? Carmania? Carminæ Montes? India Alba? Ormus? Sinus Persicus? Erythræum Mare? The Ichthyophagi?

What river rises near Mount Caucasus and flows into Erythræum Mare?

SYRIA, MESOPOTAMIA, ASSYRIA, &c.

PLATE XV.

What are the boundaries of Syria?

In what part of it was Palmyra? Palmyrene? Antiochia? Casius Mons? Chalcidice? Orontes FL? Belus M.? Marsyas FL? Nazarini? Arethusa? Laodicea? Libanus? Anti Libanus? Cœle Syria? Damascus?

What was the situation of Trachonitis Iturea? Gaulonitis? Batanea? Sidon? Tyrus? Ptolemais? Cesarea? Leontes FL? Sebaste? Bethel? Jezreel? Galilæa? Palæstina? Samaria? Judæa? Moabitis? Idumæa? Mare Mortuum? Nazareth? Cana? Philistæi?

How was Mesopotamia bounded?

What ranges of mountains in the North of this country?

In what part of it was Mygdonia? Edessa? Charræ? Davana and Ichoræ? Leontopolis? Machusa? Cunaxa? Haditha?

How was Chaldæ situated? Babylon? Nilus? Babylonia Sitacene? Assyria? Adiabene? Aturia? Apollonia? Arbela? Gaugamela? Demetrias? Armenia? Tigranocerta? Sapha?

PALESTINA ANTIQUA.

PLATE XVI.

How was antient Palestine bounded?

In what part of it was Galilee? Samaria? Judæa?

Where was Batanea? Peræ?

What river rises in Mount Hermon and flows South into the Dead Sea?

Which way from Palestine is Cœle-Syria?

Between what range of mountains?

What is the situation of Mount Lebanon or Libanus? Anti Libanus? Hermon? Galaad? Abarim? Ebal and Gerizim? Carmelus? Itabyrius?

How is the port Sidon situated? Tyrus? Ptolemais? Joppa? Sarepta? Ascalon?

How is the interior city Jotapata situated? Gischala? Di Cæsarea? Gennesar? Tiberias? Gamala? Nazareth? Sebaste? Neapolis? Bethel? Jerico? Emmaus? Bethania? Jerusalem? Bethlehem? Eglon? Pella? Gerasa? Philadelphia?

Where is the river Kison? Cana? Kedron? Hieromax?

JERUSALEM.

PLATE XVI.

What valley and river East of Jerusalem?

What Mount?

What place North West?

What valley South?

In what part of the city was Bezetha?

The tower of Antonia?

The mount of the Temple?

The inferior city? The superior? Sion?

ARMENIA, COLCHIS, IBERIA, ALBANIA, &c.

PLATE XVII.

What are the boundaries of Colchis? Its mountains? chief rivers—towns?

How is Iberia bounded? What is its chief river? What mountains on its North? What are its chief towns?

How is Albania bounded? What mountains pass through it? What river? What are its chief towns?

How is Armenia bounded? In what part of it is Mount Ararat? Niphates mountains? Masius and Abus mountains? Imbarus mountains? The Southern part of the Moschici Montes? Araxes river? Euphrates river? Tigris? Nicephorus river?

What lakes in the South of Armenia? In what part of Arme-

nia is Artaxata? Amida? Sapha? Tigranocreta? Arzanene?
Anzitene? Arsamosata? Charbote? Moxene?

AFRICA ANTIQUA.

PLATE XVIII.

What part of Africa was known to the antients?

In what part of Africa was Mauritanja? Numidia? Africa Propria? Tripolitana? Cyrenaica? Marmarica? Libya? Antololæ? Deserta Libyæ Interioris? Melano-Gætuli, Nigritia and Garamantes? Æthiopia Interior?

Where is Mount Atlas? Bæcolicus M.? Bascici M.? Sagapola M.? Mandrus M.? Usargala and Gigris M.? Thala M.? Fortunatæ Insulæ? Sinus Hesperica? Hesperii Æthiopes? Fretum Herculeum? Syrtis Major? Syrtis Minor? Ammon? Cyrene? Barce? Tunis and Thapsus? Philenorum Aræ? Gerisa? Vinaza? Sabe? Nuba Palus? Portus Magnus? Abyla? Atlas Minor? Atlas Major? Alexandria? Darnis? Berenice? Hammonii? Nilus FL?

MAURITANIA, NUMIDIA, ET AFRICA PROPRIA.

PLATE XIX.

What strait separates Africa from Spain?

How was Mauritania bounded? What mountains separate it from Gætulia?

In what part of Mauritania is Madethubadus Mons.? Garaphi M.? Terratus M.? Calchoryrhii M.? Phocra M.?

Where is Subur FL? Motochath FL? Chinalaph FL? Savus FL?

Where is Tingis? Sala? Rusadir? Cartenna? Mazaces? Musulani? Mina? Vagal? Ballene?

How was Numidia bounded? In what part of it were the Massyli? Cirta? Pappua M.? L. Regius? Tagaste? Hippo Regius? Calama? Germani? Gemellæ? Tabudis? Sinus Numidicus?

How was Africa Propria bounded? In what part of it was Carthago? Utica? Zama? Byzacium? Palus Tritonis? Palus Libya? Syrtis Minor? Hadrumetum? Grassa? Tala?

Which way from Africa Propria was Numidia? Sardinia? Silicia? The Belearic Isles?

ÆGYPTUS ANTIQUA.

PLATE XX.

How is Ægyptus Inferior bounded? Heptanomis Ægyptus Superior or Thebais?

Where is the Delta? Mareotis Lacus?

• What river waters Egypt?

Where was Heroopolis? Sirbonis Palus? Pentascænon? He-liopolis and Babylon? Apis and Parætonium? Chima? Marea? Mendes and Tamiathis? Metelis and Hermopolis?

Where was Memphis? Moeris L.? Arsinoë? Ptolemais? Aphroditopolis? Heraclea? Arabicus M.? Alabastrites M.? Libycus M.? Porphyrites M.? Thinodes M.? Smaragdus M.? Oasis Parva? Oasis Magna? Cynopolis? Lycopolis? Crocodilopolis? Thebæ? Apollinopolis Magna? Syene? Contra Syene? Ombos? Contra Ombos?

CHOROGRAPHIA ROMANA.

PLATE XXI.

• What river flows through Rome?

In what part of the city was the Campus Martius? The hill called Quirinalis? Viminalis? Esquilinus? Palatinus? Cælius? Aventinus? Capitollinus?

From what part of the city did the road called Via Nomentana lead? V. Tiburtani? V. Campana? V. Latina? V. Appia? V. Ostiensis? V. Portuensis? V. Aurelia?

Where was the Pons Triumphalis? The Forum? The tomb of Augustus? The Pantheon? Circus Maximus? Amphith. Flavian?

CHOROGRAPHIA ATHENIENSIS.

PLATE XXI.

What rivers rise in the neighbourhood of Athens?

What mountains?

Where was the Academia? Lycæum? Melite? Ceramicus? Colonos? Anchesimus M.? Hymettus M.? The Acropolis, Propylæa? Theatrum Bacchi? Odeum? Prytaneum? Areopagus? Pnyx Museum? Forum? Pæcile? Templ. Thesei? Olympicum? Stadium? What three Ports were connected with the city by the *Long Wall* or *Long Legs*?

VICINIA ROMANA.

PLATE XXI.

Which way from Rome were the Veientes? The Sabini? The Latini? The Rutuli? L. Sabatinus?

What is the course of the Tiber and where does it empty? of Anio river? Aro river?

What is the situation of Lake Regillus? Of Pons Milvius? Villa Hadriani? Algidus M.? Lanuvium? Veii? Castrum Novum? Fidenæ? Salinæ Veientum? Alsium and Portus Alsiensis? Ardea? Lavinium? Laurentum? Portus Augusti? Capena? Bovillæ? Nemus? Aricia?

CHOROGRAPHIA SYRACUSANA.

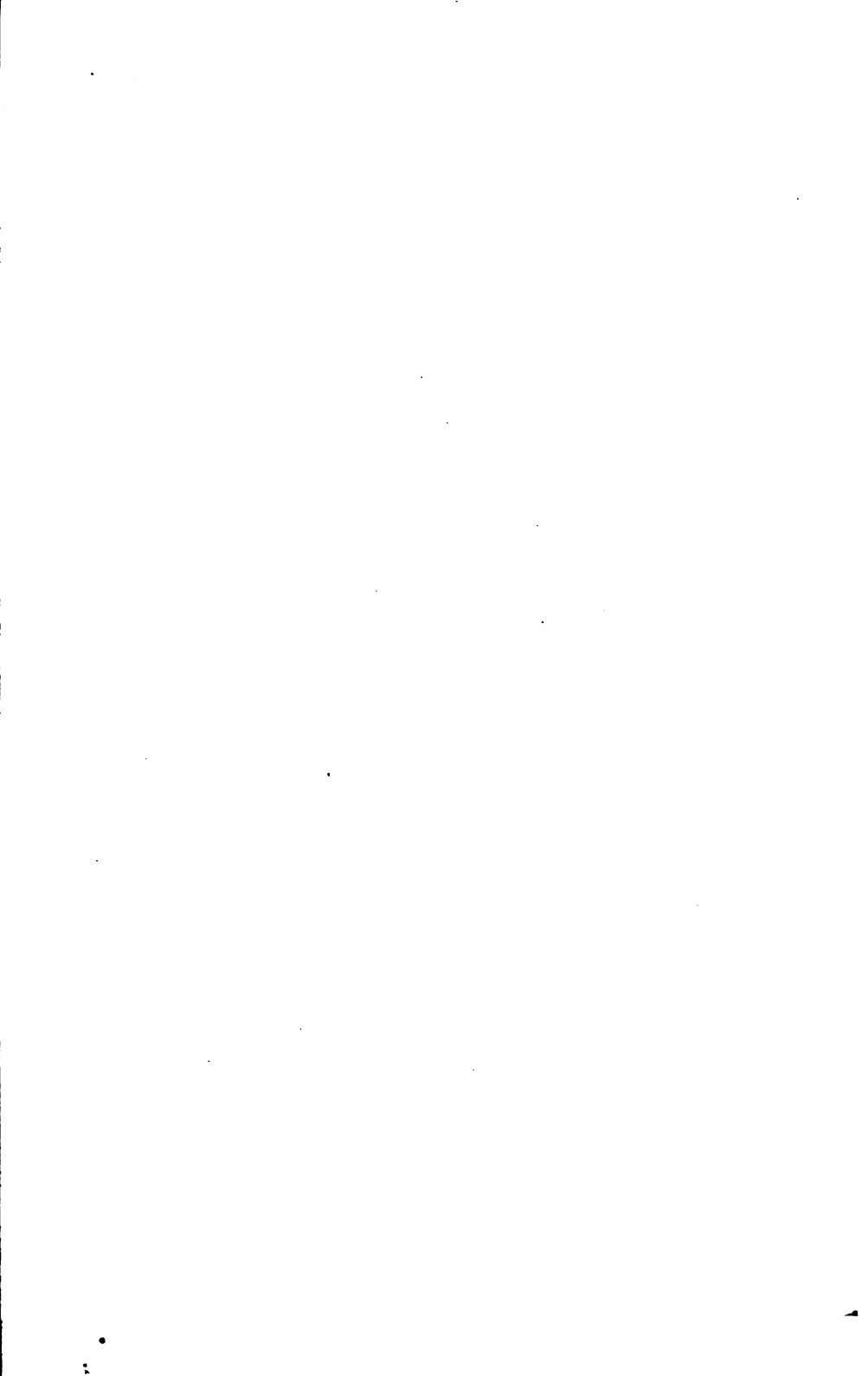
PLATE XXI.

On what Sea was Syracuse situated? What were the names of its Ports? Its Rivers?

What was the situation of Olympium? Polichna? Tycha? Acradina? Thapsus? Ortygia? Plemmyrium? Epipolæ Temenites? Neapolis? Dascon? Templ. Apollinis? Trogilus?

Where were the three different stations of the Athenian camps?

THE END.







APR 29 1976



